

Service Manual

Inverter Pair Wall Mounted Type F-Series / G-Series







[Applied Models]Inverter Pair : Cooling OnlyInverter Pair : Heat Pump

Inverter Pair F-Series G-Series

●Cooling Only Indoor Unit

FTKD50FV2Z	FTKD15GV2S
FTKD60FV2Z	FTKD18GV2S
FTKD71FV2Z	FTKD24GV2S
	FTKD28GV2S
	FTKD60FV2Z

Outdoor Unit		
RKD50BVM	RKD50BVMA	RKD15GV2S
RKD60BVM	RKD60BVMA	RKD18GV2S
RKD71BVM	RKD71BVMA	RKD24GV2S
		RKD28GV2S

●Heat Pump Indoor Unit	
FTXD50FVM	FTXD50FV2Z
FTXD60FVM	FTXD60FV2Z
FTXD71FVM	FTXD71FV2Z

Outdoor Unit RXD50BVMA RXD60BVMA RXD71BVMA

	1. Introduction	V
	1.1 Safety Cautions	v
	1.2 Used Icons	ix
Part 1	List of Functions	1
	d Link of Francisco	~
	1. List of Functions	
	1.1 Cooling Only	
	1.2 Heat Pump	4
Part 2	Specifications	- 5
	1. Specifications	
	1.1 Cooling Only	
	1.2 Heat Pump	12
Dorf 2	Brinted Circuit Beard Connector Wiring Diagram	47
Fart J	Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	
	1. Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	18
	1.1 Indoor Unit	18
	1.2 Outdoor Unit	20
		~~
Part 4	Function and Control	23
	1. Main Functions	24
	1.1 Frequency Principle	
	1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide Angle Louvers and Auto-Swing	
	1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units	
	1.4 Programme Dry Function	
	1.5 Automatic Operation	
	1.6 Thermostat Control	
	1.7 Night Set Mode	31
	1.8 INTELLIGENT EYE	32
	1.9 HOME LEAVE Operation	34
	1.10 Inverter POWERFUL Operation	35
	1.11 Other Functions	36
	2. Function of Thermistor	38
	2.1 Heat Pump Model	
	2.2 Cooling Only Model	
	3. Control Specification	40
	3.1 Mode Hierarchy	
	3.2 Frequency Control	
	3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up	
	3.4 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	
	3.5 Input Current Control	
	3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control	
	3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control	
	3.8 Fan Control	
	3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2	47
	3.10 Low Hz High Pressure Limit	
	3.11 Defrost Control	
	3.12 Electronic Expansion Valve Control	49
	3.13 Malfunctions	52

		3.14 Forced Operation Mode	53
		3.15 Additional Function	53
Part 5	Operati	ion Manual	55
	1.	System Configuration	56
		Instruction	
		2.1 Safety Precautions	
		2.2 Names of parts	
		2.3 Preparation Before Operation	62
		2.4 AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation	
		2.5 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction	
		2.6 POWERFUL Operation	
		2.7 OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET Operation	
		2.8 HOME LEAVE Operation	
		2.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation	
		2.10 TIMER Operation	
		2.11 Care and Cleaning	
		2.12 Troubleshooting	80
Dort 6	Somion	Diagnasia	02
Part o	Jervice	e Diagnosis	03
	1.	Caution for Diagnosis	84
	2.	Problem Symptoms and Measures	85
		Service Check Function	
		Troubleshooting	
		4.1 Error Codes and Description	
		4.2 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	
		4.3 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control	
		4.4 Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality	93
		4.5 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)	95
		4.6 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	
		4.7 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)	
		4.8 Compressor Lock	
		4.9 DC Fan Lock	
		4.10 Input Over Current Detection	
		4.11 Four Way Valve Abnormality	
		4.12 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	
		4.13 High Pressure Control in Cooling	
		4.14 Position Sensor Abnormality	
		4.15 CT or Related Abnormality	
		4.16 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)4.17 Electrical Box Temperature Rise	
		4.17 Electrical Box Temperature Rise	
		4.19 Output Over Current Detection	
		4.20 Insufficient Gas	
		4.21 Low-voltage Detection or Over-voltage Detection	
	5	Check	
	0.	5.1 How to Check	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Part 7	Removal Procedure	133
	 Indoor Unit	134 137 139 141 147 150 152 152
Part 8	Others	213
	 Others 1.1 Test Run from the Remote Controller 1.2 Jumper Settings 	214
Part 9	Appendix	217
	 Piping Diagrams	218 220 224 224
Index		i
	igs & Flow Charts	

Introduction Safety Cautions

Cautions and Warnings

- Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work.
- The caution items are classified into " <u>Number Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u>Number 2007</u>, <u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u>
- About the pictograms
 - \triangle This symbol indicates the item for which caution must be exercised.
 - The pictogram shows the item to which attention must be paid.
 - This symbol indicates the prohibited action.
 - The prohibited item or action is shown in the illustration or near the symbol.
- This symbol indicates the action that must be taken, or the instruction. The instruction is shown in the illustration or near the symbol.
- After the repair work is complete, be sure to conduct a test operation to ensure that the equipment operates normally, and explain the cautions for operating the product to the customer.

1.1.1 Cautions Regarding Safety of Workers

Warning	
Be sure to disconnect the power cable plug from the plug socket before disassembling the equipment for repair. Working on the equipment that is connected to the power supply may cause an electrical shook. If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspecting the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment.	0=0
If the refrigerant gas is discharged during the repair work, do not touch the discharged refrigerant gas. The refrigerant gas may cause frostbite.	\bigcirc
When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, evacuate the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first. If there is a gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it may cause injury.	0
If the refrigerant gas leaks during the repair work, ventilate the area. The refrigerant gas may generate toxic gases when it contacts flames.	0
The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit. Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work. A charged capacitor may cause an electrical shock.	A
Do not start or stop the air conditioner operation by plugging or unplugging the power cable plug. Plugging or unplugging the power cable plug to operate the equipment may cause an electrical shock or fire.	\bigcirc

 \odot

Varning	
Be sure to wear a safety helmet, gloves, and a safety belt when working at a high place (more than 2m). Insufficient safety measures may cause a fall accident.	\bigcirc
In case of R410A refrigerant models, be sure to use pipes, flare nuts and tools for the exclusive use of the R410A refrigerant. The use of materials for R22 refrigerant models may cause a serious accident such as a damage of refrigerant cycle as well as an equipment failure.	\bigcirc
Caution	
Do not repair the electrical components with wet hands. Working on the equipment with wet hands may cause an electrical shock.	
Do not clean the air conditioner by splashing water. Washing the unit with water may cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to provide the grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks.	ļ
Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment. The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and cause injury.	
Be sure to conduct repair work with appropriate tools. The use of inappropriate tools may cause injury.	

Be sure to check that the refrigerating cycle section has cooled down enough before conducting repair work. Working on the unit when the refrigerating cycle section is hot may cause burns.

Use the welder in a well-ventilated place. Using the welder in an enclosed room may cause oxygen deficiency.

1.1.2 Cautions Regarding Safety of Users

Varning	
Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment. The use of inappropriate parts or tools may cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	0
If the power cable and lead wires have scratches or deteriorated, be sure to replace them. Damaged cable and wires may cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not use a joined power cable or extension cable, or share the same power outlet with other electrical appliances, since it may cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	\bigcirc
Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the local technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations, and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work. Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work may cause an electrical shock or fire.	9
Be sure to use the specified cable for wiring between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals. Improper connections may cause excessive heat generation or fire.	
When wiring between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable. If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section may cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not damage or modify the power cable. Damaged or modified power cable may cause an electrical shock or fire. Placing heavy items on the power cable, and heating or pulling the power cable may damage the cable.	\bigcirc
Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R410A / R22) in the refrigerant system. If air enters the refrigerating system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.	\bigcirc
If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leaking point and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging refrigerant, make sure that there is no refrigerant leak. If the leaking point cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to perform pump-down and close the service valve, to prevent the refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. The refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it may generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as fan and other heaters, stoves and ranges.	0
When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment. If the installation site does not have sufficient strength and if the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment may fall and cause injury.	0

Warning	
Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then insert the plug into a power outlet securely. If the plug has dust or loose connection, it may cause an electrical shock or fire.	0
Be sure to install the product correctly by using the provided standard installation frame. Incorrect use of the installation frame and improper installation may cause the equipment to fall, resulting in injury.	For unitary type only
Be sure to install the product securely in the installation frame mounted on the window frame. If the unit is not securely mounted, it may fall and cause injury.	For unitary type only
When replacing the coin battery in the remote controller, be sure to disposed of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it. If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately.	0

Caution	
Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks.	0
Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks.	
If the combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it may cause a fire.	\bigcirc
Check to see if the parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if the connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections may cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock.	0
If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. Corroded installation platform or frame may cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury.	0
Check the grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly grounded. Improper grounding may cause an electrical shock.	ļ

Caution	
Be sure to measure the insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 M Ω or higher. Faulty insulation may cause an electrical shock.	0
Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage may cause the water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	0
Do not tilt the unit when removing it. The water inside the unit may spill and wet the furniture and floor.	\bigcirc
Be sure to install the packing and seal on the installation frame properly. If the packing and seal are not installed properly, water may enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	For unitary type only

1.2 Used Icons

Icons are used to attract the attention of the reader to specific information. The meaning of each icon is described in the table below:

lcon	Type of Information	Description
Note:	Note	A "note" provides information that is not indispensable, but may nevertheless be valuable to the reader, such as tips and tricks.
Caution	Caution	A "caution" is used when there is danger that the reader, through incorrect manipulation, may damage equipment, loose data, get an unexpected result or has to restart (part of) a procedure.
Warning	Warning	A "warning" is used when there is danger of personal injury.
Ľ	Reference	A "reference" guides the reader to other places in this binder or in this manual, where he/she will find additional information on a specific topic.

Part 1 List of Functions

1.	List	of Functions	.2
	1.1	Cooling Only	.2
		Heat Pump	
			•••

1. List of Functions

1.1 Cooling Only

Category	Functions	FTKD50/60/71FVM RKD50/60/71BVM	FTKD50/60/71FVM RKD50/60/71BVMA	Category	Functions	FTKD50/60/71FVM RKD50/60/71BVM	FTKD50/60/71FVM RKD50/60/71BVMA
Basic	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)		0	Health &			
Function	Operation Limit for Cooling (°C)	-5 ~46	-5 ~46	Clean	Air Purifying Filter	-	_
	Operation Limit for Heating (°C)	_	—		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	—
	PAM Control	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	_	—
Compressor	Oval Scroll Compressor		_		Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter	0	0
	Swing Compressor	0	0		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Rotary Compressor		—		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Washable Grille	—	—
Comfortable	Power-Airflow Flap	_			Mold Proof Operation	—	—
Airflow	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Heating Dry Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Diffuser		—		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	—	—
	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0		Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	0	0	Worry Free	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	0	0	"Reliability & Durability"	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0	0
	Comfort Airflow Mode	_	—	Durubiirty	Wiring Error Check	-	—
Comfort	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) Auto Fan Speed	-	_		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger	0	0
Comfort Control	Indoor Unit Quiet Operation	0	0	Flexibility	Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)		_	-	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation (Manual)		0	-	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Intelligent Eye		0	-	Chargeless	10m	10m
	Quick Warming Function		_		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Hot-Start Function				Power Selection	_	
	Automatic Defrosting	_		Remote Control	5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Automatic Operation	_	_		Remote Control Adaptor		
-	Programme Dry Function	0	0		(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0		Remote Control Adaptor		
Lifestyle	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	-	(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
Convénience	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_	Remote	Wireless	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	- 1	Controller	Wired	<u> </u>	
	Home Leave Operation	0	0			1	
	ECONO Mode	_	_				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_			1	
	Another Room Operation	_	—				
Noto:	O : Holding Functions	1	1	1		I	ـــــ ا

Note: O : Holding Functions

- : No Functions

Category	Functions	FTKD50-71FV2Z RKD50-71BVMA	FTKD15-28GV2S RKD15-28GV2S	Category	Functions	FTKD50-71FV2Z RKD50-71BVMA	FTKD15-28GV2S RKD15-28GV2S
Basic Function	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)		0	Health &	Air Purifying Filter	—	—
Function	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	-5 ~46	10 ~46	Clean	Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	—	—
	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_	—		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	—	—
	PAM Control	0	0	-	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic	0	0
Compressor	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	—		Air-Purifying Filter	Ŭ	Ŭ
	Swing Compressor	0	0		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Rotary Compressor		_		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Washable Grille	_	—
Comfortable	Power-Airflow Flap				Mold Proof Operation	—	_
Airflow	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Heating Dry Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_			Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	—
	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)		0		Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)		0	Worry Free "Reliability & Durability"	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow		0		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0	0
	Comfort Airflow Mode		_	Durability	Wiring Error Check	_	—
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)		—		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor		
Comfort	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger	0	0
Control	Indoor Unit Quiet Operation		0	Flexibility	Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_			Indoor Unit	0	0
	Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation (Manual)		0		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	—
	Intelligent Eye		0		High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Quick Warming Function		_		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Hot-Start Function		_		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting				Power Selection	_	_
Operation	Automatic Operation	_	—	Remote Control	5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control Adaptor	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0		(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
Lifestyle	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_		Remote Control Adaptor	~	
Convenience	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_		DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	—	—	Remote	Wireless	0	0
	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Controller	Wired	—	
	ECONO Mode	—	—			1	
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0			1	
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0			1	
1	Temperature Display	_	_				
1	Another Room Operation	_					
	\bigcirc : Holding Eulerians		1	I		1	لـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ

Note: O : Holding Functions

- : No Functions

1.2 Heat Pump

Category	Functions	FTXD50/60/71FVM RXD50/60/71BVMA	FTXD50-71FV2Z RXD50-71BVMA	Category	Functions	FTXD50/60/71FVM RXD50/60/71BVMA	FTXD50-71FV2Z RXD50-71BVMA
Basic	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)		0	Health &	Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Function	Operation Limit for Cooling (°C)	-5 ~46	-5 ~46	Clean	Virustatic Functions	_	—
	Operation Limit for Heating (°C)	−15 ~18	-15 ~18		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	—	—
	PAM Control	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	_	_
Compressor	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_		Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter	0	0
	Swing Compressor	0	0		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Washable Grille	—	
Comfortable Airflow	Power-Airflow Flap	_	—		Mold Proof Operation	—	
Annow	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Heating Dry Operation	—	
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	—		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	—	
	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0		Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	0	0	Worry Free "Reliability &	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow Comfort Airflow Mode		0	Durability"	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0	0
			—		Wiring Error Check	—	
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	—		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
Comfort Control	Auto Fan Speed Indoor Unit Quiet Operation	0	0 0	Flexibility	Heat Exchanger Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
					Indoor Unit		
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)		_		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation (Manual)		0		High Ceiling Application	-	
	Intelligent Eye Quick Warming Function Hot-Start Function		0		Chargeless	10m	10m
			0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	0	0 0	Remote	Power Selection 5-Rooms Centralized Controller		
Operation	Ũ	~		Control	(Option)		<u> </u>
Operation	Automatic Operation Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0		Remote Control Adaptor	0	0
Lifestyle	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)		_		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
Convenience	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_	Remote	Wireless	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	Controller	Wired	_	
	Home Leave Operation	0	0				
	ECONO Mode	_	_				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_				
	Another Room Operation	—	—				
Note	O: Holding Functions						

Note: O : Holding Functions

—: No Functions

Part 2 Specifications

1.	Spee	cifications	6
		Cooling Only	
		Heat Pump	
		•	

1. Specifications

1.1 Cooling Only

50Hz 220-230-240V / 60Hz 220-230V

Model	Indoor Un			FTKD50FVM	FTKD60FVM	FTKD71FVM
	Outdoor L	Inits	1	RKD50BVM	RKD60BVM	RKD71BVM
Canacity			kW	5.2 (1.5~5.9)	6.2 (1.5~6.5)	7.1 (2.1~7.6)
Capacity Rated (Min.~Ma	lax.)		Btu/h	17,700 (5,100~20,100)	21,200 (5,100~22,200)	24,200 (7,200~25,900)
		kcal/h	4,470 (1,290~5,070)	5,330 (1,290~5,590)	6,110 (1,810~6,540)	
Running Current Rated (Max.)		Α	7.3-7.0-6.7/7.3-7.0	9.6-9.2-8.8/9.6-9.2	11.7-11.2-10.7/11.7-11.2	
Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma			W	1,600 (450~2,300)	2,100 (450~2,700)	2,550 (530~3,210)
Power Factor			%	99.6-99.4-99.5/99.6-99.4	99.4-99.2-99.4/99.4-99.2	99.1-99.0-99.3/99.1-99.0
COP Rated (Min.~Ma	ax.)		W/W	3.25 (3.33~2.57)	2.95 (3.33~2.41)	2.78 (3.96~2.37)
D [.] .	Liquid		mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 9.5
Piping Connections	Gas		mm	φ12.7	φ 15.9	φ15.9
Connicolionic	Drain		mm	φ18.0	φ 18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation				Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Max. Interunit P	iping Length	ı	m	30	30	30
Max. Interunit H	leight Differe	ence	m	20	20	20
Chargeless			m	10	10	10
Amount of Addi Refrigerant	tional Charg	e of	g/m	20	20	50
Indoor Unit				FTKD50FVM	FTKD60FVM	FTKD71FVM
Front Panel Col	or			White	White	White
			Н	16.8 (593)	17.5 (618)	18.3 (646)
		m³/min	M	14.0 (494)	14.6 (516)	15.3 (540)
Air Flow Rate		(cfm)	L	11.8 (417)	12.2 (431)	12.7 (448)
		. ,	SL	10.4 (367)	10.8 (381)	11.3 (399)
	Туре			Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Out	out	W	43	43	43
T GIT	Speed		Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto
Air Direction Co			Осеро	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter				Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Curren	t (Patad)		A	0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18	0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20	0.23-0.22-0.21/0.23-0.22
Power Consum)	Ŵ	40	45	50
Power Factor)	%	95.7-96.6-98.0/95.7-96.6	97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8	98.8-98.8-99.2/98.8-98.8
Temperature Co	ontrol		/0	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (Hx			mm	290×1.050×238	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238
Packaged Dime	,		mm	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366
Weight		(VXD)	kg	12	12	12
Gross Weight			-	17	17	17
Operation			kg			
Sound	H/M/L/SL		dBA	44/40/35/32	45/41/36/33	46/42/37/34
Outdoor Unit				RKD50BVM	RKD60BVM	RKD71BVM
Casing Color	-			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
	Туре			Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Model		147	2YC32UXD	2YC32UXD	2YC45ZXD
	Motor Outp	JUÍ	W	1,500	1,500	1,900
Refrigerant Oil	Type			SE56P	SE56P	SE56P
-	Charge		L	0.65	0.65	0.75
Refrigerant	Туре			R-22	R-22	R-22
	Charge		kg	1.25	1.60	1.80
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfr	n)	н	42.8 (1,511)	46.3 (1,653)	51.5 (1,819)
_			L	40.7 (1,437)	42.9 (1,515)	41.5 (1,465)
Fan	Type		147	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Motor Output		W	53	53	53	
Running Current (Rated) Power Consumption (Rated)		A	7.11-6.82-6.53/7.11-6.82	9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00	11.47-10.98-10.49/11.47-10.98	
		W	1,560	2,055	2,500	
Power Factor (Rated)		%	99.7-99.5-99.5/99.7-99.5	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3	99.1-99.0-99.3/99.1-99.0	
Starting Current		A	7.4	9.6	11.7	
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	735×825×300	735×825×300	735×825×300	
Packaged Dime	ensions (H×\	∿×D)	mm	784×960×390	784×960×390	784×960×390
Weight			kg	48	52	54
Gross Weight			kg	53	57	59
Operation Soun	ıd		dBA	H : 47 SL : 44	H : 49 SL : 46	H : 52 SL : 49
Drawing No.				3D056204	3D056205	3D056206

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m ³ /minx35.3

50Hz 220-230-240V / 60Hz 220-230V

Model	Indoor Un			FTKD50FVM	FTKD60FVM	FTKD71FVM
	Outdoor U	Inits	1	RKD50BVMA	RKD60BVMA	RKD71BVMA
Conceity			kW	5.2 (1.5~5.9)	6.2 (2.2~7.6)	7.1 (2.9~8.0)
Capacity Rated (Min.~Ma	1ax.)		Btu/h	17,700 (5,100~20,100)	21,200 (7,500~25,900)	24,200 (9,900~27,300)
			kcal/h	4,470 (1,290~5,070)	5,330 (1,890~6,540)	6,110 (2,490~6,880)
Running Current Rated (Max.)		А	7.4-7.0-6.7/7.4-7.0	9.6-9.2-8.8/9.6-9.2	11.9-11.4-10.9/11.9-11.4	
Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma			w	1,600 (450~2,300)	2,100 (630~3,210)	2,600 (720~3,350)
Power Factor			%	98.3-99.4-99.5/98.3-99.4	99.4-99.2-99.4/99.4-99.2	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2
COP Rated (Min.~Ma	ax.)		W/W	3.25 (3.33~2.57)	2.95 (3.49~2.37)	2.73 (4.03~2.39)
Distant	Liquid		mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 9.5
Piping Connections	Gas		mm	φ12.7	φ15.9	φ15.9
Connociono	Drain		mm	φ18.0	φ 18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation				Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Max. Interunit P	Piping Length	ı	m	30	30	30
Max. Interunit H	leight Differe	ence	m	20	20	20
Chargeless			m	10	10	10
Amount of Addi Refrigerant	tional Charg	e of	g/m	20	20	50
Indoor Unit				FTKD50FVM	FTKD60FVM	FTKD71FVM
Front Panel Col	lor			White	White	White
			Н	16.8 (593)	17.5 (618)	18.3 (646)
		m³/min	M	14.0 (494)	14.6 (516)	15.3 (540)
Air Flow Rate		(cfm)	L	11.8 (417)	12.2 (431)	12.7 (448)
		()	SL	10.4 (367)	10.8 (381)	11.3 (399)
-	Туре		0L	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Outp	N IT	W	43	43	43
1 di i	Speed	Jui		5 Steps, Quiet, Auto	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto
Air Direction Co			Steps	, ,	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
=	Dritroi			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	3	
Air Filter				Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Currer		N	A	0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18	0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20	0.23-0.22-0.21/0.23-0.22
Power Consum	ption (Rated)	W	40	45	50
Power Factor			%	95.7-96.6-98.0/95.7-96.6	97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8	98.8-98.8-99.2/98.8-98.8
Temperature Co			T	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H>	,		mm	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238
Packaged Dime	ensions (H×V	∿×D)	mm	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366
Weight			kg	12	12	12
Gross Weight			kg	17	17	17
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL		dBA	44/40/35/32	45/41/36/33	46/42/37/34
Outdoor Unit				RKD50BVMA	RKD60BVMA	RKD71BVMA
Casing Color				Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
	Туре			Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Model			2YC32UXD	2YC45ZXD	2YC63ZXD
	Motor Outp	out	W	1,500	1,900	1,900
Refrigerant Oil	Туре			SE56P	SE56P	SE56P
	Charge		L	0.65	0.75	0.65
Refrigerant	Туре			R-22	R-22	R-22
- 3	Charge		kg	1.25	1.80	1.80
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfr	m)	Н	42.8 (1,511)	46.3 (1,635)	51.5 (1,819)
		1	L	40.7 (1,437)	42.9 (1,515)	41.5 (1,465)
Fan	Туре			Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Motor Output		W A	53	53	53	
		Running Current (Rated)		7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82	9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00	11.67-11.18-10.69/11.67-11.18
Running Currer	()		W	1,560	2,055	2,550
Running Currer Power Consum	ption (Rated)				
Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor (F	ption (Rated Rated))	%	98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5	99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2
Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor (F Starting Curren	ption (Rated Rated) t)	% A	7.4	9.6	11.9
Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor (F Starting Curren Dimensions (H>	ption (Rated Rated) t <w×d)< td=""><td></td><td>%</td><td>7.4 735×825×300</td><td>9.6 735×825×300</td><td>11.9 735×825×300</td></w×d)<>		%	7.4 735×825×300	9.6 735×825×300	11.9 735×825×300
Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor (F Starting Curren Dimensions (H> Packaged Dime	ption (Rated Rated) t <w×d)< td=""><td></td><td>% A</td><td>7.4</td><td>9.6 735×825×300 784×960×390</td><td>11.9 735×825×300 784×960×390</td></w×d)<>		% A	7.4	9.6 735×825×300 784×960×390	11.9 735×825×300 784×960×390
Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor (F Starting Curren Dimensions (H) Packaged Dime Weight	ption (Rated Rated) t <w×d)< td=""><td></td><td>% A mm</td><td>7.4 735×825×300 784×960×390 48</td><td>9.6 735×825×300 784×960×390 54</td><td>11.9 735×825×300</td></w×d)<>		% A mm	7.4 735×825×300 784×960×390 48	9.6 735×825×300 784×960×390 54	11.9 735×825×300
Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor (F Starting Curren Dimensions (H> Packaged Dime	ption (Rated Rated) t <w×d)< td=""><td></td><td>% A mm mm</td><td>7.4 735×825×300 784×960×390 48 53</td><td>9.6 735×825×300 784×960×390</td><td>11.9 735×825×300 784×960×390</td></w×d)<>		% A mm mm	7.4 735×825×300 784×960×390 48 53	9.6 735×825×300 784×960×390	11.9 735×825×300 784×960×390
Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor (F Starting Curren Dimensions (H) Packaged Dime Weight	ption (Rated Rated) t «WxD) ensions (HxV		% A mm mm kg	7.4 735×825×300 784×960×390 48	9.6 735×825×300 784×960×390 54	11.9 735×825×300 784×960×390 56

Note:

•	The data are based on the condition	ons shown in the table below.
	Cooling	Pining Length

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

	Indoor Units		FTKD50FV2Z	FTKD60FV2Z	
Models	Outdoor Units		RKD50BVMA	RKD60BVMA	
	outdoor onno	kW	5.1 (1.5~5.8)	6.1 (2.2~7.5)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~N		Btu/h	17,400 (5,100~19,800)	20,800 (7,500~25,600)	
Rated (Min.~N	ax.)	kcal/h	4,380 (1,290~4,990)	5,240 (1,890~6,450)	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	7.4	9.6	
Power Consun					
Rated (Min.~N	ax.)	W	1,600 (450~2,300)	2,090 (630~3,210)	
Power Factor		%	98.3	99.0	
COP		W/W	3.19 (3.33~2.52)	2.92 (3.49~2.34)	
Rated (Min.~N			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	. ,	
Piping	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	
Piping Connections	Gas Drain	mm	<u>φ12.7</u> φ18.0	φ15.9 φ18.0	
Heat Insulation		mm	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	ور ۲۵.0 Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Max. Interunit		m	30	30	
	Height Difference	m	20	20	
Chargeless		m	10	10	
	litional Charge of				
Refrigerant	inonal onarge of	g/m	20	20	
Indoor Units			FTKD50FV2Z	FTKD60FV2Z	
Front Panel Co	blor		White	White	
		Н	15.5 (547)	16.1 (568)	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	М	12.9 (455)	13.5 (477)	
AII FIUW Hale	(cfm)	L	10.8 (381)	11.3 (399)	
		SL	9.6 (339)	10.0 (353)	
	Туре		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W	43	43	
	Speed Steps		5 Steps, Quiet, Auto	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto	
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre		A	0.19	0.21	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	45	
Power Factor		%	95.7	97.4	
Temperature C		_	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H		mm	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238	
0	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	337×1,147×366	337×1,147×366	
Weight		kg	12	12	
Gross Weight		kg	17	17	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	44 / 40 / 35 / 32	45 / 41 / 36 / 33	
Outdoor Units			RKD50BVMA	RKD60BVMA	
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	
g	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
Compressor	Model		2YC32UXD	2YC45ZXD	
	Motor Output	W	1,500	1,900	
Refrigerant	Туре		SE56P	SE56P	
Oil	Charge	L	0.65	0.75	
Defrigerent	Туре	1	R-22	R-22	
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	1.25	1.80	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	Н	42.8 (1,511)	46.3 (1,635)	
AII FIOW Hate	(cfm)	L	40.7 (1,437)	42.9 (1,515)	
Fan	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	53	53	
Running Current (Rated)		A	7.21	9.39	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	1,560	2,045	
Power Factor		%	98.3	99.0	
Starting Currer		A	7.4	9.6	
Dimensions (H		mm	735×825×300	735×825×300	
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	784×960×390	784×960×390	
Weight		kg	48	54	
Gross Weight		kg	53	59	
Operation	H/SL	dBA	47 / 44	49 / 46	
Operation Sound Drawing No.		ab/ (3D056242	3D056243	

Note:

The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.
 Cooling Piping Length

oooning	
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

	lu de eu lluite		FT//074/D/07		
Models	Indoor Units		FTKD71FV2Z		
Outdoor Units			RKD71BVMA		
Canacity		kW	7.0 (2.9~7.9)		
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	Btu/h	2,3900 (9,900~27,000)		
		kcal/h	6,020 (2,490~6,790)		
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	11.9		
Power Consun	nption	w	2,590 (720~3,350)		
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)				
Power Factor		%	98.9		
COP Rated (Min.~M	22)	W/W	2.70 (4.03~2.36)		
naleu (IVIII).~IV					
Piping	Liquid	mm	φ 9.5		
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ 15.9		
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		
Max. Interunit		m	30		
Max. Interunit	Height Difference	m	20		
Chargeless		m	10		
Amount of Ado Refrigerant	litional Charge of	g/m	50		
Indoor Units		-	FTKD71FV2Z		
Front Panel Co	blor		White		
	-	Н	16.8 (593)		
		M	14.0 (494)		
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	L	11.7 (413)		
	(oini)				
	-	SL	10.4 (367)		
	Туре		Cross Flow Fan		
Fan	Motor Output	W	43		
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto		
Air Direction C	ontrol	·	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	А	0.23		
Power Consun		Ŵ	50		
Power Factor		%	98.8		
Temperature C	Control	70	Microcomputer Control		
Dimensions (H			290×1,050×238		
		mm			
ů.	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	337×1,147×366		
Weight		kg	12		
Gross Weight		kg	17		
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	46 / 42 / 37 / 34		
Outdoor Units			RKD71BVMA		
Casing Color			Ivory White		
Cabing Color	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor	Model		2YC63ZXD		
Compressor		W			
	Motor Output	vv	1,900 SE56P		
Refrigerant Oil	Туре				
OI	Charge	L	0.65		
Refrigerant	Туре		R-22		
Tioingorant	Charge	kg	1.80		
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	н	51.5 (1,818)		
AIT FIOW Hate	(cfm)	L	41.5 (1,465)		
	Type		Propeller		
Fan	Motor Output	W	53		
Running Curre		A	11.67		
•	· /	Ŵ	2,540		
		%	98.9		
		A	11.9		
Dimensions (H		mm	735×825×300		
, v	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	784×960×390		
Weight		kg	56		
Gross Weight		kg	61		
Operation	H/SL	dBA	52 / 49		
Sound Drowing No.		UDA			
Drawing No.			3D056244		

Note:

The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.
 Cooling Piping Length

Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

Mode Outdoor Units PK0156V25 PK0196V25 Buch (1-5-50) 52 (1-5-50) 52 (1-5-50) Buch (1-5-50) 17.700 (1-00-19.800) 4.707 (1200-490) Burning Current (Relied) A 5.52 8.50 Burning Current (Relied) A 5.52 8.50 Prove Factor % 9.88 9.88 Prove Factor % 9.88 9.88 Colp (1-400) 1.500 (450-2.300) 1.600 (450-3.00) Prove Factor % 9.88 9.88 Colp (1-400) 1.500 (450-1.400) 1.500 (450-3.200) Prove Factor % 9.80 (3.33-3.47) 3.47 (3.33-2.50) Colp (1-400) mm 4.64 .44.4 .44.4 Constructor mm 4.60 (450 Plass) .900 (1.000 (450 - 2.00) Colp (1-400) mm .900 .900 .900 Constructor mm .900 .900 .900 Constructor mm .900 .900 .900 Constructor		Indoor Units		FTKD15GV2S	FTKD18GV2S	
Burning Current (Risted) W 42 (15-5.6) 5.6 (2) Parted (Mn-Nex) Burning Current (Risted) A 5.5 (2) 6.50 Prover Consumption W 1.200 (450-1.440) 1.500 (450-2.300) 4.770 (130-4.300) Prover Consumption W 1.200 (450-1.440) 1.500 (450-2.300) 5.6 (30) Prover Consumption W 1.200 (450-1.440) 1.500 (450-2.300) 5.6 (30) Rest (Mn-Nex) WW 3.50 (3.33-3.477) 3.47 (3.33-2.52) 5.6 (30) Rest (Mn-Nex) WW 3.50 (3.33-3.477) 3.47 (3.33-2.52) 5.6 (30) Case mm .915.9 .915.9 1.5 (30) Case mm .910.0 .915.9 1.5 (30) Case mm .900 .200 .20 .200 Marce Insulation mm .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200 .200	Model					
Data Bluh 14:300 (5100-17:00) 17:700 (5100-19:800) Running Current (Raiad) A 5:50 (300-19:800) 4.470 (12:90-490) Running Current (Raiad) A 5:50 (300-19:800) 4.470 (12:90-490) Running Current (Raiad) A 5:50 (300-19:800) 4.470 (12:90-490) Prover Facient % 988 988 988 Op Sist (14:90-1340) 1:50 (450-1340) 1:50 (450-1340) Prover Facient % 988 988 988 Op Sist (14:90-1340) 3:47 (33:2-52) 915.9 915.9 Consolition Tim #16.0 #16.0 916.9 91			1410/			
	Capacity				, ,	
Running Clumert (Related) A 5.52 6.60 Rund (Mn-Muc) W 1.20 (460-1,440) 1.50 (460-2,200) Power Fraider % 96.8 98.8 Power Fraider % 96.8 98.8 Plong Mark (Mn-Muc) WW 3.50 (33%-347) 3.74 (3.33-2.52) Plong Mark (Mn-Muc) 96.4 96.4 96.4 Plong Mark (Mn-Muc) 97.63 97.63 97.63 Mark (Mn-Muc) Diain mm 97.63 97.63 97.63 Mark (Mn-Muc) Ippig (ength) m 3.0 97.63 97.63 Mark (Mn-Muc) m 2.0 2.0 2.0 And (Mn - Muc) m 1.0 1.0 1.0 Angeurin (Mn - Muc) mm 1.0 1.0 <td>Rated (Min.~M</td> <td>ax.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Rated (Min.~M	ax.)				
Prover Factor W 1,200 (460-1,440) 1,500 (450-2,300) Prover Factor % 06.8 96.8 OCGH (ID-WK) WW 3.50 (33-3.47) 3.47 (33-2.52) Plaide (Min-MK) WW 3.50 (33-3.47) 3.47 (33-2.52) Plaide (Min-MK) WW 3.50 (33-3.47) 3.47 (33-2.52) Plaide (Min-MK) WW 3.50 (33-3.47) 3.67 (33-2.52) Plaide (Min-MK) WW 9.50 (33-3.47) 3.67 (33-2.52) Plaide (Min-MK) Boil Liquid and Gas Ppes Boil Liquid and Gas Ppes Boil Liquid Gas Ppes MX: Instruct Pipel Infig m 30 30 MX: Instruct Pipel Infig m 20 20 endor Unit FIK016X02S FIK016X02S FIK016X02S First Pland Color Yma 116 (460) 11.4 (45 (47)) 12.2 (431) First Pland Color Mine Pinel White Pinel White Pinel 12.2 (431) First Pland Color Mine Color FIRStruct Pland P						
Rated (Mn-Mark.) W (.200 (Ho0-1,Ho) (.200 (Ho0-2,S0) COP Power Factor % 0.88 0.86.3 0.86.3 COP Concentions WW 3.50 (3.33-347) 3.47 (3.33-2.82) Concentions mm 64.4 9.61 Concentions mm 615.0 9.715.0 Concentions mm 615.0 9.715.0 MAX. Interrupt loging length m 0.0 9.0 MAX. Interrupt loging length m 0.0 0.0 Inteloce Uait FTKOTSCV2S FTKOTSCV2S FTKOTSCV2S Inteloce Uait M 1.6 (460) 1.1.6 (516) 1.6 (516) Intelore Uait M 0.0 (80.0 1.0 (8.0 (70			A	5.52	6.90	
COP Failed (Mn-Mac.) WW 3.50 (3.33-3.47) 3.47 (3.33-2.52) Pailog Convertions Liquid mm 96.4 96.4 Drain mm 96.1 96.4 96.4 Drain mm 96.1 96.1 96.1 Drain mm 97.80 97.80 97.80 MAX. Interunt Repired Inference m 20 20 Chargeless m 10 10 Avant of additional charge of symmetric additional charge of gym gym 20 20 Finder Unit FINO156V28 FFNO166V28 Fore Parel Colr Whe Parel White Parel Minor Unit M 136 (490) 114.6 (516) Finder Unit Ref (Mathemark) 122 (431) 122 (431) Finder Unit Speed Steps 5 Steps, Cuiet, Auto 5 Steps, Cuiet, Auto Graver Cortord Fight, Left, Hoticontal, Downward Sight, Left, Hoticontal, Downward Sight, Left, Hoticontal, Downward Ar Drain of Cortord Reprovable, Washable, Midder Moof Removable, Washable,	Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma	ax.)	W	1,200 (450~1,440)	1,500 (450~2,300)	
Balad (Mn-Abax) WW 3.50 (3.33-2.47) (3.37 (2.33-2.62) Iday Image 96.4 .96.4 .96.4 Convections Iday Image .915.9 .915.9 Print Image .915.9 .915.9 .915.9 Heat Insulation Image .915.9 .915.9 .915.9 MAX. Interval Height difference m .30 .30 .30 MAX. Interval Height difference m .20 .20 .20 Arrourd additional drange of open and the interval Height difference m .20 .20 .20 Max Interval Height difference m .20 .20 .20 .20 Inforce Constructure FIK0169028 FIK0169028 .26 .26 .26 First Paral Color Mit .13.6 (480) .14.4 (616) .24 .24 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 .26 <td< td=""><td>Power Factor</td><td></td><td>%</td><td>98.8</td><td>98.8</td></td<>	Power Factor		%	98.8	98.8	
Parting Drain mm #15.9 #15.9 Heat Insulation Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Max Visional pipel and Arribum bright difference m 20 20 Chargeless m 10 10 Arround 4 additional charge of refrigerant gin 20 20 Indoor Unit FRKD156V2S FRKD156V2S FRKD16V2S Fort Parel Color With Parel With Parel With Parel Air Flow Rate (cfm) H 15.3 (460) 14.6 (516) See 0 Status 10.8 (481) 12.2 (431) Type Cross Flow Flan Cross Flow Flan Cross Flow Flan Air Direction Control Stops 5 Stops, Quiet, Auto 5 Stops, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control Fight Leff, Horozontal, Downward Flight Leff, Horozontal, Downward Air Direction Control Yein Carbor Microscomputer Control Removable, Washable, Middew Proof Paring Current (Rated) A 41 45 Parel Auto Power Foactor Yei		ax.)	W/W	3.50 (3.33~3.47)	3.47 (3.33~2.52)	
Connection Dial Price Price MAX Interval prige mm Price Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Both Liquid and Gas Pipes MAX Interval prige m 20 20 MAX Interval prige m 20 20 Chargabias m 20 20 20 Chargabias m 10 10 10 Indoor Unit minor White Panel White Panel 10 Indoor Unit L 122 (431) 122 (431) 122 (431) Indoor Ontot K 108 (681) 108 (681) 108 (681) Air Direction Controt Max 43 58 (58, colet, Auto 58 (58, colet, Auto Air Filler Right Left, Horizontal, Downward		Liquid	mm	Ø6.4	¢6.4	
Drain mm #18.0 #18.0 MAX. Instruct piping length m 30 30 MAX. Instruct and piping length m 30 30 MAX. Instruct fixing differences m 10 30 Arount of additional charge of and genatic transformed and the state of the stat	Piping	Gas	mm	¢15.9	¢15.9	
MAX. Internit piping length m 130 MAX. Internit piping length m 10 Chargelesis m 10 Arount of additional charge of g/m 20 Chargelesis m 10 Front Panel Color While Panel While Panel Front Panel Color While Panel While Panel Mix Flow Rate m ³ 14.6 (616) Mix Flow Rate M 13.6 (480) Mix Flow Rate M 13.6 (480) Type Cross Flow Flan 0.0 (616) Type Cross Flow Flan 0.0 (801) Fan Stepped Steppe 5 (5teps, Culet, Auto 6 (5tep) Speed Steppe 5 (5tep, Culet, Auto 6 (5tep) 6 (5tep) Fan Speed Steppe 5 (5tep, Culet, Auto 6 (5tep) 6 (5tep) Power Consumption (Patel Color Panel (Left, Horizontal, Downward Flight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Flair Perovable, Wearbale, Midew Proof Penovable, Waarbale, Midew Proof Penovable, Waarbale, Midew Proof Power Consumption (Patel W-D)	Connections	Drain	mm	¢18.0	¢18.0	
MAX. Interuit pipel ength m 30 Order of additional charge of refrigerant m 10 10 Chargeless m 10 10 Arount of additional charge of refrigerant g/m 20 20 Indoor Unit FRK0186V2S FRK0186V2S Front Panel Coir White Panel White Panel Mix TS3 (540) 17.4 (614) Air Flow Rate M 136 (460) 17.4 (614) (cm) L 122 (431) 122 (431) Fan Step of Steps Couler, Auto 65 (89) 55 (840) Fan Speed Steps of Steps Step, Couler, Auto 65 (89) Fan Part Left, Horizontal, Downward FRPUL Left, Horizontal, Downward 74 Fanore Councer (Fated) A 0 41 74 Power Exator Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control 74 Fare parature Control % 88.1 97.4 Power Factor Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Power Factor	Heat Insulation		1	Both Liguid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
MAX. Interunt height difference m 20 20 Arnourt of additional charge of refrigerant g/m 20 20 Indoor Unit For Parel Color FIXD156W2S FIXD166W2S Forn Parel Color White Panel White Panel White Panel Air Flow Rate (cfm) M 153 (480) 17.4 (614) Air Sold Color M 132 (480) 14.6 (616) Type M 132 (480) 10.6 (381) Type Cross Flow Fain Cross Flow Fain Cross Flow Fain Air Direction Control W 43 43 Air Filter Filter Mate Panel Filter Mate Panel Filter Mate Panel Air Direction Control W 43 Gross Flow Fain Cross Flow Fain Air Direction Control W 43 Gross Flow Fain Gross Flow Fain Prever Charuption (Rated) A 0.19 Power Fait Gross Flow Fain Gross Flow Fain Temperature Control Mate Consumption (Rated) A 0.19 Power Fait Filt Hat Flow Fain			m			
Chargeless m 10 10 refugerant gin 20 20 refugerant gin 20 20 Indoor Unit FIKD156V2S FIKD166V2S FIKD166V2S Find Panel Coor White Panel White Panel White Panel Air Row Rate M 133 (460) 17.4 (614) Air Row Rate M 138 (480) 146 (516) Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan 12.2 (431) Speed Steps, 0.414, Auto 5.5 (431) 12.2 (431) Air Direction Control W 43 43 Speed Steps, 0.414, Auto 5.5 (431) 0.4 (41) Power Consumption (Fatted) A 0.19 Perovable, Washabie, Midew Proof Penovable, Washabie, Midew Proof Removable, Washabie, Midew Proof Removable, Washabie, Midew Proof Preser Consumption (Fatted) M 41 45 Power Factor M 12.2 (430) 12.2 (430) Consumption (Fatted) M 41 (80,023) 43/41 (80,03)<						
Anount of additional charge of refrigerant index Unit g/m 20 20 Index Unit Fort Panel Color FR0015GV25 FR0016GV25 Fort Panel Color White Panel White Panel Air Fow Rate (dm) H 153 (640) 17.4 (614) Air Speed 13.6 (480) 14.6 (516) 14.6 (516) L 12.2 (431) 12.2 (431) 12.2 (431) For Panel Color Weite Panel Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Fan Micro Output W 43 43 Speed Steps 5 steps, Quiet, Auto 5 steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Parent Construction (Rated) A 0.19 0.21 Power Foak profile Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WAD) mm 39571.147.366 397.1147.366 397.1147.366 Grass Weight Kg 12 12 12 Grass Weight Kg 12 12 1						
Index Unit FRO15GV25 FRO16GV2S Front Panel Color White Panel White Panel White Panel Air Flow Rate M 13.6 (480) 17.4 (614) Air Flow Rate M 13.6 (480) 14.6 (516) Charlow L 12.2 (431) 12.2 (431) Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan 10.8 (381) Speed Steps 0.5 (51eps, Quict, Auto 55 (55, Quict, Auto 55 (55, Quict, Auto Air Filter Removable, Washable, Midew Proof Removable, Washable, Midew Proof Removable, Washable, Midew Proof Paner Gorsumption (Rated) A 0.19 021 Proof Prover Factor % 98.1 97.4 45 Prover Factor % 98.1 97.4 17 Temperature Control Mint Computer Control Mintorcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WkD) mm 337x1147x366 337x1147x366 337x1147x366 Weight kg 12 12 12 12 Gross Weight	Amount of addi	tional charge of				
Front Panel Color While Panel While Panel Air Flow Rate (xhr) H 15.3 (480) 17.4 (614) Air Flow Rate (xhr) M 13.6 (480) 14.6 (516) Fan Motor Output W 12.2 (431) 12.2 (431) Fan Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Air Direction Control Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 3 (43) Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Prower Factor % 98.1 90.21 90.21 Prower Factor % 98.1 90.21 90.22 Dimensione (HvWoD) mm 290x1.60x288 290x1.00x288 290x1.00x288 Cass Weight ig 12 12 12 Cass Weight ig 17 17 17 Operation Kg 17.7 17 17 Operation Kg 160 12.2 12 Gass Weight <	•			FTKD15GV2S	FTKD18GV2S	
Air Flow Rate H 15.3 (#00) 17.4 (614) Air Flow Rate M 13.6 (480) 14.6 (516) L 12.2 (431) 12.2 (431) 10.0 (381) Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan 0.0 (381) Air Direction Control W 43 43 Air Direction Control Flight, Left, horizontal, Downward Flight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Flight, Left, horizontal, Downward Plight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Punning Current (Pated) A 0.19 0.21 Power Consumption (Rated) M 0.19 0.21 Perovable, Washable, Midew Proof Penovable (Vashable), Midaw Proof Penovable, Washable, Midaw Proof Penovable, Washable, Midaw Proof Prover Consumption (Rated) M 0.19 0.21 Power Consumption (Rated) M 10.1 45 Power Cador % 9.8.1 37.1.47.366 Packaged Dimensions (H-WAVC) mm 3204.1650-238 2204.1650-238 Outroot Output kg 17 17		lor				
Air Flow Red $\frac{m^3}{(cm)}$ $\frac{M}{L}$ 13.6 (480) 14.6 (516) Fan $\frac{M}{Moro}$ Output W 12.2 (431) 12.2 (431) Fan $\frac{M}{Moro}$ Output W 43 43 Ar Filter Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Ar Filter Right Left, Horizontal, Downward Fight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Fight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Prever Consumption (Rated) A 0.19 0.21 Power Consumption (Rated) W 41 45 Prever Consumption (Rated) W 98.1 97.4 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WVcD) mm 2904.1,050-238 2904.1,050-238 2904.1,050-238 Redscage Dimensions (H-WVcD) mm 337x1,147-3366 337x1,147-3366 337x1,147-3366 Carge Lot GBA 42/39/36/33 45/41/36/33 45/41/36/33 Outor Uthit KBO150V2S RKO160V2S RKO160V2S Carge Lot 0.65		-	н			
Air How Rate L 12.2 (431) 12.2 (431) Type 10.8 (381) 10.8 (381) 10.8 (381) Fan Motor Output W 43 43 Speed Steps 5 Steps, Cuiet, Auto 5 Steps, Cuiet, Auto Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Power Forsmyringin (Rated) A 0.19 0.21 Power Forsmyringin (Rated) W 41 45 Power Consumption (Rated) W 41 45 Power Foar % 98.1 97.4 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WAXD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Carl Gross Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation HVM/SL dBA 42/39/36/33 45/41/36/33 Outdoor Unit RUD16CV28 RUD16CV28		m ³ /min				
SL 10.8 (381) 10.8 (381) Fan Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Ar Filter Speed Steps 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Ar Filter Right Left, Horizontal, Downward Reght, Left, Horizontal, Downward Reght, Left, Horizontal, Downward Arr Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Power Consumption (Rated) W 41 45 Power Factor % 98.1 97.4 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-W-WD) mm 337x11/47x366 3337x11/47x366 337x11/47x366 Orses Weight kg 17 17 17 Operation HM/USL dBA 42/39/36/33 45/41/36/33 Outdoor Unit Experimentation Reconsection Nony White Casing Color Nony White Nony White Nony Casing Color Nony White Removable, Steps 0.65	Air Flow Rate					
Type Cress Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Fan Motor Output W 43 43 Air Direction Control Hight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Rift, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal		()				
Fan More Output W 43 Speed Steps Steps 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Power Consumption (Rated) M 0.21 0.21 Power Factor % 98.1 97.4 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WAVD) mm 2390x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WAVD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight Kg 17 17 70 70 Construct Kdo 42/39/36/33<		Turno	52			
Speed Steps 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Running Current (Rated) A 0.19 0.21 Power Consumption, (Rated) W 4.1 4.5 Power Consumption, Rated) M 0.19 0.21 Power Consumption, Rated) M 4.1 4.5 Dimensions (H-WxD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 1.2 12 Gross Weight kg 1.7 1.7 Sound HWL/SL dBA 42/39/36/33 45/41/36/32 Outdoor Unit RKD1860V2S RKD186V2S RKD186V2S Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Vory White Caring Coluput W 1,500	Fan		14/			
Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Power Consumption (Rated) W 41 45 Power Factor % 98.1 97.4 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WXD) mm 230x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Reckaged Dimensions (H-WXD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Velight kg 12 12 12 Operation kg 17 17 Operation KD15GV2S RKD18GV2S Coss Weight kg 12 12 Casing Color Incory White Incory White Nory White Corporesor Model 22(S2UXD 22(S2UXD 22(S2UXD Corporesor Type R42 1,600 <t< td=""><td>Fan</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Fan					
Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Running Current (Rated) A 0.19 0.21 Power Consumption (Rated) W 41 45 Power Carsent (Stated) W 41 45 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WXD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WXD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 0 Operation MML/SL dBA 42 / 39 / 36 / 33 45 / 41 / 36 / 33 Outoor Unit kg 17 17 17 Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Construct VWite 1,500 1,500 1,500 Refrigerant Type SE56P SE56P SE56P Charge kg 1,60 1,60 <td></td> <td></td> <td>Steps</td> <td>, ,</td> <td></td>			Steps	, ,		
Bunning Current (Rated) A 0.19 0.21 Power Consumption (Rated) W 41 45 Power Factor % 98.1 97.4 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 290x1.050x238 290x1.050x238 290x1.050x238 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 337x1.147x366 337x1.147x366 337x1.147x366 Weight kg 17 17 Operation 17 Operation Sound HML/SL dBA 42/39/36/33 45/41/36/33 45/41/36/33 Outdoor Unit RKD156V2S RKD166V2S RKD166V2S Compressor Model 2YC32UXD 2YC32UXD 2YC32UXD Compressor Model 2YC32UXD 2YC32UXD 2YC32UXD Refrigerant Type R+22 R+22 R+22 Charge kg 1.60 1.60 1.60 Air Flow Rate Type R+22 R+22 R+22		ontrol				
Power Consumption (Rated) W 41 45 Power Factor % 98.1 97.4 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation HVML/SL dBA 42/39/36/33 45/41/36/33 Outdoor Unit RKD166V2S RKD166V2S Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Motor Output W 1,500 1,500 1,500 Refrigerant Type R+22 R+22 R+22 Charge L 0.65 0.65 0.65 Charge Kg 1.60 1.60 1.63 m ⁴ // fm 1.635 / 1.515 1.635 / 1.515 1.635 / 1.515 Fan Type Propeller <td></td> <td>. (5)</td> <td></td> <td>, ,</td> <td>, ,</td>		. (5)		, ,	, ,	
Power Factor % 98.1 97.4 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-KWxD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x230 290x232XD 290x20XD 290x20XD 290x20XD 290x20XD 290x20XD 290x20XD 290x20XD 290x20XD <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	0					
Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation HML/SL dBA 42/39/36/33 45/41/36/33 Outdoor Unit RKD15GV2S RKD186V2S Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Motor Output W 1,500 1,500 Refrigerant Type SE56P SE56P Old Charge L 0.65 0.65 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 46.3/42.9 46.3/42.9 46.3/42.9 fm 1.635/1.515 1.635/1.515 1.635/1.515 5 Running Current (Rated) A 5.33 6.39 3 Power Consumption (Rated) <		ption (Rated)				
Dimensions (H-XWxD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (H-XWxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation Sound HVML/SL dBA 42 / 39 / 36 / 33 45 / 41 / 36 / 33 Outdoor Unit RKD150V2S RKD180V2S Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Compresor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Compresor Type SE56P SE56P SE56P Charge L 0.65 0.65 0.65 Proge Refrigerant Type Re22 R-22 R-22 Charge kg 1.60 1.600 1.633 / 42.9 43 / 42.9 43 / 42.9 43 / 42.9 45 / 41 / 45 / 35 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53			%			
Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation H/ML/SL dBA 42/39/36/33 45/41/36/33 Outdoor Unit RKD15GV2S RKD18GV2S Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Compressor Model 2YC32UXD 2YC32UXD Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Motor Output W 1,500 1,500 Refrigerant Type SE56P SE56P Oil Type R-22 R-22 Charge kg 1.60 1.60 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 46.3/42.9 46.3/42.9 Motor Output W 53 53 Running Current (Rated) A 5.33 53 Running Current (Rated) A 5.52 6.90 Operation S(H×Wz) mm 735×825×300 735×825×						
Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation Sound H/M/JSL dBA 42 / 39 / 36 / 33 45 / 41 / 36 / 33 Outdoor Unit dBA 42 / 39 / 36 / 33 45 / 41 / 36 / 33 Casing Color Nony White Nony White Nony White Casing Color Nony White Nony White Nony White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Motor Output W 1,500 2YC32UXD 2YC32UXD Refrigerant Type SE56P SE56P SE56P Oil Type R-22 R-22 R-22 Charge L 0.65 0.65 0.65 Air Flow Rate Type Resolution 160 1.60 160 Air Flow Rate Motor Output W 53 53 53 Running Current (Rated) A 5.33 6.69 98.9 Starting Current A 5.52	,	/		,		
Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation Sound H/ML/SL dBA 42/39/36/33 45/41/36/33 Outdoor Unit RKD16GV2S RKD16GV2S Casing Color Nory White Nory White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Refrigerant Oil Type SE56P 2YC32UXD 2YC32UXD Refrigerant Oil Type SE56P SE56P SE56P Charge L 0.65 0.65 0.65 Refrigerant Oil Type R-22 R-22 R-22 Charge kg 1.60 1.60 1.60 Air Flow Rate Type Propeller Propeller Motor Output W 53 53 Running Current (Rated) A 5.52 6.69 Power Factor % 98.8 98.9 Starting Current A 5.52 6.90 Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 735x825x300 735x825x300 <td>0</td> <td>ensions (H×W×D)</td> <td>mm</td> <td>,</td> <td>337×1,147×366</td>	0	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	,	337×1,147×366	
Operation Sound HML/SL dBA 42 / 39 / 36 / 33 45 / 41 / 36 / 33 Outdoor Unit Casing Color IWML/SL dBA 42 / 39 / 36 / 33 45 / 41 / 36 / 33 Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Motor Output W 1,500 1,500 Refrigerant Ol Type SE56P SE56P Charge L 0.65 0.65 Refrigerant Ol Type R-22 R-22 Charge kg 1.60 1.60 Air Flow Rate (fm 1.637 / 1,515 1.633 / 1,515 1.633 / 1,515 Fan Type Propeller Propeller Power Consumption (Rated) A 5.33 6.69 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,159 1,455 Power Factor % 98.8 98.9	0		kg			
Sound PWIDSL UBA 427 39 753 437 47 750 753 Outdoor Unit RKD15GV2S RKD16GV2S Casing Color Nory White Nory White Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Model 2YC32UXD 2YC32UXD Model W 1,500 1,500 Refrigerant Oil Type RF.22 RF.22 Charge L 0.65 0.65 Refrigerant Oil Type R-22 R-22 Charge kg 1.60 1.60 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 46.3 / 42.9 46.3 / 42.9 dfm 1.60 1.60 1.60 Air Flow Rate Type Propeller Propeller Fan Type Propeller 98.9 3.3 Running Current (Rated) A 5.33 6.69 Power Factor % 98.8 99.9 3.3 Starting Current A 5.52 6.90 3.90			kg	17	17	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	42 / 39 / 36 / 33	45 / 41 / 36 / 33	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Outdoor Unit	•		RKD15GV2S	RKD18GV2S	
Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Compressor Model 2YC32UXD 2YC32UXD Motor Output W 1,500 1,500 Refrigerant Oil Type SE56P SE56P Charge L 0.65 0.65 Refrigerant Oil Type R-22 R-22 Charge kg 1.60 1.60 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 46.3 / 42.9 46.3 / 42.9 Fan Type Propeller Propeller Fan Type Propeller S3 Running Current (Rated) A 5.33 6.69 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,159 1,455 Power Factor % 98.8 98.9 Starting Current A 5.52 6.90 Dimensions (H-XWxD) mm 735x825x300 735x825x300 Packaged Dimensions (H-XWxD) mm 735x825x300 735x825x300 Packaged Dimensions (H-XWxD) kg 52 <td< td=""><td>Casing Color</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Casing Color					
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	J I I I	Type				
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline Motor Output & W & 1,500 & 1,500 \\ \hline Motor Output & V & SE56P & SE56P \\ \hline Charge & L & 0.65 & 0.65 \\ \hline Charge & L & 0.65 & 0.65 \\ \hline Type & Refigerant & Type & R-22 & R-22 \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.60 & 1.60 \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.60 & 1.60 \\ \hline Motor Output & Kg & 1.635 / 1,515 & 1.635 / 1,515 \\ \hline Type & Propeller & Propeller \\ \hline Motor Output & W & 53 & 53 \\ \hline Running Current (Rated) & A & 5.33 & 6.69 \\ \hline Power Factor & \% & 98.8 & 98.9 \\ \hline Starting Current & A & 5.52 & 6.90 \\ \hline Dimensions (HxWxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) & mm & 792x960x390 & 792x960x390 \\ \hline Motor Sumption Rate & kg & 57 & 57 \\ \hline Operation & Mds & 49 / 46 & 49 / 46 \\ \hline \end{tabular}$	Compressor					
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	e en proceer		w			
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Pofrigorant					
Type R-22 R-22 Charge kg 1.60 1.60 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 46.3 / 42.9 46.3 / 42.9 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 1,635 / 1,515 1,635 / 1,515 Fan Type Propeller Propeller Moto Output W 53 53 Running Current (Rated) A 5.33 6.69 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,159 1,455 Power Factor % 98.8 98.9 Starting Current A 5.52 6.90 Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 735x825x300 735x825x300 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 792x960x390 792x960x390 Weight kg 57 57 Gross Weight kg 57 57 Sound H/SL dBA 49 / 46 49 / 46	Oil					
Herrigerant Charge kg 1.60 1.60 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 46.3 / 42.9 46.3 / 42.9 46.3 / 42.9 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 1,635 / 1,515 1,635 / 1,515 1,635 / 1,515 Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Motor Output W 53 53 53 Power Consumption (Rated) A 5.33 6.69 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,159 1,455 Power Factor % 98.8 98.9 Starting Current A 5.52 6.90 Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 735x825x300 735x825x300 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 792x960x390 792x960x390 Weight kg 57 57 Gross Weight kg 57 57 Sound H/SL dBA 49 / 46 49 / 46		-				
Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 46.3 / 42.9 46.3 / 42.9 Air Flow Rate dfm 1,635 / 1,515 1,635 / 1,515 Fan Type Propeller Propeller Motor Output W 53 53 Running Current (Rated) A 5.33 6.69 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,159 1,455 Power Factor % 98.8 98.9 Starting Current A 5.52 6.90 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 735×825×300 735×825×300 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 792×960×390 792×960×390 Weight kg 52 52 Gross Weight kg 57 57 Operation H/SL dBA 49 / 46 49 / 46	Refrigerant		ka			
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			ny			
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c } \hline From the text for the tex for the text for the text for the text for the$	Air Flow Rate					
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline Power Quppet & W & 53 & 53 \\ \hline Running Current (Rated) & A & 5.33 & 6.69 \\ \hline Power Consumption (Rated) & W & 1,159 & 1,455 \\ \hline Power Factor & \% & 98.8 & 98.9 \\ \hline Starting Current & A & 5.52 & 6.90 \\ \hline Dimensions (HxWxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Dimensions (HxWxD) & mm & 792x960x390 & 792x960x390 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) & mm & 792x960x390 & 792x960x390 \\ \hline Weight & kg & 52 & 52 \\ \hline Gross Weight & kg & 57 & 57 \\ \hline Operation \\ Sound & H/SL & dBA & 49/46 & 49/46 \\ \hline \end{tabular}$						
Running Current (Rated) A 5.33 6.69 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,159 1,455 Power Factor % 98.8 98.9 Starting Current A 5.52 6.90 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 735x825x300 735x825x300 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 792×960x390 792×960x390 Weight kg 52 52 Gross Weight kg 57 57 Operation H/SL dBA 49 / 46 49 / 46	Fan		۱۸/			
Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,159 1,455 Power Factor % 98.8 98.9 Starting Current A 5.52 6.90 Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 735x825x300 735x825x300 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 792×960x390 792×960x390 Weight kg 52 52 Gross Weight kg 57 57 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 49 / 46 49 / 46	Pupping Curre					
Power Factor % 98.8 98.9 Starting Current A 5.52 6.90 Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 735x825x300 735x825x300 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 792x960x390 792x960x390 Weight kg 52 52 Gross Weight kg 57 57 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 49 / 46 49 / 46						
Starting Current A 5.52 6.90 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 735×825×300 735×825×300 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 792×960×390 792×960×390 Weight kg 52 52 Gross Weight kg 57 57 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 49 / 46 49 / 46						
Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 735×825×300 735×825×300 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 792×960×390 792×960×390 Weight kg 52 52 Gross Weight kg 57 57 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 49 / 46 49 / 46						
Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 792×960×390 792×960×390 Weight kg 52 52 Gross Weight kg 57 57 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 49 / 46 49 / 46						
Weight kg 52 52 Gross Weight kg 57 57 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 49 / 46 49 / 46		,				
Gross Weight kg 57 57 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 49 / 46 49 / 46	<u> </u>	ensions (H×W×D)				
Operation Sound H/SL dBA 49/46 49/46						
Sound TVSL UDA 49/40 49/40	U	1	kg	57	57	
Drawing No. 3D056207 3D056208	Operation Sound	H/SL	dBA			
	Drawing No.			3D056207	3D056208	

Note:

■ The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

Model Outdoor Units PRC246V25 PRC246V25 Cale of Units W 0.0 (2-7-5) 6.8 (2-9-2) Cale of Units Burn 0.0500 (9.90-25.600) 22.200 (9.90-25.600) Running Qurrent (Rained) A 6.500 (4.90-25.600) Prover Factor 5.800 (2.490-7.050) 2.400 (720-3.400) Prover Factor 5.9 9.9.9 9.9.2 COP MW 3.24 (4.02-270) 2.83 (4.03-2.40) Prover Factor 5.9 9.9.9 9.9.2 COP MW 3.24 (4.00-270) 2.83 (4.03-2.40) Participation m 9.9.5 9.9.3 Gauss mm 9.15.0 9.15.0 MAX trinscription plane regim m 2.0 2.00 MAX trinscription plane regim m 3.0 3.0 MAX trinscription plane regim m 1.0 3.0 MAX trinscription plane regim m 1.0 3.0 MAX trinscription plane regim m 1.0 3.0 MAX trinscription plane regim m </th <th></th> <th>Indoor Units</th> <th></th> <th>FTKD24GV2S</th> <th>FTKD28GV2S</th>		Indoor Units		FTKD24GV2S	FTKD28GV2S	
Mark Model (%) 6.8 (29-82) 6.8 (29-82) Palled (Mn-Max) Buh 5.050 (2800-25600) 5.2300 (9300-28000) Printing Current (Failed) A 8.50 11.00 Printing Current (Failed) A 8.50 11.00 Printing Current (Failed) A 8.50 2.400 (720-3.420) Deal families % 9.80 9.92 COP Construct % 9.85 .98.5 Construct WW 2.4(4.03-2.70) 2.83 (4.03-2.40) Pairo mm .91.5 .98.5 .98.5 Construct WW 2.4(4.03-2.70) 2.83 (4.03-2.40) .81.0 Pairo mm .91.5 .98.5 .98.5 Construct Boht Liquid and Case Papes Boht Liquid and Case Papes .80.1 Mark Trenum pring length m .30 .30 .30 Mark Trenum pring length m .30 .30 .30 Mark Trenum pring length m .30 .30 .30	Model					
Bulk 20:001 (9:00-25:00) 22:00 (9:00-25:00) 22:00 (9:00-25:00) Running Current (Rated) A 5:100 (2400-64:0) 5:550 (2400-7:050) Running Current (Rated) A 5:00 (2400-7:050) 5:550 (2400-7:050) Parter Construction W 1:80 (720-2:70) 2:400 (720-3:40) Parter Construction W 3:80 (400-24:0) 9:82 Parter Construction W 3:80 (400-24:0) 9:82 Parter Construction M 9:95 9:85 Construction M 9:06 9:07 Construction M 9:06 9:00 Construction M 9:06 9:00 Construction M 9:07 9:00 Construction M 9:00 9:07 Construction M	Outdoor Onits		LAM			
Anning Currert (Rated) Kobin b. 100 (2.480–4.400) 5.000 (2.480–4.400) Ramed (Mn-Mac) W 1.860 (720–2780) 2.400 (720–3.420) Parer Factor % 98.9 99.2 COP MW 3.24 (4.02–270) 2.283 (4.03–2.40) Parer Factor % 98.9 99.2 COP Time 9-9.5 9.7 Mard (Mn-Mac) WW 3.24 (4.03–270) 2.283 (4.03–2.40) Corrections Time 9-9.5 9.7 March (Mn-Mac) mm 9.95 9.7 March (Mn-Mac) mm 9.01 9.01 March (Mn-Mac) mm 9.02 9.02 Corrections March (Mn-Mac) 9.01 9.01 March (Mn-Mac) mm 9.02 9.01 Corrections mm 9.01 9.01 March (Mn-Mac) mm 9.01 9.01 March (Mn-Mac) graphics mm 9.01 String Correction mm 9.02 9.02	Capacity					
Running Current (Related) A 6.50 11.00 Rander (Min-Auku) W 1,860 (720-2780) 2.400 (720-3,420) Parker (Min-Auku) W 3.86 (720-2780) 2.400 (720-3,420) Parker (Min-Auku) WW 3.24 (4.03-270) 2.83 (4.03-2.40) Parker (Min-Auku) WW 3.24 (4.03-270) 2.83 (4.03-2.40) Parker (Min-Auku) WW 3.24 (4.03-270) 2.83 (4.03-2.40) Parker (Min-Auku) Time (Misson) 9.96 (730) 9.96 (730) Max (Internut) height offerenze m 0.0 0.0 Max (Internut) height offerenze m 2.0 0.0 Max (Internut) height offerenze m 0.0 5.0 Frowt Parkel Color White Parkel White Parkel White Parkel Propert of Color White Parkel YBOB (780) 2.09 (780) 2.09 (780) Frowt Parkel Minor Units Minor Units 1.12 (380) 1.11 (480) 1.12 (380) 1.11 (480) Frowt Parkel White Parkel White Parkel YBOB (780) 2.09 (780) <td>Rated (Min.~M</td> <td>ax.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Rated (Min.~M	ax.)				
Paper Construction W 1,850 (720-2,780) 2,400 (720-3,480) Prover Factor % 68.9 99.2 Prover Factor % 68.9 99.2 Prover Factor % 68.9 99.2 Prover Factor WW 3.24 (402-270) 2.83 (403-2.40) Prover Factor 2.83 (403-2.40) 99.5 99.5 Order Montward Prover Factor 90.2 99.5 Data mm 915.9 915.9 Other Mark mm 918.0 91.5 MX: Intrart higher Inference m 20 20 Chargeles m 10 10 Around of additional drarge of grant 90 50 50 ethor Mark M ¹ 20.2 670.0 ethor Mark M ¹ 20.2 670.0 ethor Mark M ¹ 20.9 10 ethor Mark M ¹ 20.0 10 ethor Mark M ¹ 20.0 10 ethor Mar						
Faled (Mn-Ade) W i,800 (22-2,80) 2.00 (72-3,43) COP COP Fauld (Mn-Ade): % 98.9 96.2 COP Fauld (Mn-Ade): WW 3.24 (4.03-2.70) 2.83 (4.03-2.40) Ping Concretions Imm 96.5 96.7 Name (Mn-Ade): mm 96.7 96.7 Name (Mn-Ade): mm 96.7 96.7 Name (Mn-Ade): mm 90 90 90 Name (Mn-Ade): mm 90 90 90 90 Name (Mn-Ade): mm 90 90 90 90 Name (Mn-Ade): mm 90 90 90 90 Name (Mn-Ade): Mm<73.5 (610)			A	8.50	11.00	
Power Factor % 98.9 99.2 ColP Rated (Mon-Max) WW 3.24 (4.03 - 270) 2.83 (4.03 - 2.40) Densities Convertion Sea mm #15.9 #94.5 Convertion Convertion Max mm #15.9 #16.0 Convertion mm #15.9 #16.0 #16.0 MAX instruct plong langth m 30 30 30 Chargedia m 20 30 30 Chargedia m 20 30 30 Chargedia m 20 30 30 Chargedia mm 60 10 10 Chargedia mm 10 10 10 Chargedia mmon 10 10 10 Chargedia Mixer File File 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			W	1,850 (720~2,780)	2,400 (720~3,420)	
COP Faind (Mn-Max,) WW 3.24 (4.03-2.70) 2.83 (4.03-2.40) Paing Convection (as mm) Ingl mm 99.5 99.5 Convection Convection (as mm) M15.9 91.5.9 91.5.9 MAX. Interunt Paing length MAX. Interunt Paing length m m 30 30 MAX. Interunt Paing length mount of allocational drange of granual databases m 10 20 Chargelos m 10 20 20 Chargelos m 17.5 60 50 Indoor Unit M 17.3 (611) 17.5 (618) 17.7 (618) Core Stope 5 Stope, Catel, Auto 53 53 53 Air Director Cortol W 53 62 62		an.)	%	98.9	99.2	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $						
Parage Drain mm #15.9 #15.9 Heat resultation mm #15.0 #16.0 Heat resultation Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Both Liquid and Gas Pipes MXX. Interrut height difference m 20 20 Charagless m 10 10 Arround of additional charge of englgeant g/m 50 50 Front Partel Color White Parel White Parel White Parel Air Flow Rate m ² min (rdm) M 17.3 (611) 17.5 (616) L 13.0 (480) 14.1 (486) 11.7 (415) France M 17.3 (611) 17.5 (616) Marc Output W Conset Store France Store Store France Nare Coutput W Conset Store France Store Store France Nare Coutput W Conset Store France Store Store France Filer Marc Output A 0.23 0.24 Free Coutput K Benning Coutput Store Store Store France Store Store Stor		ax.)	W/W	3.24 (4.03~2.70)	2.83 (4.03~2.40)	
Connection Dial Imin P183 P183 Max mm mm Both Uquit and Gas Pipes Both Uquit and Gas Pipes MAX interrunt height difference m 20 20 MAX interrunt height difference m 20 20 MAX interrunt height difference m 20 20 Advant discipant of acting of any of a signal discipant discipan	D : -:	Liquid	mm	Ø9.5	Ø9.5	
Drain mm 418.0 418.0 Heat Insidence Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Both Liquid and Gas Pipes MAX. interunt ipping length m 30 AVX. interunt indigit difference m 20 Chargeless m 10 AVX. interunt indigit difference m 20 Indigenal 9m 50 Indigenal 9m 50 Indigenal FIK0240V2S FIK0240V2S Indigenal M 173 (610) Indigenal 1 20 (730) Indigenal M 173 (613) Indigenal L 130 (480) Indigenal N 112 (386) Int Pipe M 173 (613) Int Pipe W Cross Flow Fan Steped 5 Steps, Cuiet, Auto 5 Steps, Cuiet, Auto Int Pietor Removable Mathele Midlew Proof Removable Mode Proof Removable Mathele Midlew Proof Removable Midlew Proof Removable Midlew Proof Renorize Construct Mathele Pipe Midl	Connections	Gas	mm	¢15.9	¢15.9	
MAX. Internit pipel gength m 30 Chargeless m 10 30 Chargeless m 10 30 Chargeless m 10 30 Fort Panel Color White Panel White Panel S0 Indoor Unit FTKD28GV2S FTKD28GV2S Front Panel Color White Panel White Panel Mix Pow Rate m ² 112 (395) 20 (738) Air Pow Rate m ² 113 (480) 113 (413) Speed Steps 5 (555, Quiet, Auto 5558; Quiet, Auto 558; Quiet, Auto Speed Steps 5 (555; Quiet, Auto 558; Quiet, Auto 522 Power Consumption (Pated) A Removable, Wearbable, Midew Proof Removable, Mearbable, Midew Proof Power Consumption (Pated) W 50 52 Power Control Microcomptian Power Consumption (Pated) W 50 52 Power Control Microcomptian Power Consumption (Pated) W 50 52 Power Control Microcomptian	0011100110110	Drain	mm	¢18.0	¢18.0	
MAX. Interunt height difference m 20 20 Anount of additional charge of refigurant m 10 10 Anount of additional charge of refigurant g/m 50 50 Indoor Unit (cfm) FIKD28QV2S FIKD28QV2S Forn Panel Cox White Panel White Panel Mile Construct Mile Panel White Panel Mile Construct Wile Panel Wile Panel Mile Construct Wile Panel Cross Flow Flow Torces Flow Flow Flow Air Filter Panel Mile Construct Wile Panel Signet Autor Signet Autor Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildow Proof Removable, Washable, Mildow Proof Removable, Washable, Mildow Proof Prover Flactor % 98.8 98.5 Devewer	Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Chargeless m 10 10 refugerant gim 50 50 Indoor Unit FIK02402S FIK02802S Front Panel Color White Panel White Panel Air Row Rate m ³ min M 17.3 (610) 17.5 (618) Air Row Rate m ³ min M 17.3 (640) 11.7 (413) Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan St. 11.2 (395) 20.9 (738) 20.9 (738) Air Directon Control W 43 43 Speed Steps Coluct, Auto 5.5 (10.0 (10.	MAX. interunit	piping length	m	30	30	
Arrount of additional charge of refrigerant indeor Unit g/m 50 50 Fort Parel Color FITK024GV2S FITK024GV2S FITK024GV2S Fort Parel Color White Panel White Panel White Panel 20.9 (738) Air Flow Rate (dm) H 20.9 (738) 20.9 (738) 20.9 (738) Air Dw Rate (dm) H 20.9 (738) 20.9 (738) 20.9 (738) Fort Panel Color Mite Panel White Panel 20.9 (738) 20.9 (738) Filter Image: Color Control H 20.9 (738) 20.9 (738) 20.9 (738) Filter Speed Steps Colse Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan 20.9 (738) Filter Refract Air	MAX. interunit	height difference	m	20	20	
Inferior United Notion Original Original Original Front Panel Color While Panel While Panel White Panel Air Fow Rate m ³ min M 173 (611) 17.5 (618) Air Fow Rate M 173 (6140) 17.5 (618) 11.1 (409) Statistic Column M 17.3 (6140) 11.1 (409) 11.1 (419) Fan Motor Output W 43 43 Speed Steps Steps (Aute, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control FRIMULEL, Horizontal, Downward Right, Lich, Horizontal, Downward Right, Lich, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Power Consumption (Rato) M 0.23 0.244 0.245 Prever Factor % 98.8 80.98.5 11.1 (413) Dimensions (H-WAD) mm 237.1 147.366 337.1 147.366 337.1 147.366 Dimensions (H-WAD) mm 237.4 147.366 337.1 147.366 337.1 147.366 337	Chargeless		m	10	10	
Front Panel Color White Panel White Panel Air Flow Rate (chr) m ² /min (chr) H 20.9 (736) L 20.9 (736) L Air Flow Rate (chr) m ² /min (chr) M 17.2 (611) 17.5 (616) L 13.6 (480) 14.1 (498) 17.5 (616) L 13.6 (480) 14.1 (498) Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Air Filter Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Fight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Power Consumption (Rated) A 0.23 0.24 Power Foador % 99.8 98.5 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensione (H-WAD) mm 237x1,147x366 2337x1,147x366 2337x1,147x366 Cross Weight kg 17 17 17 Operation Kbo240V2S Rkbo240V2S Rkbo240V2S Cross Weight kg 22/01.605.23 0.22/14/2.147	Amount of addi refrigerant	tional charge of	g/m	50	50	
Air Flow Rate H 20.9 (738) 20.9 (738) Air Flow Rate M 17.3 (480) 11.7 (413) Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Fan Motor Output W 43 Speed Steps, Outer, Auto 5 Steps, Outer, Auto Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Fight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Power Factor % 96.8 98.5 Dremersions (HAWAC) mm 230x1 (50-238 230x1, 050-238 Packaged Dimensions (HAWAC) mm 337x1, 147-266 337x1, 147-266 Weight kg 12 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 17 Operation Motor Output RKD240V2S RKD240V2S RKD240V2S Carlor Coll kg 17 17 17 Operation Motor Output RKD240V2S RKD240V2S RKD240V2S Carlor Coll Nony White </td <td>Indoor Unit</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FTKD24GV2S</td> <td>FTKD28GV2S</td>	Indoor Unit			FTKD24GV2S	FTKD28GV2S	
Air Flow Ret (cfm) m ³ /min (cfm) M 17.3 (611) 17.5 (618) Air Flow Ret (cfm) L 13.6 (480) 14.1 (499) Steed Ste 11.2 (395) 11.7 (413) Fan Motor Output W 43 43 Speed Steps 5 Steps, Ouiet, Auto 5 Steps, Ouiet, Auto 5 Steps, Ouiet, Auto Air Filter Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Midew Proof Removable, Washable, Midew Proof Removable, Washable, Midew Proof Framperature Control W 50 52 Power Frador % 98.8 98.5 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-Wiv-D) mm 337x11/37x366 337x11/37x366 Gross Weight kg 12 17 Operation HMU/USL dBA 49/44/38/33 49/44/39/34 Outoor Unit Kg 2/20 2/263ZD Congresor Vipe	Front Panel Co	lor		White Panel	White Panel	
Air How Rete L 13.6 (490) 14.1 (499) Type SL 112 (395) 11.7 (413) Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan A3 Air Dector Output W 43 A3 Air Direction Control Flight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Running Current (Rated) A 0.23 0.24 Power Consumption (Rated) W 50 52 Power Consumption (Rated) M 0.23 0.24 Drenersions (H-KWAD) mm 290×1.050-238 290×1.050-238 Packaged Dimensions (H-KWAD) mm 337×1.147-266 337×1.147-266 Veright kg 12 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 0 Sound HVM/SL dBA 49 / 44 / 38 / 33 49 / 44 / 39 / 34 Outfoor Unit RUD26V25 RUD26V25	1		Н	20.9 (738)	20.9 (738)	
Alf HoW Helle L 13.6 (480) 14.1 (498) Type 13.6 (480) 11.7 (413) 11.7 (413) Fan Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Alf Dior Output W 43 43 Speed Steps 5 Steps, Culet, Auto 5 Steps, Culet, Auto Alf Filter Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Running Current (Rated) A 0.23 0.24 Power Fastor % 98.8 98.5 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WAD) mm 290×1,050×238 290×1,050×238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WAD) mm 307×1,147×366 337×1,147×366 Veight kg 17 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 0 Sound HMU/SL dBA 49/4/3 (33 40/44/39/34 40/44/39/34 Outdoor Unit KD24025 RKD26CV25 RKD26CV25 RKD26CV26		m ³ /min	М			
SL 11.2 (395) 11.7 (413) Fan Motor Output W 43 Speed Steps 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Power Consumption (Rated) A 0.23 0.24 Power Foador % 98.8 98.5 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (HvMxD) mm 337x.1.147x366 337x.1.147x366 337x.1.147x366 Gross Weight kg 17 17 17 Operation Struct Mbor Quiput kg 19.0 19.0 Casing Color Invoy White Invoy White Novy White Casing Color Novy White Novy White Novy White Casing Color Vpe SE56P SE56P Casing Color <	AIT FIOW Rate		L			
Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Fan Motor Output W 43 43 Speed Steps 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control Fight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Reming Current (Rated) A 0.23 0.24 Power Factor % 98.8 98.5 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WxD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation HW1/SL dBA 49 / 44 / 38 / 33 49 / 44 / 39 / 34 Outdoor Unit KKD2460V2S RKD2460V2S RKD2460V2S Casing Color Type Hory White Ivory White Ivory White Compressor Motol 0.65 0.65			SL			
FanMotor OutputW4343SpeedStepsSteps5 Steps, Quiet, Auto5 Steps, Quiet, AutoAir Direction ControlRefight, Left, Horizontal, DownwardRight, Left, Horizontal, DownwardRight, Left, Horizontal, DownwardAir FilterRemovable, Washable, Mildew ProofRemovable, Washable, Mildew ProofRemovable, Washable, Mildew ProofRunning Current (Rated)A0.240.24Power Consumption (Rated)W5052Power Factor%98.898.5Temperature ControlMicrocomputer ControlMicrocomputer ControlDimensions (H-WAD)mm230x1,150x238230x1,150x238Packaged Dimensions (H-WAD)mm337x1,147x366337x1,147x366Weightkg1212Gross Weight Outputkg1717Congressions (H-WAD)BA49/44/38/3349/44/39/34Outtoor UhtFertogeauthNovy WhiteNovy WhiteCasing ColorVory WhiteNovy WhiteNovy WhiteCongressorTypeHermetically Sealed Swing TypeHermetically Sealed Swing TypeCasing ColorTypeR420.65Nater Chargekg2.2502.2760.8Chargekg2.2502.2760.8Chargekg2.214/2,1472.214/2,147Far Motor CutputW7070PropellerPropellerPropellerPropellerKg98.999.2Starting CurrentA8		Type				
Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Q.24 Power Consumption (Rated) W 50 52 Power Factor % 98.8 98.5 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WXD) mm 230x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WXD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 17 17 Operation kg 17 17 Operation HVMLSL dBA 49 / 44 / 38 / 33 49 / 44 / 39 / 34 Outdoor Unit RKD24GV2S RKD28GV2S Concyressor Congreg Vory White Nory White Nory White Congreg L 0.65 0.65 Model 2/2063ZVD 2/2063ZVD 2/2063ZVD	Fan		W	43	43	
Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Q.24 Power Consumption (Rated) W 50 52 Power Factor % 98.8 98.5 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WXD) mm 230x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WXD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 17 17 Operation kg 17 17 Operation HVMLSL dBA 49 / 44 / 38 / 33 49 / 44 / 39 / 34 Outdoor Unit RKD24GV2S RKD28GV2S Concyressor Congreg Vory White Nory White Nory White Congreg L 0.65 0.65 Model 2/2063ZVD 2/2063ZVD 2/2063ZVD		Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto	
Air Filter Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Removable, Washable, Mildew Proof Running Current (Rated) A 0.23 0.24 Power Consumption (Rated) W 50 52 Power Factor % 98.8 98.5 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 2390:1,050:238 230:1,050:238 230:1,050:238 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 237:1,147:366 337:1,147:366 337:1,147:366 Weight kg 12 12 12 Goss Weight kg 17 17 Operation HVML/SL dBA 49/44/38/33 49/44/39/34 Gutaor Gutaor Microcomputer Control Norget Control	Air Direction Co	ontrol				
Funning Current (Rated) A 0.23 0.24 Power Consumption (Rated) W 50 52 Power Factor % 98.8 98.5 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 29001.050x238 29001.050x238 2901.050x238 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 337x1.147x366 337x1.147x366 337x1.147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight 17 Operation (Structure) MML/SL dBA 49/44/38/33 49/44/39/34 Outdoor Unit RKD24022S RKD280V2S RKD280V2S Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Compressor Model 2YC632XD 2YC632XD Moder Output W 1,900 1,900 Refrigerant Ot Type R+22 R+22 Charge kg 2.50 2.50 Air Flow Rate m ³ min 62.7 /60.8 62.7 /60.8	Air Filter			0		
Power Consumption (Rated) W 50 52 Power Factor % 98.8 98.5 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation HVML/SL dBA 49 / 44 / 38 / 33 49 / 44 / 39 / 34 Outdoor Unit kg 17 17 0 Coperation Nory White Nory White Nory White Nory White Casing Color Ivory White Nory White Nory Octa328 202x0 Refrigerant Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1900 1900 Refrigerant Type R+22 R+22 R+22 Refrigerant Type R+22 R+22 R+22 Micro Output W 70 70 70	Running Curre	nt (Rated)	А	, ,		
Power Factor % 98.8 98.5 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 017 Operation Sound H/ML/SL dBA 49/44/38/33 49/44/39/34 Outdoor Unit RKD24GV2S RKD28GV2S Casing Color Ivory White Nory White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Compressor Type SE56P SE56P SE56P Otarge L 0.65 0.65 0.65 Refrigerant Charge L 0.65 0.65 0.65 Refrigerant Type R-22 R-22 R-22 R-22 R-22 R-22 R-22 R-22 Charge 2/14/2,147 2/214/2,147 2/214/2,147			W		52	
Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation HWL/SL dBA 49/44/38/33 49/44/39/34 Outdoor Unit RKD280V2S RKD280V2S Casing Color Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Compressor Type VC632XD 2VC632XD 2VC632XD Model 2YC632XD 2VC632XD 2VC632XD Motor Output W 1,900 1,900 Refrigerant Type R+22 R+22 Charge L 0.65 0.65 Charge Kg 2.50 2.50 Air Flow Rate m ³ min 62.7 / 60.8 62.7 / 60.8 cfm 2.714 / 2.147 2.214 / 2.147 76 <t< td=""><td>Power Factor</td><td></td><td>%</td><td>98.8</td><td>98.5</td></t<>	Power Factor		%	98.8	98.5	
Dimensions (H-XW-D) mm 290×1,050×238 290×1,050×238 Packaged Dimensions (H-XW-D) mm 337x1,147×366 337x1,147×366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation Sound HVML/SL dBA 49/44/38/33 49/44/39/34 Outdoor Unit RKD246V2S RKD280V2S Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Compressor Model 2YC632XD 2YC632XD 2YC632XD Model 2YDe SE56P SE56P SE56P Charge L 0.65 0.65 0.65 Refrigerant Type R-22 R-22 R-22 Charge kg 2.50 2.50 2.50 Air Flow Rate m ² /min 62.7 / 60.8 62.7 / 60.8 62.7 / 60.8 Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Rotor Output 70<	Temperature C	ontrol		Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	
Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 337×1,147×366 337×1,147×366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation Sound H/ML/SL dBA 49 / 44 / 38 / 33 49 / 44 / 39 / 34 Operation Sound H/ML/SL dBA 49 / 44 / 38 / 33 49 / 44 / 39 / 34 Outcoor Unit Controson Type RKD24GV2S RKD28GV2S Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Compresson Model 2YC682XD 2YC682XD Motor Output W 1,900 1,900 Refrigerant Oil Type SE56P 0.655 Refrigerant Oil Type R-22 R-22 Charge kg 2.50 2.50 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 62.7 / 80.8 62.7 / 80.8 Air Flow Rate Type Propeller Propeller Fan Type 98.9 99.2 Starting Current (Rated) A 8.27 10.76 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>mm</td><td>290×1,050×238</td><td>290×1,050×238</td></t<>			mm	290×1,050×238	290×1,050×238	
Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation H/ML/SL dBA 49/44/38/33 49/44/39/34 Outdoor Unit RKD24GV2S RKD24GV2S RKD24GV2S Casing Color Nory White Nory White Nory White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Motor Output W 1,900 1,900 Refrigerant Type SE56P SE56P Charge L 0.65 0.65 Charge kg 2.50 2.50 Air Flow Rate m ³ min 62.7 / 60.8 62.7 / 60.8 dfm 2.214 / 2.147 2.214 / 2.147 Fan Type Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 8.27 10.76 Rower Consumption (Rated) W 1.800 2.348 Power Factor % 98.9 99.2 Starting Current A 8.50 1	Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm		337×1,147×366	
Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation Sound H/WL/SL dBA 49/44/38/33 49/44/39/34 Outdor Unit RKD24GV2S RKD26GV2S Casing Color Nory White Nory White Nory White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Refigerant Oil Type SE56P 2YC632XD 2YC632XD Refigerant Oil Type SE56P SE56P SE56P Charge L 0.65 0.65 0.65 Refigerant Oil Type R+22 R+22 R+22 Refigerant Offmin 62.7 / 60.8 62.7 / 60.8 62.7 / 60.8 Air Flow Rate Type Propeller Propeller Motor Output W 70 70 Running Current (Rated) A 8.27 10.76 Power Factor % 98.9 99.2 Starting Current A 8.50 11.00 Starting Current A 8.50 <	Weight	. ,	kg	12	12	
Operation Sound H/ML/SL dBA 49 / 44 / 38 / 33 49 / 44 / 39 / 34 Outdoor Unit Casing Color IV RKD24GV2S RKD28GV2S Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Motor Output W 1,900 2YC632XD Motor Output W 1,900 1,900 Refrigerant Ol Type SE56P SE56P Charge L 0.65 0.65 Refrigerant Ol Type R-22 R-22 Charge kg 2.50 2.50 Air Flow Rate M ³ /min 62.7 / 0.8 62.7 / 160.8 fm . 2.214 / 2.147 2.214 / 2.147 Fan Type Propeller Propeller Fower Factor X 98.9 99.2 Starting Current (Rated) A 8.50 99.2 Starting Current A 8.50 99.2 Starting Current	Gross Weight			17	17	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL		49 / 44 / 38 / 33	49 / 44 / 39 / 34	
Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Compressor Model 2YC632XD 2YC632XD Motor Output W 1,900 1,900 Refrigerant Oil Type SE56P SE56P Charge L 0.65 0.65 Refrigerant Oil Type R-22 R-22 Charge kg 2.50 2.50 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 62.7 / 60.8 62.7 / 60.8 Air Flow Rate M ³ /min 2.214 / 2,147 2,214 / 2,147 Fan Type Propeller Propeller Fan Type Propeller 90.827 Power Consumption (Rated) A 8.27 10.76 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,800 2,348 Power Factor % 98.9 99.2 Starting Current A 8.50 11.00 Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 700×900×320 700×920×320 Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 900×925×390				RKD24GV2S	RKD28GV2S	
Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Compressor Model 2YC632XD 2YC632XD Motor Output W 1,900 1,900 Refrigerant Oil Type SE56P SE56P Charge L 0.65 0.65 Refrigerant Oil Type R-22 R-22 Charge kg 2.50 2.50 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 62.7 / 60.8 62.7 / 60.8 Air Flow Rate M ³ /min 2.214 / 2,147 2,214 / 2,147 Fan Type Propeller Propeller Fan Type Propeller 90.827 Power Consumption (Rated) A 8.27 10.76 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,800 2,348 Power Factor % 98.9 99.2 Starting Current A 8.50 11.00 Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 700×900×320 700×920×320 Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 900×925×390	Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	
$\begin{array}{ c c c c } \hline \mbox{Model} & \mbox{Product} & \mbox{W} & \mbox{Product} & \mbox{Product} & \mbox{W} & \mbox{Product} & \mbox{Product} & \mbox{W} & \mbox{Product} & Pro$		Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Compressor					
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		Motor Output	W	1,900	1,900	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Refrigerant		·			
Herrigerant Drage kg 2.50 2.50 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 62.7 / 60.8 62.7 / 60.8 62.7 / 60.8 Air Flow Rate m ³ /min 2,214 / 2,147 2,214 / 2,147 2,214 / 2,147 Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 8.27 10.76 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,800 2,348 Power Factor % 98.9 99.2 Starting Current A 8.50 11.00 Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 770×900×320 770×900×320 Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 900×925×390 900×925×390 Weight kg 68 68 Gross Weight kg 76 76 Sound H/SL dBA 54 / 49 54 / 49			L	0.65	0.65	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Defilment	Туре	·	R-22	R-22	
Air Flow Rate $\frac{m^3/min}{cfm}$ 62.7 / 60.862.7 / 60.8Air Flow Rate $\frac{m^3/min}{cfm}$ 2,214 / 2,1472,214 / 2,147FanTypePropellerPropellerMotor OutputW7070Running Current (Rated)A8.2710.76Power Consumption (Rated)W1,8002,348Power Factor%98.999.2Starting CurrentA8.5011.00Dimensions (H×W×D)mm770×900×320770×900×320Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)mm900×925×390900×925×390Weightkg6868Gross Weightkg7676SoundH/SLdBA54 / 4954 / 49	heirigerant		kg	2.50	2.50	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			· · ·	62.7 / 60.8	62.7 / 60.8	
Fan Notor Output W 70 70 Running Current (Rated) A 8.27 10.76 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,800 2,348 Power Factor % 98.9 99.2 Starting Current A 8.50 11.00 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 770×900×320 770×900×320 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 900×925×390 900×925×390 Weight kg 68 68 Gross Weight kg 76 76 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 54 / 49 54 / 49	AIT FIOW HATE	cfm	İ	2,214 / 2,147	2,214 / 2,147	
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline W & 70 & 70 \\ \hline Running Current (Rated) & A & 8.27 & 10.76 \\ \hline Power Consumption (Rated) & W & 1,800 & 2,348 \\ \hline Power Factor & & & 98.9 & 99.2 \\ \hline Starting Current & A & 8.50 & 11.00 \\ \hline Dimensions (H×W×D) & mm & 770×900×320 & 770×900×320 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) & mm & 900×925×390 & 900×925×390 \\ \hline Rockaged Dimensions (H×W×D) & mm & 900×925×390 & 900×925×390 \\ \hline Weight & & kg & 68 & 68 \\ \hline Gross Weight & & kg & 76 & 76 \\ \hline Sound & H/SL & dBA & 54/49 & 54/49 \\ \hline \end{tabular}$	Fon	Туре	İ	Propeller	Propeller	
Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,800 2,348 Power Factor % 98.9 99.2 Starting Current A 8.50 11.00 Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 770×900×320 770×900×320 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 900×925×390 900×925×390 Weight kg 68 68 Gross Weight kg 76 76 Sound H/SL dBA 54 / 49 54 / 49	ıdli	Motor Output	W	70	70	
Power Factor % 98.9 99.2 Starting Current A 8.50 11.00 Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 770×900×320 770×900×320 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 900×925×390 900×925×390 Weight kg 68 68 Gross Weight kg 76 76 Sound H/SL dBA 54 / 49 54 / 49	Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	8.27		
Starting Current A 8.50 11.00 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 770×900×320 770×900×320 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 900×925×390 900×925×390 Weight kg 68 68 Gross Weight kg 76 76 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 54 / 49 54 / 49	Power Consumption (Rated)			1,800	2,348	
Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 770×900×320 770×900×320 Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 900×925×390 900×925×390 Weight kg 68 68 Gross Weight kg 76 76 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 54 / 49 54 / 49	Power Factor		%	98.9	99.2	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 900×925×390 900×925×390 Weight kg 68 68 Gross Weight kg 76 76 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 54 / 49 54 / 49	Starting Current		A	8.50	11.00	
Weight kg 68 68 Gross Weight kg 76 76 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 54 / 49 54 / 49			mm	770×900×320	770×900×320	
Gross Weight kg 76 76 Operation Sound H/SL dBA 54 / 49 54 / 49	Packaged Dime	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	900×925×390	900×925×390	
Operation Sound H/SL dBA 54 / 49 54 / 49	Weight		kg		68	
Sound TVSL UDA 34/49 34/49	Gross Weight		kg	76	76	
Drawing No. 3D056209A 3D056210A	Operation Sound	H/SL	dBA	54 / 49	54 / 49	
	Drawing No.		_	3D056209A	3D056210A	

Note:

The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Tiping Lengui
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

1.2 Heat Pump

50Hz 220-230-240V / 60Hz 220-230V

Outdoor Units Cooling Heating Cooling Heating Capesity Equals (Mn-Max.) BW 52 (15-59) 65 (15-80) 62 (22-7) 72 (22-90) Paring Current Rade (Max.) A 77.700 (5100-20.100) 22.200 (5100-27.300) 21.200 (7.000-26.100) 6.330 (1.800-65.40) 6.190 (1.800-77.40) Paranting Current Rade (Max./kx.) A 7.4-7.0-6.777.47.0 8.5-6.1-7.76.5-6.1 9.6-92.2.809.6490.490.2 97.3-3.94.99.7-3.3 Prever Factor % 9.8.3-90.495.958.3.96.4 98.4-98.696.968.498.8 99.4-99.2.98.496.4-90.2 92.93.490.499.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.190.399.3.90.1 Perver Factor % 98.2.950.4395.518.3.90.4 98.4-98.690.968.498.8 99.4-99.2.99.4.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2 92.93.490.490.490.2	Indoor Units			FTXD	50FVM	FTXD60FVM		
Image: Conting in the starting in the	Model Outdoor Units			RXD50	BVMA	RXD60BVMA		
Buth 17.700 (5:00-27) (00) 22.800 (7.900-27) (300) 21.800 (7.200-26) (300) 24.800 (7.200-26) (300) Running Qurrent A 7.47.0 (3.90-57) 8.58 (1.77.85.81 9.6.92.8 (3.96.62) 9.7.9.3 (3.90.1980-7.7.9.3) Running Qurrent A 7.47.0 (3.90-57) 8.58 (1.77.85.81 9.6.92.8 (3.96.62) 9.7.9.3 (3.90.1980-7.7.9.3) Read (Man-Asc.) W 1.800 (460-2.80) 1.840 (410-2.800) 2.100 (630-2.20) 2.120 (570-2.320) Power Floator % 9.8.39.0.49 (3.98.63.92) 9.5.93 (3.99.7.93) 3.40 (3.86-2.79) ODP Common minimation minimatin minimatin minimation minimatin minimation minimation minimati		Outdoor Units		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	o		kW	5.2 (1.5~5.9)	6.5 (1.5~8.0)	6.2 (2.2~7.6)	7.2 (2.2~9.0)	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Capacity Bated (Min ~M	lav)	Btu/h	17,700 (5,100~20,100)	22,200 (5,100~27,300)	21,200 (7,500~25,900)	24,600 (7,500~30,700)	
Proter Consumption Alad (Min-Max) W 1.600 (450-2.300) 1.840 (410-2.800) 2.100 (630-3.210) 2.120 (570-3.230) Priver Fator % 98.3494.495 598.5-90.4 98.4498 39.0584 498.39 90.492.39.91.492.39 3.40 (336-27) Pailed (Min-Max) WW 3.25 (3.32-27) 3.53 (3.66-2.86) 2.96 (3.49-2.37) 3.40 (336-2.7) Data (Min-Max) WW 3.25 (3.32-27) 3.53 (3.66-2.86) 2.95 (3.49-2.37) Other Instation mm 418.0 418.0 418.0 Hein Instation mm 418.0 418.0 418.0 Mice Instation mm 0.0 0.0 0.0 Originatis m 10 0 0 0 Anound Additional Charge of Minodor Unit m 10.6 (593) 17.5 (616) 115.1 (560) 116.1 (560) Yir Pow Rate (mmor Minodor Unit FIXEder Math 44.2 (280) 14.4 (610) 16.1 (560) Yir Pow Rate (moor Unit Minodor Unit FIXEder Math 45.2 (616) 116.1 (560) 116.1 (560) Yir Pow Rate <t< td=""><td></td><td>iux.)</td><td>kcal/h</td><td>4,470 (1,290~5,070)</td><td>5,590 (1,290~6,880)</td><td>5,330 (1,890~6,540)</td><td>6,190 (1,890~7,740)</td></t<>		iux.)	kcal/h	4,470 (1,290~5,070)	5,590 (1,290~6,880)	5,330 (1,890~6,540)	6,190 (1,890~7,740)	
Raded (MnMack.) Pri Tools (MoV-Mack.) E., 100 (MoV-Mack.) M.	Running Curre Rated (Max.)	nt	А	7.4-7.0-6.7/7.4-7.0	8.5-8.1-7.7/8.5-8.1	9.6-9.2-8.8/9.6-9.2	9.7-9.3-8.9/9.7-9.3	
COP Rated (Mn-Mac.) W/W 3.25 (3.33-2.57) 3.53 (3.66-2.86) 2.95 (3.49-2.37) 3.40 (3.86-2.79) Liguid Connections Case Liguid Case mm 4.6.4 6.6.4 6.6.4 Bath Liguid and Case Pipes 3.40 (3.86-2.79) Max. Internit Pleiping Length m 3.0 3.00 (3.86-2.79) 3.53 (3.66-2.86) 2.95 (3.49-2.37) 3.40 (3.86-2.79) Max. Internit Pleiping Length m 3.0 3.00 (3.86-2.79) 3.00 (3.86-2.79) Max. Internit Pleiping Length m 3.0 3.00 (3.86-2.79) 3.00 (3.86-2.79) Max. Internit Pleiping Length m 3.0 3.00 (3.86-2.79) 3.00 (3.86-2.79) Max. Internit Pleiping Length m 3.0 3.00 (3.86-2.79) 3.00 (3.86-2.79) Max. Internit Pleiping Length m 1.0 Max. Internit Pleiping Length M	Power Consun Rated (Min.~N	nption lax.)	w	1,600 (450~2,300)	1,840 (410~2,800)	2,100 (630~3,210)	2,120 (570~3,230)	
Failed (Mn-Max) WW 3.26 (3.32–2.57) 3.33 (3.06–2.79) 2.39 (3.69–2.37) 3.30 (3.69–2.79) Dipling (asis) Lipid mm 6.4 6.4 6.4 Dinin mm 6.12.7 415.9 6.4 Heat Insulation mm 6.12.7 415.9 Max. Internal Pairg Length m 3.0 3.0 Max. Internal Pairg Length m 2.0 2.0 Arround 1 Additional Charge of Hardgeant m 1.0 1.0 2.0 Arr Flow Rate (strip) M 1.6.8 (58.0) 17.5 (61.8) 116.2 (58.0) 16.1 (56.9) Arr Flow Rate (strip) M M.14 (4.04.9) 14.4 (4.02.9) 14.4 (56.6) 16.1 (56.9) Arround 1 Additional Charge of (strip) S.9 S.10.9 (5.0 (50.4 (4.00.8)) 10.6 (50.8) 16.6 (59.0)	Power Factor		%	98.3-99.4-99.5/98.3-99.4	98.4-98.8-99.6/98.4-98.8	99.4-99.2-99.4/99.4-99.2	99.3-99.1-99.3/99.3-99.1	
Gais mm 0127 0159 Dain mm 0127 0150 Heat Insulator mm 0611/guid and Gas Pipes Borb Liquid and Gas Pipes Max. Interunt Pliggt Difference m 20 20 Chargless m 10 10 Anount of Additional Charge of Reingerant g/m 20 20 Form Planet Color FTXDS6/FVM FTXD56/FVM FTXD56/FVM Form Planet Color FTXD56/FVM FTXD56/FVM FTXD56/FVM Air Flow Rate m ^m min M 14.0 (484) 14.4 (265) 14.6 (516) 16.1 (569) Air Flow Rate m ^m min M 14.0 (484) 14.2 (265) 14.6 (516) 16.1 (569) Motro Cuiput K Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan 5.8 (580) 14.6 (744) 12.2 (441) 12.2 (441) 12.2 (441) 12.4 (417) Tiger Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan 5.8 (59.0 (201 Autorial, Downard 18.0 (10.10 (10.10 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10.0 (10		lax.)	W/W	3.25 (3.33~2.57)	3.53 (3.66~2.86)	2.95 (3.49~2.37)	3.40 (3.86~2.79)	
Connection Data Initial Virtual 0 100 Main mm Both Liqué and Gas Pipes Both Liqué and Gas Pipes Both Liqué and Gas Pipes Main Internut Height Difference m 20 30 Main Internut Height Difference m 20 20 Drandates m 10 10 10 Partigional from 20 20 10 Partigional from 20 20 10 Partigional Mile While While While 10 Front Parel Color FX050FVM FX050FVM FX050FVM FX050FVM Mir Flow Rate Mile Mile 18.6 (50) 117.5 (618) 118.7 (660) 118.1 (417) Signed Steps Steps Steps 110.6 (480) 14.8 (472) From Coll Vorture		Liquid	mm	φ (5.4	φ.	5.4	
	Piping	Gas	mm	φ 1	2.7	φ 1	5.9	
Max. Interunt Piping Length m 130 30 Chargeless m 10 10 Chargeless m 10 10 Peringerant g/m 20 20 Chargeless m 10 10 Front of Additional Charge of g/m g/m 20 20 Indoor Unit FTXD66/FVM FTXD66/FVM FW166 Fort Panel Color White White White White Fort Panel Color M 14.6 (490) 14.9 (526) 14.6 (516) 15.1 (599) Air Flow Rate m/Ymin M 14.0 (497) 11.0 (388) 10.8 (381) 11.8 (417) Type Cross Flow Fan Steps, Outel, Auto 5 Steps, Outel, Auto 5 Steps, Outel, Auto Steps, Outel, Auto Steps, Outel, Auto Flamming Current (Fated) A 0.90 (10.0 (1.0 (1.0 (1.0 (1.0 (1.0 (1.0 (1	Connections	Drain	mm	φ 1	8.0	φ 1	8.0	
Max. Interunt Height Difference m 20 Arround A dditional Charge of Refigurant m 10 10 Arround A dditional Charge of Refigurant g/m 20 20 Indoor Unit FTXD60PVM FTXD60PVM FTXD60PVM Fort Panel Color White White White mining Control M 14.9 (626) 14.6 (516) 16.1 (589) Air Flow Rate (rdm) M 14.9 (627) 11.0 (389) 10.8 (381) 11.8 (417) Station Control M 10.4 (667) 11.0 (389) 10.8 (381) 11.8 (417) Fight Difference Fight Difference Fight Difference 43 43 Speed Steps 5 Steps 0.5 Steps 0.210.2 0.0 190.21.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	Heat Insulation	1		Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes	Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes	
Chargeless m 10 10 Refrigrant g/m 20 20 Refrigrant g/m 20 20 Front Panel Color FIXD66FVM FIXD66FVM FIXD66FVM Front Panel Color White White White Air Flow Rate M 14.0 (494) 14.9 (266) 14.6 (516) 16.1 (669) Air Flow Rate M 14.0 (494) 14.2 (241) 12.2 (421) 13.6 (402) Fan Mater Output W 43 65 (66) 61.8 (260) 61.8 (260) Air Direction Control W 43 5 (60) 61.8 (200) 62 Air Filter Fernovable / Washable / Mildew Proof Reprovable / Washable / Mildew Proof Reprovable / Washable / Mildew Proof 62.1 (20.0	Max. Interunit	Piping Length	m		0	3	0	
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant g/m 20 20 Indoor Unit FTXD60FVM FTXD60FVM FTXD60FVM Front Panel Color White White White Air Flow Rate (rdm) H 168 (563) 17.5 (618) 18.75 (618) 18.75 (618) 18.75 (618) 18.75 (618) 11.6 (367) 11.6 (368) 10.8 (361) 16.8 (569) 16.8 (569) 11.6 (368) 10.8 (361) 11.8 (417) 11.2 (411) 11.2	Max. Interunit	Height Difference	m	2	0	2	0	
Refigerant Q CO CO Indicor Unit FIXDSOFVM FIXDSOFVM FIXDSOFVM Front Panel Color White White White Air Flow Rate M 14.0 (494) 14.9 (526) 11.46 (516) 16.1 (569) Air Flow Rate M 14.0 (493) 11.2 (401) 12.2 (431) 13.6 (480) Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Air Direction Control Steps S Steps, Quiet, Auto S Steps, Quiet, Auto S Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control - Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Priver Consumption (Reted) A 10.9 (380) 5.9 (6.9 (9.0 (9.7 + 9.6 (-9.0 (9.5 - 9.6 (-9.6 (9.0 (9.5 - 9.6 (-9.6 (-9.0 (9.5 - 9.6 (-9.6 (-9.0 (9.5 - 9.6 (-9.6 (-9.0 (9.5 - 9.6 (-9.6 (-9.0 (9.5 - 9.6 (-9.6 (-9.0 (9.5 - 9.6 (-9.6 (-9.0 (9.5 - 9.6 (-9.6 (-9.0 (9.5 - 9.6 (-9.6 (-9.6 (-9.5 - 9.6 (-9.6	Chargeless	v	m	1	0	1	0	
Indeor Unit FTXD50FVM FTXD50FVM Frent Paral Color White White Air Flow Rate (cfm) H 16.8 (563) 17.5 (618) 17.5 (618) 18.7 (660) Air Flow Rate (cfm) H 16.8 (563) 17.5 (618) 17.5 (618) 18.7 (660) Air Dive Rate (cfm) K 10.4 (367) 11.0 (388) 10.8 (381) 11.8 (417) Step S Step S Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan 43 Speed Steps S Steps Culet Auto 5 Steps Culet Auto 5 Steps Culet Auto Speed Steps S Steps Culet Auto 7 Steps Culet Auto 7 Steps Culet Auto Power Factor Refnt Left, Horizontal, Downward Refnt Left, Horizontal, Downward Refnt Left, Horizontal, Downward Power Factor % 9 St-96.6 98.005.796.6 9 St-96.6 98.005.796.6 9 St-96.798.080 Power Starp Mice Marcocomputer Control Marcocomputer Control Marcocomputer Control Dimensions (H-W/sD) mm 327x1.147:366 337x1.147:366 337x1.147:366 Stard 10	Amount of Add	litional Charge of	g/m	2	0	2	0	
Front Panel Color While While While Air Flow Rate (cfm) H 16.8 (569) 17.5 (616) 17.5 (616) 17.5 (616) 18.7 (660) Air Flow Rate (cfm) M 14.0 (404) 14.9 (526) 14.4 (6 (516) 16.1 (569) Air Flow Rate (cfm) Type Cross Flow Fan 12.2 (431) 13.6 (460) Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan 43 Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left				FTYD	50FVM	FTYD	50FVM	
Air Flow Rate (rfm) H 16.8 (593) 17.5 (618) 17.5 (618) 18.7 (660) Air Flow Rate (rfm) M 14.0 (404) 14.9 (525) 14.6 (516) 16.1 (589) Air Flow Rate (rfm) Type Cross Flow Fan 10.8 (381) 10.8 (381) 13.6 (480) Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan 13.6 (480) Air Direction Control Flight, Left, Horizontal, Downward 75.5 (26, Outet, Auto 5.5 (26, Outet, Auto Air Filter Removable / Washable/ Midaw Proof Removable / Washable/ Midaw Proof Removable / Washable/ Midaw Proof Prover Factor % 95.7-96.6.96.095.7-96.6 97.4-97.8.467.749.7.8 97.4-97.9.496.779.4-97.8 Dimensions (H-Wk/D) mm 290x1.050-238 290x1.050-238 290x1.050-238 Packaged Dimensions (H-Wk/D) mm 290x1.1050-238 290x1.050-238 290x1.050-238 Packaged Dimensions (H-Wk/D) mm 337x1,147.366 337x1,147.336 327x1,147.336 Gross Weight kg 12 12 200 200 Gross Weight kg <td></td> <td>blor</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		blor						
Air Flow Rate m*min (fm) M 114.0 (494) 11.9 (526) 114.6 (516) 16.1 (699) I 11.8 (417) 12.5 (441) 12.2 (431) 13.6 (480) Type Cross Flow Fan 0.8 (381) 13.6 (480) Type Cross Flow Fan 0.8 (381) 13.6 (480) Torrection Speed Steps 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Filter Removable / Washable / Midew Proof Removable / Mashable / Midew Proof Removable / Mashable / Midew Proof Power Consumption (Rated) A 0.19-0.18-0.170.19-0.18 0.21-0.20-0.190.21-0.20 0.21-0.20-0.190.21-0.20 Power Factor % 95.796.6-98.095.796.6 95.796.6-98.095.796.6 97.497.898.797.497.8 97.497.898.797.497.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WND) mm 239x1.157.366 337x1.147.366 290x1.050.238 Directions (Midpit kg 12 17 17 Crocos Weight kg 12 17 17			н					
Air How Reit L 11.8 (417) 12.5 (441) 12.2 (431) 13.6 (460) Fan SL 10.4 (367) 11.0 (388) 10.8 (381) 11.8 (417) Fan Motor Output W 43				()	()			
SL 102 (367) 110 (368) 108 (361) 118 (417) Fan Motor Output W 43 43 Speed Steps 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable / Washable / Midew Proof Removable / Washable / Midew Proof Removable / Washable / Midew Proof Former Consumption (Rated) A 0.19-0.18-0.170.19-0.18 0.21-0.20-0.190.21-0.20 0.21-0.20-0.190.21-0.20 Power Factor % 95.796.6.98.095.796.6 97.497.898.797.497.8 97.4-97.898.797.497.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WixD) mm 230×1.050-238 230×1.050-238 230×1.050-238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WixD) mm 337×1.17×386 337×1.147×386 337×1.147×386 Weight kg 17 17 17 500 500 500 500 500 500 500	Air Flow Rate			()	()	()		
Type Cross Flow Fan Cross Flow Fan Fan Motor Output W 43 43 Fan Speed Steps Cross Flow Fan 43 Fan Speed Steps Cross Flow Fan 5 Air Direction Control Fight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Fight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Fight, Left, Horizontal, Downward Prover Factor A 0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18 0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20 0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20 Power Consumption (Reted) A 0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18 0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20 0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20 Prover Factor % 95.79-6.6.98.095.7-96.6 97.4-97.8-98.797.4-97.8 97.4-97.8-98.797.4-97.8 Dimensions (H-WAD) mm 2001.050-0238 29001.050-0238 2901.050-0238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WAD) mm 2001.050-0238 2901.050-0238 2901.050-0238 Gross Weight kg 17 17 12 Gross Weight 17 Conserver Model 2YC32UXD 2YC45ZXD 2YC45ZXD 2YC45ZXD Compressord		(Cirri)			()		()	
Fan Motor Output W 43 43 Speed Steps 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable / Washable / Midew Proof Removable / Washable / Midew Proof Removable / Washable / Midew Proof Power Consumption (Rated) W 40 0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18 0.21-0.20-0.190.21-0.20 0.21-0.20-0.190.21-0.20 Power Factor % 95.796.6-98.0/95.796.6 97.497.8-98.797.497.8 97.497.8-98.797.497.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-W-WD) mm 2307.1,157.3666 337.41,147.366 337.41,147.366 Sound HM/L/SL dBA 44/40/35/32 42/38/33/30 45/41/36/33 44/40/35/32 Outdoor Unit RXD50BVMA RXD60BVMA RXD60BVMA RXD60BVMA Casing Color Nory White Nory White Nory White Nory White Nory White		+	5L					
Speed Steps 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto 5 Steps, Quiet, Auto Air Direction Control	-	<i>,</i>						
Air Direction Control Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Air Filter Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof Running Current (Rated) A 0.19-0.180 0.19-0.180 0.21-0.20.0190/21-0.20 0.21-0.20.0190/21-0.20 Power Consumption (Rated) W 40 40 45 45 Power Factor % 95.7-96.6.98.095.7-96.6 97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8 Prockaged Dimensions (H-WW-D) mm 290x1,050-238 290x1,050-238 290x1,050-238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WW-D) mm 337x.1.147/366 337x.1.147/363 44/40/35/32 Outdoor Unit kg 17 17 17 Operation Norty White Norty White Norty White Norty White Control Norty White Norty White Norty White 2YC452XD 2YC452XD 2YC452XD Model SE56P SE56P SE56P SE56P SE56P SE56P SE56P	Fan			-				
Air Filter Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof Running Current (Rated) A 0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18 0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18 0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20 0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20 Power Consumption (Rated) W 40 45 45 Power Carsumption (Rated) W 40 45 45 Power Factor % 95.7-96.6-98.0/95.7-96.6 97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (H-WkD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WkD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 290x1,050x238 Queration kg 17 17 17 Operation kg 17 Ntholos/332 44/40/35/32 Outor Unit RXD50BVMA RXD50BVMA RXD50BVMA Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Congress Model R-22 R-22			Steps					
Funning Current (Rated) A 0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18 0.19-0.18-0.17/0.19-0.18 0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20 0.21-0.20-0.19/0.21-0.20 Power Consumption (Rated) W 40 40 45 45 Power Consumption (Rated) W 40 40 45 45 Power Factor % 95.796.6-98.0/95.796.6 97.4-97.8-98.797.4-97.8 97.4-97.8-98.797.4-97.8 Dimensions (H-WAD) mm 290x1.050x238 290x1.050x238 290x1.050x238 Packaged Dimensions (H-WAD) mm 337x1.147x366 337x1.147x366 337x1.147x366 Weight kg 17 17 17 Operation Model 42/40/35/32 42/38/33/30 45/41/36/33 44/40/35/32 Outdoor Unit RXD508VMA RXD608VMA Nory White Nory		ontrol		5		9		
Power Consumption (Rated) W 40 40 45 45 Power Consumption (Rated) % 95.7-96.6-98.0/95.7-96.6 97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8 97.8-92.492.10.8 1								
Power Factor % 95.7-96.6-98.0/95.7-96.6 95.7-96.6-98.0/95.7-96.6 97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8 97.4-97.8-98.7/97.4-97.8 Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 29040,1050x238 29040,1050x238 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 7 7 Operation HVML/SL dBA 44/40/35/32 42/38/33/30 45/41/36/33 44/40/35/32 Outdoor Unit RXDS0BVMA RXD60BVMA RXD60BVMA RXD60BVMA Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Compressor Model 2YC32UXD 2YC45ZXD 2YC45ZXD Model SE56P SE56P 1.80 1.80 Charge kg 1.25 1.80 1.80 1.42 (1,561) Air Flow Rate m ³ /min (cfm) H 42.8 (1,511) 40.7 (1,437) 42.9 (1	J.	, ,						
Temperature Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 337x1,147x366 290x1,050x238 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation H/ML/SL dBA 44/40/35/32 42/38/33/30 45/41/36/33 44/40/35/32 Outdoor Unit BA 44/40/35/32 42/38/33/30 45/41/36/33 44/40/35/32 Outdoor Unit Model RXD600FWMA RXD600FWMA RXD600FWMA Casing Color Ivony White Ivony White Ivony White Ivony White Compressor Model 2YC42XD 2YC42XD 2YC42XD Motor Output W 1,500 1,500 1,500 Refrigerant Model R-22 R-22 R-22 Charge kg 1,25 1.80 3,142 (1,561) Air Flow Rate m ⁹ /min (cfm) H 42		nption (Rated)						
Dimensions (H-XWxD) mm 290x1,050x238 290x1,050x238 Packaged Dimensions (H-XWxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation Sound HML/SL dBA 44/40/35/32 42/38/33/30 45/41/36/33 44/40/35/32 Outdoor Unit RXD508VMA RXD508VMA RXD608VMA RXD608VMA Casing Color Ivory White lvory White lvory White lvory White Compressor Model 2YC32UXD 2YC45ZXD 2YC45ZXD Model SE56P SE56P SE56P Model SE56P SE56P SE56P Model R22 R22 R22 Charge kg 1.25 1.80 Air Flow Rate m ⁹ min (cfm) H 42.8 (1,511) 40.7 (1,437) 46.3 (1,635) 44.2 (1,561) Fan Type Propeller remaining Current (Rated) A 7.21-6.82-6.537.21-6.82 8.31-7.92-7.53/8			%					
Packaged Dimensions (HxWxD) mm 337x1,147x366 337x1,147x366 Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation MWL/SL dBA 44/40/35/32 42/38/33/30 45/41/36/33 44/40/35/32 Outcoor Unit RXD508VMA RXD608VMA RXD608VMA RXD608VMA RXD608VMA RXD608VMA Casing Color Ivory White								
Weight kg 12 12 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation H/ML/SL dBA 44/40/35/32 42/38/33/30 45/41/36/33 44/40/35/32 Outdoor Unit RXD50BVMA RXD60BVMA RXD60BVMA Casing Color Nory White Nory Whit		/	mm			,		
Gross Weight kg 17 17 Operation Sound H/ML/SL dBA 44/40/35/32 42/38/33/30 45/41/36/33 44/40/35/32 Outdoor Unit RXD50BVMA RXD60BVMA RXD60BVMA Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Model 2YC32UXD 2YC45ZXD 2YC45ZXD Model SE56P SE56P SE56P Oil Charge L 0.65 0.75 Refrigerant Model R-22 R-22 R-22 Charge kg 1.25 1.80 1.80 Air Flow Rate m ⁹ /min (cfm) H 42.8 (1,511) 40.7 (1,437) 46.3 (1,635) 44.2 (1,561) Fan Type Propeller Propeller 53 7 Running Current (Rated) A 7.21-6.82-6.537.21-6.82 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 9.4-99.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 Power Consumption (Rat	0	ensions (H×W×D)		,	,			
Operation Sound H/M/L/SL dBA 44/40/35/32 42/38/33/30 45/41/36/33 44/40/35/32 Outdoor Unit Casing Color IVory White Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Ivory White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 2YC32UXD 2YC45ZXD Model 2YC32UXD 2YC45ZXD 2YC45ZXD 2YC45ZXD Model SE56P SE56P 1.500 Refrigerant Oil Model R-22 R-22 Charge L 0.65 0.75 Refrigerant Oil Model R-22 R-22 Charge kg 1.25 1.80 Air Flow Rate m³/min (cfm) H 42.8 (1,511) 40.7 (1,437) 46.3 (1,635) 44.2 (1,561) Fan Type Propeller Propeller 53 53 Running Current (Rated) A 7.21-6.82-6.537.21-6.82 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 9.49.9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 Power Consumption (Rated) W	0							
Sound MULSL UBA 44/40/33/32 42/30/33/30 43/41/30/33 44/40/33/32 Outdoor Unit RXD50BVMA RXD60BVMA RXD60BVMA Casing Color Image: Type Norry White Norry White Norry White Compressor Model 2YC32UXD 2YC45ZXD 2YC45ZXD Model SE56P SE56P 0.75 Refrigerant Oil Model R 22 R-22 Refrigerant Orange Kg 1.25 1.80 Air Flow Rate m³/min (cfm) H 42.8 (1,511) 40.7 (1,437) 46.3 (1,635) 44.2 (1,561) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1.560 1.800 2.075 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1.560 1.800 2.075 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1.560 1.800 2.075 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1.560 1.800 9.7 0.075	Gross Weight		kg	1	7	1	7	
Casing Color Ivory White Ivory White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Compressor Model $2YC345ZXD$ $2YC45ZXD$ Model $2YC345ZXD$ $2YC45ZXD$ Model $SE56P$ $1,500$ Oil Model $SE56P$ Oil Model $Refrigerant$ Model Refrigerant Model $Refrigerant$ More $Refrigerant$ Model $Refrigerant$ Mir Row Rate m ^{sy} min (cfm) H 42.8 (1,511) 40.7 (1,437) 46.3 (1,635) 44.2 (1,561) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Propeller Fan Type Propeller 1.800 2.055 2.075 Power Consumption (Rated) A 7.21-6.82 -6.537.21-6.82 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 9.4-99-10-8.71/9.4-9-9.10 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,560 1.800 2.055 2.075 Power Consumption (Rated) <td>Operation Sound</td> <td>H/M/L/SL</td> <td>dBA</td> <td>44/40/35/32</td> <td>42/38/33/30</td> <td>45/41/36/33</td> <td>44/40/35/32</td>	Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	44/40/35/32	42/38/33/30	45/41/36/33	44/40/35/32	
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline Type & Hermetically Sealed Swing Type & Hermetically Sealed Swing Type \\ \hline Model & 2YC32UXD & 2YC45ZXD \\ \hline Model & 2YC45ZXD & 2YC45ZXD \\ \hline Model & SE56P & SE56P & SE56P \\ \hline Charge & L & 0.65 & 0.75 \\ \hline Charge & L & 0.65 & 0.75 \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.25 & R-22 & R-22 \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.25 & 1.80 \\ \hline Model & H & 42.8 (1,511) & 40.7 (1,437) & 46.3 (1,635) & 44.2 (1,561) \\ \hline L & 40.7 (1,437) & 40.7 (1,437) & 42.9 (1,515) & 44.2 (1,561) \\ \hline H & 42.8 (1,511) & 40.7 (1,437) & 42.9 (1,515) & 44.2 (1,561) \\ \hline Fan & Type & Propeller & Propeller \\ \hline Motor Output & W & 53 & 53 \\ \hline Running Current (Rated) & A & 7.21-6.82 & 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 & 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 & 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 \\ \hline Power Factor (Rated) & W & 1,560 & 1,800 & 2,055 & 2,075 \\ \hline Power Factor (Rated) & % & 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 & 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 & 99.5-99.3.99.499.5-99.3 & 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1 \\ \hline Starting Current & A & 8.5 & 9.7 \\ \hline Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x82$	Outdoor Unit			RXD50	BVMA			
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c } \hline Type & Hermetically Sealed Swing Type & Hermetically Sealed Swing Type \\ \hline Model & 2YC32UXD & 2YC45ZXD \\ \hline Model & 2YC45ZXD & 2YC45ZXD \\ \hline Model & SE56P & SE56P & SE56P \\ \hline Charge & L & 0.65 & 0.75 \\ \hline Charge & L & 0.65 & 0.75 \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.25 & R-22 & R-22 \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.25 & 1.80 \\ \hline Model & H & 42.8 (1,511) & 40.7 (1,437) & 46.3 (1,635) & 44.2 (1,561) \\ \hline L & 40.7 (1,437) & 40.7 (1,437) & 42.9 (1,515) & 44.2 (1,561) \\ \hline H & 42.8 (1,511) & 40.7 (1,437) & 42.9 (1,515) & 44.2 (1,561) \\ \hline Fan & Type & Propeller & Propeller \\ \hline Motor Output & W & 53 & 53 \\ \hline Running Current (Rated) & A & 7.21-6.82 & 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 & 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 & 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 \\ \hline Power Factor (Rated) & W & 1,560 & 1,800 & 2,055 & 2,075 \\ \hline Power Factor (Rated) & % & 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 & 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 & 99.5-99.3.99.499.5-99.3 & 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1 \\ \hline Starting Current & A & 8.5 & 9.7 \\ \hline Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) & mm & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x825x300 & 735x82$	Casing Color			lvory	White	Ivory White		
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		Туре		Hermetically Se	aled Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Compressor	Model		2YC32UXD		2YC45ZXD		
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c } \hline Charge & L & 0.65 & 0.75 \\ \hline Model & R-22 & R-22 & R-22 \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.25 & 1.80 & \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.25 & 1.80 & \\ \hline Model & R-22 & R-22 & R-22 & \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.25 & 1.80 & \\ \hline M'min (cfm) & H & 42.8 (1,511) & 40.7 (1,437) & 46.3 (1,635) & 44.2 (1,561) & \\ \hline L & 40.7 (1,437) & 40.7 (1,437) & 42.9 (1,515) & 44.2 (1,561) & \\ \hline Type & Propeller & Propeller & \\ \hline Motor Output & W & 53 & 53 & \\ \hline Running Current (Rated) & A & 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 & 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 & 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 & 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 & \\ \hline Power Consumption (Rated) & W & 1,560 & 1,800 & 2,055 & 2,075 & \\ \hline Power Factor (Rated) & W & 1,560 & 1,800 & 2,055 & 2,075 & \\ \hline Dimensions (H\timesWxD) & mm & 735\times825\times300 & 735\times825\times300 & \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H\timesWxD) & mm & 784\times960\times390 & 784\times960\times390 & \\ \hline Packaged Dimensions (H\timesWxD) & mm & 784\times960\times390 & 784\times960\times390 & \\ \hline Weight & kg & 49 & 55 & \\ \hline Operation Sound & dBA & H:47 SL:44 & H:48 SL:45 & H:49 SL:46 & L:49 SL:46 & \\ \hline \end{array}$		Motor Output	W	1,500		,		
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c } \hline Charge & L & 0.65 & 0.75 \\ \hline Charge & kg & R-22 & R-22 \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.25 & 1.80 \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.25 & 1.80 \\ \hline Model & R-22 & R-22 & R-22 \\ \hline Charge & kg & 1.25 & 1.80 \\ \hline Min (cfm) & H & 42.8 (1,511) & 40.7 (1,437) & 46.3 (1,635) & 44.2 (1,561) \\ \hline L & 40.7 (1,437) & 40.7 (1,437) & 42.9 (1,515) & 44.2 (1,561) \\ \hline L & 40.7 (1,437) & 40.7 (1,437) & 42.9 (1,515) & 44.2 (1,561) \\ \hline Motor Output & W & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $	Refrigerant	Model		SE	56P	SE56P		
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Oil		L	-		0.75		
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Dofrigers	Model		R-	22	R-22		
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	neirigerant	Charge	kg					
Type Propeller Propeller Fan Type Propeller Propeller Motor Output W 53 53 Running Current (Rated) A 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,560 1,800 2,055 2,075 Power Factor (Rated) % 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1 Starting Current A 8.5 9.7 Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 735x825×300 735x825×300 Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 784×960×390 784×960×390 Weight kg 49 55 Gross Weight kg 59 59 Operation Sound dBA H : 47 SL : 44 H : 48 SL : 45 H : 49 SL : 46 L : 49 SL : 46	Air Flow Rate		Н					
Fan Diver Output W 53 Running Current (Rated) A 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,560 1,800 2,055 2,075 Power Factor (Rated) % 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1 Starting Current A 8.5 9.7 Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 735x825×300 735x825×300 Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 784×960×390 784×960×390 Weight kg 49 55 Gross Weight kg 54 59 Operation Sound dBA H : 47 SL : 44 H : 48 SL : 45 H : 49 SL : 46 L : 49 SL : 46			L					
Running Current (Rated) A 7.21-6.82-6.53/7.21-6.82 8.31-7.92-7.53/8.31-7.92 9.39-9.00-8.61/9.39-9.00 9.49-9.10-8.71/9.49-9.10 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,560 1,800 2,055 2,075 Power Consumption (Rated) % 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1 Starting Current A 8.5 9.7 Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 735x825x300 735x825x300 Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 784x960x390 784x960x390 Weight kg 49 55 Gross Weight kg 54 59 Operation Sound dBA H : 47 SL : 44 H : 48 SL : 45 H : 49 SL : 46 L : 49 SL : 46	Fan		14/					
Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,560 1,800 2,055 2,075 Power Factor (Rated) % 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1 Starting Current A 8.5 9.7 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 735×825×300 735×825×300 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 784×960×390 784×960×390 Weight kg 49 55 Gross Weight kg 54 59 Operation Sound dBA H : 47 SL : 44 H : 48 SL : 45 H : 49 SL : 46 L : 49 SL : 46								
Power Factor (Rated) % 98.3-99.5-99.5/98.3-99.5 98.5-98.8-99.6/98.5-98.8 99.5-99.3-99.4/99.5-99.3 99.4-99.1-99.3/99.4-99.1 Starting Current A 8.5 9.7 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 735×825×300 735×825×300 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 784×960×390 784×960×390 Weight kg 49 55 Gross Weight kg 54 59 Operation Sound dBA H : 47 SL : 44 H : 48 SL : 45 H : 49 SL : 46 L : 49 SL : 46								
Starting Current A 8.5 9.7 Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 735x825x300 735x825x300 Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 784x960x390 784x960x390 Weight kg 49 55 Gross Weight kg 54 59 Operation Sound dBA H : 47 SL : 44 H : 48 SL : 45 H : 49 SL : 46 L : 49 SL : 46				-	-			
Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 735x825x300 735x825x300 Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 784x960x390 784x960x390 Weight kg 49 55 Gross Weight kg 54 59 Operation Sound dBA H : 47 SL : 44 H : 48 SL : 45 H : 49 SL : 46 L : 49 SL : 46		· /						
Packaged Dimensions (H×WxD) mm 784×960×390 784×960×390 Weight kg 49 55 Gross Weight kg 54 59 Operation Sound dBA H : 47 SL : 44 H : 48 SL : 45 H : 49 SL : 46 L : 49 SL : 46								
kg 49 55 Gross Weight kg 54 59 Operation Sound dBA H : 47 SL : 44 H : 48 SL : 45 H : 49 SL : 46 L : 49 SL : 46								
Kg 54 59 Operation Sound dBA H : 47 SL : 44 H : 48 SL : 45 H : 49 SL : 46 L : 49 SL : 46	ů.	ensions (H×W×D)						
Operation Sound dBA H : 47 SL : 44 H : 48 SL : 45 H : 49 SL : 46 L : 49 SL : 46								
	0							
Drawing No. 3D055908 3D055909		nd	dBA					
	Drawing No.			3D05	5908	3D05	5909	

Note:

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae	
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3	

50Hz 220-230-240V / 60Hz 220-230V

	Indoor Units		FTXD	71FVM	
Model	Outdoor Units		RXD71BVMA		
			Cooling	Heating	
Capacity		kW	7.1 (2.9~8.0)	8.5 (2.9~9.7)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		Btu/h	24,200 (9,900~27,300)	29,000 (9,900~33,100)	
		kcal/h	6,110 (2,490~6,880)	7,310 (2,490~8,340)	
Running Curre Rated (Max.)		А	11.9-11.4-10.9/11.9-11.4	11.8-11.3-10.9/11.8-11.3	
Power Consur Rated (Min.~N		w	2,600 (720~3,350)	2,580 (660~3,490)	
Power Factor	(Rated)	%	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2	99.4-99.3-98.6/99.4-99.3	
COP Rated (Min.~N	lax.)	W/W	2.73 (4.03~2.39)	3.29 (4.39~2.78)	
	Liquid	mm	φ 5	9.5	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ1	5.9	
CONTRECTIONS	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		
Heat Insulation	1	•	Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes	
Max.Interunit F		m	3	0	
	Height Difference	m		0	
Chargeless		m	1	0	
Amount of Ado Refrigerant	ditional Charge of	g/m	5	0	
Indoor Unit			FTXD	71FVM	
Front Panel Co	olor			nite	
		Н	18.3 (646)	19.8 (699)	
	m³/min	М	15.3 (540)	17.1 (604)	
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	12.7 (448)	14.4 (508)	
		SL	11.3 (399)	12.6 (445)	
	Туре		Cross F	low Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W	4	3	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto		
Air Direction C	ontrol		•	contal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	A	0.23-0.22-0.21/0.23-0.22	0.23-0.22-0.21/0.23-0.22	
Power Consur	nption (Rated)	W	50 50		
Power Factor		%	98.8-98.8-99.2/98.8-98.8 98.8-98.8-99.2/98.8-98.8		
Temperature (Control		Microcomp	uter Control	
Dimensions (H	l×W×D)	mm	290×1,050×238		
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	337×1,147×366		
Weight		kg	12		
Gross Weight	-	kg	17		
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	46/42/37/34	46/42/37/34	
Outdoor Unit			RXD71	BVMA	
Casing Color				White	
	Туре			aled Swing Type	
Compressor	Model			3ZXD	
	Motor Output	W	1,900		
Refrigerant	Model			56P	
Oil	Charge			65	
Refrigerant	Model			22	
~	Charge	kg		80	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	H	<u>51.5 (1,819)</u> 41.5 (1,465)	41.9 (1,480) 37.4 (1,321)	
	Туре			peller	
Fan	Motor Output	W		3	
Running Curre		A	11.67-11.18-10.69/11.67-11.18	11.57-11.08-10.69/11.57-11.08	
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	2,550	2,530	
Power Factor		%	99.3-99.2-99.4/99.3-99.2	99.4-99.3-98.6/99.4-99.3	
Starting Curre	nt	A		1.9	
Dimensions (H		mm		25×300	
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm		60×390	
Weight		kg	5	7	
		kg	61		
		ny			
Gross Weight Operation Sou	Ind	dBA	H : 52 SL : 49	H : 52 SL : 49	

Note:

1	The data are based on the co			
	Cooling	Heating	Piping Length	Conversion Formulae
	Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m	kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

	Indoor Units		FTXD50FV2Z		FTXD60FV2Z		
Model	Outdoor Units			0BVMA	RXD60BVMA		
	Outdoor Onito		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Capacity		kW	5.1 (1.5~5.8)	6.5 (1.5~8.0)	6.1 (2.2~7.5)	7.2 (2.2~9.0)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	lax.)	Btu/h	17,400 (5,100~19,800)	2,2200 (5,100~27,300)	20,800 (7,500~25,600)	24,600 (7,500~30,700)	
		kcal/h	4,380 (1,290~4,990)	5,590 (1,290~6,880)	5,240 (1,890~6,450)	6,190 (1,890~7,740)	
Running Curre Rated		А	7.4	8.7	9.6	9.9	
Power Consun Rated (Min.~M		w	1,600 (450~2,300)	1,880 (410~2,860)	2,090 (630~3,210)	2,170 (570~3,310)	
Power Factor	·	%	98.3	98.2	99.0	99.6	
COP Rated (Min.~M	lax.)	W/W	3.19 (3.33~2.52)	3.46 (3.66~2.80)	2.92 (3.49~2.34)	3.32 (3.86~2.72)	
	Liquid	mm	φ	6.4	φ θ	5.4	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ12.7		φ1	5.9	
CONTRECTIONS	Drain	mm	φ1	18.0	φ1	8.0	
Heat Insulation	1		Both Liquid a	and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes	
Max. Interunit I	Piping Length	m		30	3	0	
Max. Interunit	Height Difference	m		20	2	0	
Chargeless		m		10	1	0	
	litional Charge of	g/m		20	2	0	
Refrigerant Indoor Unit		3		50FV2Z		0FV2Z	
Front Panel Co	blor			hite		nite	
TOTIL F ALLEL UC		Н	15.5 (547)	16.1 (568)	16.1 (568)	17.1 (604)	
ļ	24	M	12.9 (455)	13.7 (484)	13.5 (477)	14.8 (523)	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	L	12.9 (455) 10.8 (381)	13.7 (484)	13.5 (477) 11.3 (399)	14.8 (523)	
	(Cirri)	SL		- ()	10.0 (353)		
	T	SL	9.6 (339)	10.2 (360) Flow Fan	()	10.9 (385)	
F	Type Mater Output	w	0.000		Cross Flow Fan		
Fan	Motor Output			43 Outlate Auto	43		
Speed Steps		5 Steps, Quiet, Auto		5 Steps, Quiet, Auto			
Air Direction Control		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward			
Air Filter Running Current (Rated) A		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof			
J.	· · · ·	A	0.19	0.19	0.21	0.21	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	45	45	
Power Factor		%	95.7	95.7	97.4	97.4	
Temperature C				outer Control		uter Control	
Dimensions (H	,	mm	290×1,050×238		,)50×238	
U	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	337×1,147×366		,	47×366	
Weight		kg		12		2	
Gross Weight		kg		17	1	7	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	44 / 40 / 35 / 32	42 / 38 / 33 / 30	45 / 41 / 36 / 33	44 / 40 / 35 / 32	
Outdoor Unit				OBVMA		BVMA	
Casing Color				White		White	
_	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor	Model		2YC32UXD		2YC45ZXD		
	Motor Output	W	1	500	,-	500	
Refrigerant	Model			SE56P		56P	
Oil	Charge	L	0	.65	0.75		
Refrigerant	Model			-22	R-22		
	Charge	kg		.25		80	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	H	42.8 (1,511) 40.7 (1,437)	40.7 (1,437) 40.7 (1,437)	46.3 (1,635) 42.9 (1,515)	44.2 (1,561) 44.2 (1,561)	
Ean	Туре		())	peller		peller	
Fan	Motor Output	W		53	5	3	
Running Current (Rated)		A	7.21	8.51	9.39	9.69	
au ining oune		W	1,560	1,840	2,045	2,125	
	Power Factor (Rated)		98.3	98.3	99.0	99.7	
Power Consun	Power Factor (Rated) % Starting Current A		8.7			.9	
Power Consun Power Factor (A	6.7 735×825×300		9.9 735×825×300		
Power Consun Power Factor (Starting Currer	nt			325×300	735×82	25×300	
Power Consun Power Factor (Starting Currer Dimensions (H	nt	A mm mm	735×8	325×300 960×390		25×300 60×390	
Power Consun Power Factor (Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	nt ×W×D)	mm mm	735×8 784×9		784×90		
Power Consun Power Factor (Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	nt ×W×D)	mm mm kg	735×8 784×9	60×390	784×90	60×390	
Power Consun Power Factor (Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	nt ×W×D)	mm mm	735×8 784×9	960×390 49	784×90	60×390 5	

Note:

The data are based on the co			
Cooling	Heating	Piping Length	Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m	Btu/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3

	Indoor Units		FTXD71FV2Z		
Model	Outdoor Units		RXD71BVMA		
		• • • • • •	Cooling	Heating	
Canacity		kW	7.0 (2.9~7.9)	8.5 (2.9~9.7)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~N	lax.)	Btu/h	23,900 (9,900~27,000)	29,000 (9,900~33,100)	
		kcal/h	6,020 (2,490~6,790)	7,310 (2,490~8,340)	
Running Curre Rated		А	11.9	12.1	
Power Consur Rated (Min.~N		w	2,590 (720~3,350)	2,650 (660~3,580)	
Power Factor	,	%	98.9	99.5	
COP Rated (Min.~N	lax.)	W/W	2.70 (4.03~2.36)	3.21 (4.39~2.71)	
Disian	Liquid	mm		φ 9.5	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ15.9		
Connocació	Drain	mm	φ18.0		
Heat Insulation	ו		Both L	iquid and Gas Pipes	
Max. Interunit	Piping Length	m		30	
Max. Interunit	Height Difference	m		20	
Chargeless		m		10	
Amount of Add Refrigerant	litional Charge of	g/m		50	
Indoor Unit				FTXD71FV2Z	
Front Panel Co	olor			White	
		Н	16.8 (593)	18.2 (643)	
		M	14.0 (494)	15.7 (554)	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	L	11.7 (413)	13.3 (470)	
	(0111)	SL	10.4 (367)	11.7 (413)	
	Туре	52		Cross Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W		43	
i an	Speed	Steps	5.0	Steps, Quiet, Auto	
Air Direction C		Sieps	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		
Air Direction C	onitroi		Right, Lett, Horizontal, Downward Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		
	nt (Dotod)	A	0.23	0.23	
Running Current (Rated) Power Consumption (Rated)		W			
Power Consur Power Factor	nplion (Raled)	%	50 50		
Temperature (Control	70	98.8 98.8 98.8 Microcomputer Control		
Dimensions (F		mm	290×1,050×238		
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	337×1,147×366		
Weight		kg		12	
Gross Weight		kg	12		
Operation					
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	46 / 42 / 37 / 34	46 / 42 / 37 / 34	
Outdoor Unit				RXD71BVMA	
Casing Color			Ivory White		
	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor	Model			2YC63ZXD	
	Motor Output	W		1,900	
Refrigerant	Model			SE56P	
Oil	Charge	L		0.65	
Refrigerant	Model			R-22	
goran	Charge	kg		1.80	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	H	51.5 (1,818) 41.5 (1,465)	<u>41.9 (1,479)</u> <u>37.4 (1,321)</u>	
	Туре		+1.0 (1,+00)	Propeller	
Fan	Motor Output	W		53	
Running Current (Rated)		A	11.67	11.87	
Power Consumption (Rated)		Ŵ	2,540	2,600	
Power Consumption (Rated) Power Factor (Rated)		%	2,540 2,600 98.9 99.6		
Starting Current		A	00.0	12.1	
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm		735×825×300	
Dimensions (H×W×D) Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm		784×960×390	
Weight		kg		57	
Gross Weight		kg		61	
Operation					
Sound	H/SL	dBA	52 / 49	52 / 49	
Drawing No.				3D056247	

Note:

The data are based on the co			
Cooling	Heating	Piping Length	Conversion Formulae
Indoor : 27°CDB/19°CWB	Indoor : 20°CDB	1 0 0	kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414
Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Outdoor; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m	cfm=m ³ /min×35.3

Part 3 Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram

1.	Print	ed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	.18
		Indoor Unit	
	1.2	Outdoor Unit	.20

1

1. Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram **Indoor Unit** 1.1

Connectors

PCB(1) (Control PCB)

1) <mark>S1</mark>	Connector for DC fan motor
2) <mark>S6</mark>	Connector for swing motor (horizontal blades)
3) <mark>S8</mark>	Connector for swing motor (vertical blades)

- 4) S21 Connector for centralized control (HA)
- 5) S26 Connector for buzzer PCB
- 6) S28 Connector for signal receiver PCB
- 7) S32 Connector for heat exchanger thermistor
- 8) S35 Connector for Intelligent Eye sensor PCB

PCB(2) (Signal Receiver PCB)

1) S29 Connector for control PCB

PCB(3) (Buzzer PCB)

- 1) S27 Connector for control PCB
- 2) S38 Connector for display PCB

PCB(4) (Display PCB)

1) S37 Connector for buzzer PCB

PCB(5) (INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB)

1) S36 Connector for control PCB

Note: Other designations PCB(1) (Control PCB)

V1	Varistor
JA	Address setting jumper
JB	Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat
JC	Power failure recovery function
	 Refer to page 215 for detail.
LED A	LED A for service monitor (green)
FU1	Fuse (3.15A)
	V1 JA JB JC LED A FU1

PCB(2) (Signal Receiver PCB)

Forced operation ON/OFF switch 1) SW1 (S1W)

PCB(3) (Buzzer PCB)

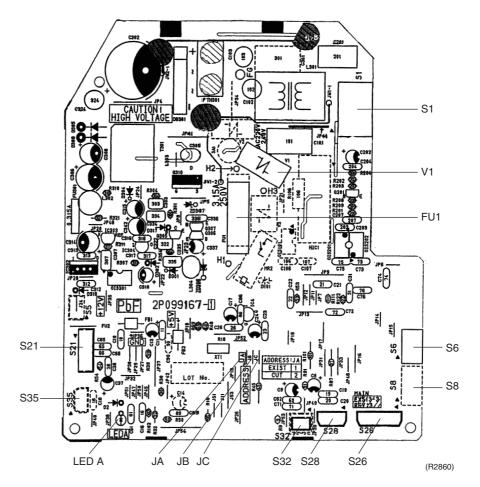
1) RTH1 (R1T) Room temperature thermistor

PCB(4) (Display PCB)

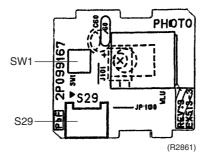
- 4) LED1 LED for operation (green)
- 5) LED2 LED for timer (yellow)
- 6) LED3 LED for HOME LEAVE operation (red)

PCB Detail

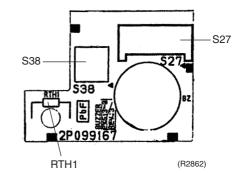
PCB(1): Control PCB (indoor unit)



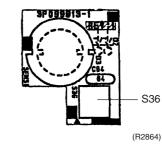
PCB(2): Signal Receiver PCB



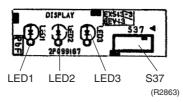
PCB(3): Buzzer PCB



PCB(5): Intelligent Eye sensor PCB



PCB(4): Display PCB



PCB (1): Control PCB (outdoor unit)

 S10, AC2 S20 S31, S32 S33, S71 S40 S51, S101 S80 S90 S91 	Connector for terminal strip Connector for electronic expansion valve coil Connector for SPM Connector for MID Connector for overload protector Connector for service monitor PCB Connector for four way valve coil Connector for thermistors Connector for thermistor
8) S90	Connector for thermistors
10) AC1, E 11) H1, H2	Connector for power supply PCB Connector for diode bridge

PCB (2): Power Supply PCB

1) HL	Connector for terminal strip
2) HAC1, HE1	Connector for control PCB
3) HE2	Connector for earth

Display PCB

1) S52, S102 Conne	ector for control PCB
---------------------------	-----------------------

MID

1)	S34, S72	Connector for control PCB
2)	S70	Connector for fan motor

SPM

1)	CN11, CN14	Connector for control PCB
2)	L1, L2	Connector for reactor



Other Designations PCB (1): Control PCB (outdoor unit)

. •	- (.).	•••••••••	 (00.000	
- 1				

1) FU2 Fuse (3.15A)
I) FU2 FUSE (3.15A)

PCB (2): Power Supply PCB

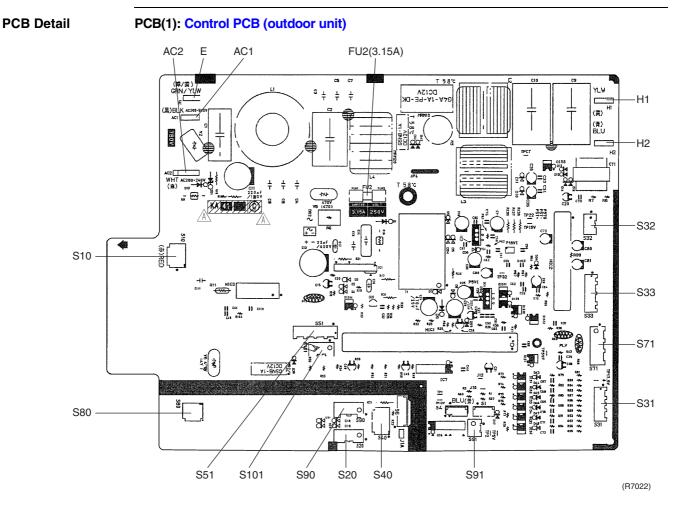
1) FU1	Fuse (30A)
2) <mark>V3</mark>	Varistor

Service Monitor PCB

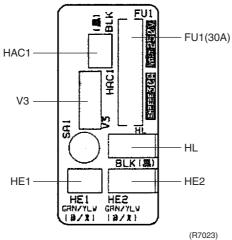
1) LED A	Service monitor LED
2) SW1	Forced operation ON/OFF switch

MID

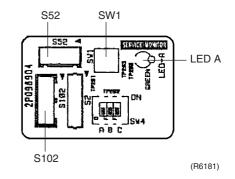
1) FU201 Fuse (3.15A)



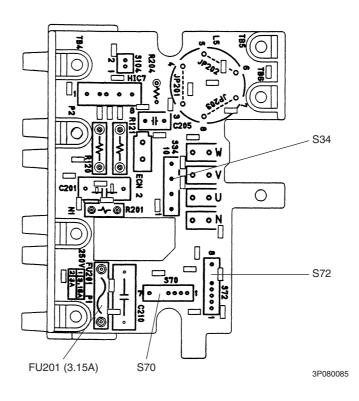
PCB(2): Power Supply PCB



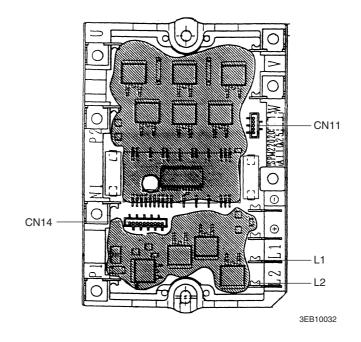
Display PCB







SPM



Part 4 Function and Control

1.	. Main Functions	24
	1.1 Frequency Principle	24
	1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide Angle Louvers and Auto-S	wing26
	1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units	27
	1.4 Programme Dry Function	
	1.5 Automatic Operation	29
	1.6 Thermostat Control	
	1.7 Night Set Mode	
	1.8 INTELLIGENT EYE	32
	1.9 HOME LEAVE Operation	
	1.10 Inverter POWERFUL Operation	35
	1.11 Other Functions	
2.	. Function of Thermistor	
	2.1 Heat Pump Model	
	2.2 Cooling Only Model	
3.	Control Specification	40
0.	3.1 Mode Hierarchy	
	3.2 Frequency Control	
	3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up	
	3.4 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	
	3.5 Input Current Control	
	3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control	
	3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control	
	3.8 Fan Control	
	3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2	47
	3.10 Low Hz High Pressure Limit	
	3.11 Defrost Control	
	3.12 Electronic Expansion Valve Control	
	3.13 Malfunctions	
	3.14 Forced Operation Mode	
	3.15 Additional Function	

1. Main Functions



See the list of functions for the functions applicable to different models.

1.1 **Frequency Principle**

Main Control Parameters	 The compressor is frequency-controlled during normal operation. The target frequency is set by the following 2 parameters coming from the operating indoor unit: The load condition of the operating indoor unit The difference between the room temperature and the set temperature 		
Additional	The target frequency is adapted by additional parameters in the following cases:		
Control	 Frequency restrictions 		
Parameters	■ Initial settings		
	Forced cooling operation		
Inverter Principle	ate the capacity, a frequency control is needed. The inverter makes it possible to vary		
	the rotation	on speed of the compressor. The following table explains the conversion principle:	
	Phase	Description	
	1	The supplied AC power source is converted into the DC power source for the present.	
	2	 The DC power source is reconverted into the three phase AC power source with variable frequency. When the frequency increases, the rotation speed of the compressor increases resulting in an increased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a higher amount of the heat exchange per unit. 	

The following drawing shows a schematic view of the inverter principle:

When the frequency decreases, the rotation speed of the compressor decreases resulting in a decreased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a lower amount of the heat exchange per unit.



Refrigerant circulation rate (high) \leq high speed Amount of heat Amount of heat exchanged air (large) exchanged air (large) high f AC low f Amount of heat Amount of heat exchanged air (small) exchanged air (small) low speed 50 Hz freq= capacity= variable freq=variable constant 60 Hz \rightarrow (R2812)

Refrigerant circulation rate (low)

Inverter Features	 The inverter provides the following features: The regulating capacity can be changed according to the changes in the outside 			
	temperature and cooling/heating load.			
	Quick heating and quick cooling The compression retained aread in increased when starting the besting (ar eacling). This			
	The compressor rotational speed is increased when starting the heating (or cooling). This enables a quick set temperature.			
	 Even during extreme cold weather, the high capacity is achieved. It is maintained even when the outside temperature is 2°C. Comfortable air conditioning A detailed adjustment is integrated to ensure a fixed room temperature. It is possible to air condition with a small room temperature variation. Energy saving heating and cooling Once the set temperature is reached, the energy saving operation enables to maintain the room temperature at low power. 			
Frequency Limits	The following table s	hows the functions that define the minimum and maximum frequency:		
	Frequency limits	Limited during the activation of following functions		
	Low	Four way valve operation compensation. Refer to page 43.		
	High	 Input current control. Refer to page 44. Compressor protection function. Refer to page 43. Heating peak-cut control. Refer to page 46. Freeze-up protection control. Refer to page 46. Defrost control. Refer to page 48. 		

Forced Cooling

For more information, refer to "Forced operation mode" on page 53.

Operation

1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide Angle Louvers and Auto-Swing

Power-airflow Dual Flaps The large flaps send a large volume of air downwards to the floor. The flap provides an optimum control area in cooling, heating and dry mode.

Heating Mode

During heating mode, the large flap enables direct warm air straight downwards. The flap presses the warm air above the floor to reach the entire room.

Cooling Mode

During cooling mode, the flap retracts into the indoor unit. Then, cool air can be blown far and pervaded all over the room.

Wide-Angle Louvres The louvres, made of elastic synthetic resin, provide a wide range of airflow that guarantees a comfortable air distribution.

Auto-Swing

The following table explains the auto-swing process for heating, cooling, dry and fan :

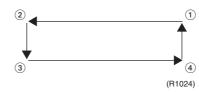
Vertical Swing (up and down)				Horizontal Swing (right and left)
Heating	Cooling Dry Fan			Heating, Cooling
15° + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	10° + + 40° 10° + 40° (R2814)	5° + + 35° 5° 35° (R2815)	5° + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	50° 50° (R2817)

Outline of 3-D Airflow

Alternative repetition of vertical and horizontal swing motions enables uniform air-conditioning of the entire room. This function is effective for starting the air conditioner.

Detail of the Action

When the horizontal swing and vertical swing are both set to auto mode, the airflow become 3-D airflow and the horizontal swing and vertical swing motions are alternated. The order of swing motion is such that it turns counterclockwise, starting from the right upper point as viewed to the front side of the indoor unit.



1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units

Control Mode

The airflow rate can be automatically controlled depending on the difference between the set temperature and the room temperature. This is done through phase control and Hall IC control.



For more information about Hall IC, refer to the troubleshooting for fan motor on page 93.

Phase Steps

Phase control and fan speed control contains 9 steps: LLL, LL, SL, L, ML, M, MH, H and HH. In automatic operation, the step "SL" is not available.

Step	Cooling	Heating
LLL		
LL		\cap
L	\neg	
ML		
М		
МН		
Н	(R2818)	(R5229)
HH (Powerful)		(*******)

= Within this range the airflow rate is automatically controlled when the FAN setting button is set to automatic.

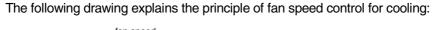


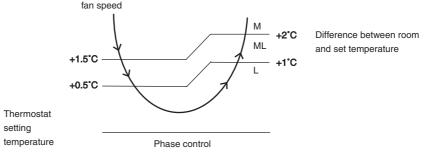
- 1. During powerful operation, fan operates H tap + 50 90 rpm.
- 2. Fan stops during defrost operation.
- In time of thermostat OFF, the fan rotates at the following speed. Cooling: The fan keeps rotating at the set tap. Heating: The fan keeps rotating at LLL tap.

```
Automatic Air
Flow Control for
Heating
```

On heating mode, the indoor fan speed will be regulated according to the indoor heat exchanger temperature and the difference between the room temperature and the required set point.

Automatic Air Flow Control for Cooling





(R2820)

1.4 **Programme Dry Function**

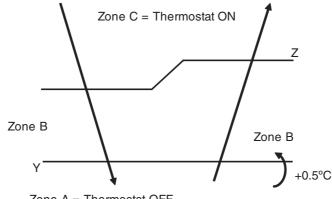
Programme dry function removes humidity while preventing the room temperature from lowering.

Since the microcomputer controls both the temperature and air flow volume, the temperature adjustment and fan adjustment buttons are inoperable in this mode.

In Case of **Inverter Units**

The microcomputer automatically sets the temperature and fan settings. The difference between the room temperature at startup and the temperature set by the microcomputer is divided into two zones. Then, the unit operates in the dry mode with an appropriate capacity for each zone to maintain the temperature and humidity at a comfortable level.

Room temperature at startup	Set temperature X	Thermostat OFF point Y	Thermostat ON point Z
24°C or more	Room temperature at	X − 2.5°C	X – 0.5°C or Y + 0.5°C (zone B) continues for 10 min.
23.5°C ≀ 18°C	startup	X – 2.0°C	X – 0.5°C or Y + 0.5°C (zone B) continues for 10 min.
17.5℃ ≀	18°C	X – 2.0°C	$X - 0.5^{\circ}C = 17.5^{\circ}C$ or $Y + 0.5^{\circ}C$ (zone B) continues for 10 min.



Zone A = Thermostat OFF

(R6841)

1.5 Automatic Operation

Automatic Cooling / Heating Function (Heat Pump Only)

When the AUTO mode is selected with the remote controller, the microcomputer automatically determines the operation mode from cooling and heating according to the room temperature and setting temperature at the time of the operation startup, and automatically operates in that mode.

The unit automatically switches the operation mode to cooling or heating to maintain the room temperature at the main unit setting temperature.

Detailed Explanation of the Function

- Remote controller setting temperature is set as automatic cooling / heating setting temperature (18 to 30°C).
- 2. Main unit setting temperature equals remote controller setting temperature.
- 3. Operation ON / OFF point and mode switching point are as follows. (1) Heating \rightarrow Cooling switching point:

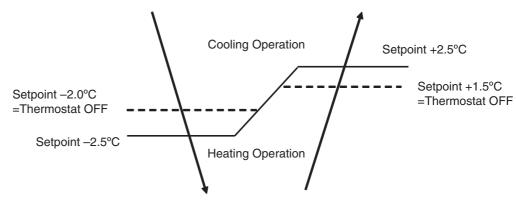
Room temperature \geq Main unit setting temperature +2.5 deg.

- (2) Cooling \rightarrow Heating switching point:
- Room temperature < Main unit setting temperature -2.5 deg.

3 Thermostat ON / OFF point is the same as the ON / OFF point of cooling or heating operation.

4. During initial operation

Room temperature \geq Remote controller setting temperature: Cooling operation Room temperature < Remote controller setting temperature: Heating operation



(R6842)

Ex: When the set point is 25°C

Cooling Operation \rightarrow 23°C: Thermostat OFF \rightarrow 22°C: Switch to Heating Operation 5. Heating Operation \rightarrow 26.5°C: Thermostat OFF \rightarrow 27.5°C: Switch to Cooling Operation

1.6 Thermostat Control

Thermostat control is based on the difference between the room temperature and the setpoint.

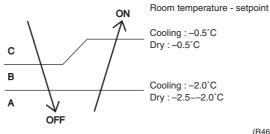
Thermostat OFF Condition

• The temperature difference is in the zone A.

Thermostat ON Condition

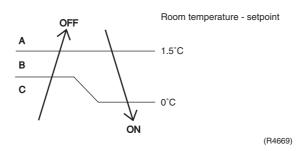
- The temperature difference is above the zone C after being in the zone A.
- The system resumes from defrost control in any zones except A.
- The operation turns on in any zones except A.
- The monitoring time has passed while the temperature difference is in the zone B. (Cooling / Dry : 10 minutes, Heating : 10 seconds)

Cooling / Dry



(R4668)

Heating

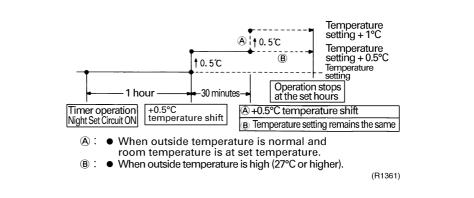


1.7 Night Set Mode

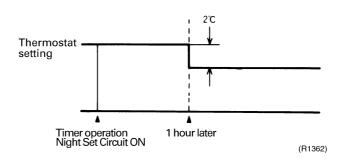
When the OFF timer is set, the Night Set circuit automatically activates. The Night Set circuit maintains the airflow setting made by users.

The Night SetThe Night Set circuit continues heating or cooling the room at the set temperature for the firstCircuitone hour, then automatically raises the temperature setting slightly in the case of cooling, or
lowers it slightly in the case of heating, for economical operations. This prevents excessive
heating in winter and excessive cooling in summer to ensure comfortable sleeping conditions,
and also conserves electricity.

Cooling Operation



Heating Operation

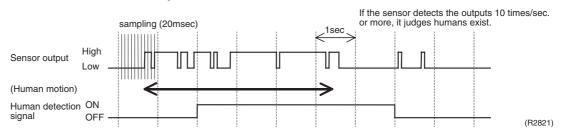


1.8 INTELLIGENT EYE

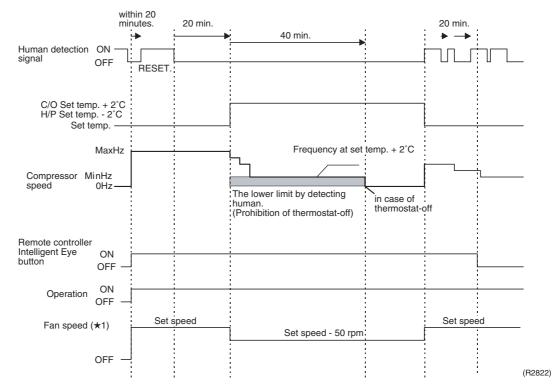
This is the function that detects existence of humans in the room by a human motion sensor (INTELLIGENT EYE) and reduces the capacity when there is no human in the room in order to save electricity.

Processing

1. Detection method by INTELLIGENT EYE



- This sensor detects human motion by receiving infrared rays and displays the pulse wave output.
- A microcomputer in an indoor unit carries out a sampling every 20 msec. and if it detects 10 cycles of the wave in one second in total (corresponding to 20msec.× 10 = 100msec.), it judges human is in the room as the motion signal is ON.



2. The motions (for example: in cooling)

- When a microcomputer doesn't have a signal from the sensor in 20 minutes, it judges that nobody is in the room and operates the unit in temperature shifted 2°C from the set temperature. (Cooling / Dry : 2°C higher, Heating: 2°C lower and Auto : according to the operation mode at that time.)
- $\star 1$ In case of Fan mode, the fan speed reduces by 50 rpm.

Since the set temperature is shifted by 2°C higher for 40 minutes, compressor speed becomes low and can realize energy saving operation. But as thermostat is prone to be off by the fact that the set temperature has been shifted, the thermostat-off action is prohibited in 40 minutes so as to prevent this phenomena.

After this 40 minutes, the prohibition of the thermostat-off is cancelled and it can realize the conditions to conduct thermostat-off depending on the room temperature. In or after this 40 minutes, if the sensor detects human motion detection signal, it let the set temperature and the fan speed return to the original set point, keeping a normal operation.

Others

The dry operation can't command the setting temperature with a remote controller, but internally the set temperature is shifted by 1°C.

1.9 HOME LEAVE Operation

Outline

In order to respond to the customer's need for immediate heating and cooling of the room after returning home or for house care, a measure to switch the temperature and air volume from that for normal time over to outing time by one touch is provided. (This function responds also to the need for keeping up with weak cooling or heating.)

This time, we seek for simplicity of operation by providing the special temperature and air volume control for outing to be set by the exclusive button.

Detail of the Control 1. Start of Function

The function starts when the [HOME LEAVE] button is pressed in cooling mode or heating mode (including stopping and powerful operation). If this button is pressed while the operation is stopped, the function becomes effective when the operation is started. If this button is pressed in powerful operation, the powerful operation is reset and this function becomes effective.

■ The [HOME LEAVE] button is ineffective in dry mode and fan mode.

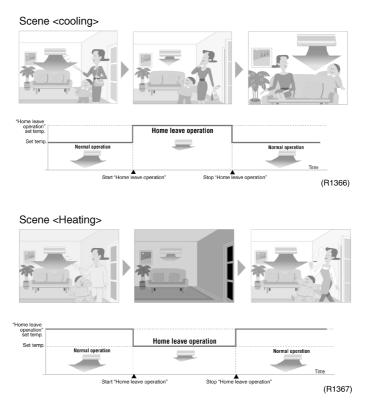
2. Details of Function

A mark representing [HOME LEAVE] is indicated on the liquid crystal display of the remote controller. The indoor unit is operated according to the set temperature and air volume for HOME LEAVE which were pre-set in the memory of the remote controller.

The LED (Red) of indoor unit representing [HOME LEAVE] lights up. (It goes out when the operation is stopped.)

3. End of Function

The function ends when the [HOME LEAVE] button is pressed again during [HOME LEAVE] operation or when the powerful operation button is pressed.



Others

The set temperature and set air volume are memorized in the remote controller. When the remote controller is reset due to replacement of battery, it is necessary to set the temperature and air volume again for [HOME LEAVE].

1.10 Inverter POWERFUL Operation

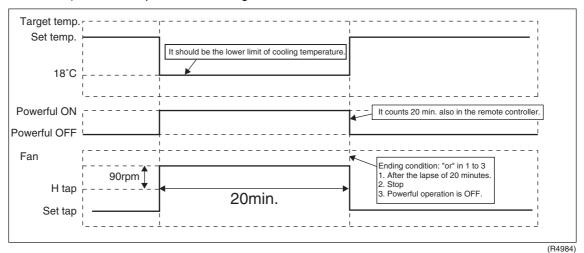
Outline

In order to exploit the cooling and heating capacity to full extent, operate the air conditioner by increasing the indoor fan rotating speed and the compressor frequency.

Details of the Control When POWERFUL button is pushed in each operation mode, the fan speed/setting temperature will be converted to the following states in a period of twenty minutes.

Operation mode	Fan speed	Target set temperature
Cooling	H tap + 90 rpm	18°C
Dry	Dry rotating speed + 50 rpm	Normally targeted temperature in dry operation; Approx. –2°C
Heating	H tap + 90 rpm	30°C
Fan	H tap + 90 rpm	—
Automatic	Same as cooling / heating in Powerful operation	The target is kept unchanged

Ex.) : Powerful operation in cooling mode.



1.11 Other Functions

1.11.1 Hot Start Function

Heat Pump Only

In order to prevent the cold air blast that normally comes when heating is started, the temperature of the heat exchanger of the indoor unit is detected, and either the air flow is stopped or is made very weak thereby carrying out comfortable heating of the room. *The cold air blast is also prevented using a similar control when the defrosting operation is started or when the thermostat gets turned ON.

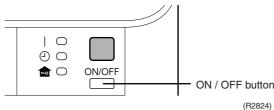
1.11.2 Signal Receiving Sign

When the indoor unit receives a signal from the remote controller, the unit emits a signal receiving sound.

1.11.3 ON/OFF Button on Indoor Unit

An ON/OFF switch is provided on the front panel of the unit. Use this switch when the remote controller is missing or if its battery has run out.

Every press of the switch changes from Operation to Stop or from Stop to Operation



- Push this button once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- This button is useful when the remote controller is missing.
- The operation mode refers to the following table.

	Mode	Temperature setting	Air flow rate
Cooling Only	COOL	22°C	AUTO
Heat Pump	AUTO	25°C	AUTO

In the case of multi system operation, there are times when the unit does not activate with this button.

<Forced operation mode>

Forced operation mode will be set by pressing the ON/OFF button for between 5 to 9 sec. while the unit is not operating.



When the ON/OFF button is pressed for 10 sec. or more, the operation will be stopped. See page 53 for the detail of "Forced Operation Mode".

1.11.4 Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter

This filter combines the Air Purifying Filter and Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter in a single highly effective unit. The filter traps microscopic particles, decompose odours and even deactivates bacteria and viruses. It lasts for three years without replacement if washed about once every six months.

1.11.5 Mold Proof Air Filter (Prefilter)

The filter net is treated with mold resisting agent TBZ (harmless, colorless, and odorless). Due to this treatment, the amount of mold growth is much smaller than that of normal filters.

1.11.6 Self-Diagnosis Digital Display

The microcomputer continuously monitors main operating conditions of the indoor unit, outdoor unit and the entire system. When an abnormality occur, the LCD remote controller displays error code. These indications allow prompt maintenance operations.

1.11.7 Auto-restart Function

Even if a power failure (including one for just a moment) occurs during the operation, the operation restarts in the condition before power failure automatically when power is restored. (Note) It takes 3 minutes to restart the operation because the 3-minute standby function is activated.

2. Function of Thermistor

2.1 Heat Pump Model

	A Four way valve B Compressor (R3305)
A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor	 The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor when cooling. When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high pressure protection during cooling operation.
B Discharge Pipe Thermistor	 The discharge pipe thermistor is used for controlling temperature of the discharge pipe. If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation halts. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor.
C Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor	 The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for preventing freezing. During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation halts. During heating, the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge pipe thermistor. When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the indoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is also used for preventing abnormal high pressure.

Cooling Only Model 2.2

	B (R2828)
A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor	 The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor when cooling. When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high pressure protection during cooling operation.
B Discharge Pipe Thermistor	 The discharge pipe thermistor is used for controlling temperature of the discharge pipe. If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation halts. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor.
C Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor	 The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for preventing freezing. During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation halts.

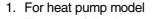
3. Control Specification

3.1 Mode Hierarchy

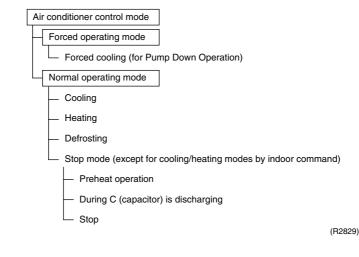
Outline

There are two modes; the mode selected in user's place (normal air conditioning mode) and forced operation mode for installation and providing service.

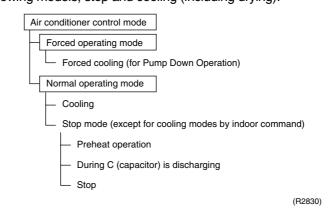
Detail



There are following modes; stop, cooling (includes drying), heating (include defrosting)



2. For cooling only model There are following models; stop and cooling (including drying).





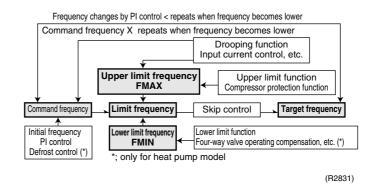
Unless specified otherwise, an indoor dry operation command must be regarded as cooling operation.

3.2 Frequency Control

Outline

Frequency will be determined according to the difference between room and set temperature. The function is explained as follows.

- 1. How to determine frequency.
- 2. Frequency command from an indoor unit. (The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote controller.)
- 3. Frequency command from an indoor unit.
- 4. Frequency initial setting.
- 5. PI control.



Detail

How to Determine Frequency

The compressor's frequency will finally be determined by taking the following steps.

For Heat Pump Model

1. Determine command frequency

- Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.
- 1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function
- Input current, discharge pipes, peak cutting, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.
- 1.2 Limiting defrost control time
- 1.3 Forced cooling
- 1.4 Indoor frequency command

2. Determine upper limit frequency

 Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:

Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, peak cutting, freeze-up protection, defrost.

3. Determine lower limit frequency

 Set a maximum value as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:

Four way valve operating compensation, draft prevention, pressure difference upkeep.

4. Determine prohibited frequency

There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

For Cooling Only Model

- 1. Determine command frequency
- Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.
- 1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function
- Input current, discharge pipes, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.
- 1.2 Indoor frequency command

2. Determine upper limit frequency

 Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:

Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.

3. Determine lower limit frequency

• Set a maximum value as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:

Pressure difference upkeep.

- 4. Determine prohibited frequency
- There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

Indoor Frequency Command (AD signal)

The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote controller will be taken as the " ΔD signal" and is used for frequency command.

Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal
0	*Th OFF	2.0	4	4.0	8	6.0	С
0.5	1	2.5	5	4.5	9	6.5	D
1.0	2	3.0	6	5.0	Α	7.0	Е
1.5	3	3.5	7	5.5	В	7.5	F

*Th OFF = Thermostat OFF

Frequency Initial Setting

<Outline>

When starting the compressor, or when conditions are varied due to the change of the room, the frequency must be initialized according to the ΔD value of the indoor unit and the Q value of the indoor unit.

Q value: Indoor unit output determined from indoor unit volume, air flow rate and other factors.

PI Control (Determine Frequency Up / Down by ΔD Signal)

1. P control

Calculate ΔD value in each sampling time (20 seconds), and adjust the frequency according to its difference from the frequency previously calculated.

2. I control

If the operating frequency is not change more than a certain fixed time, adjust the frequency up and down according to the ΔD value, obtaining the fixed ΔD value. When the ΔD value is small...lower the frequency.

When the ΔD value is large...increase the frequency.

3. Frequency management when other controls are functioning

- When frequency is drooping;
 Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency droops.
- For limiting lower limit

Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency rises.

4. Upper and lower limit of frequency by PI control

The frequency upper and lower limits are set depending on indoor unit. When low noise commands come from the indoor unit or when outdoor unit low noise or quiet commands come from indoor unit, the upper limit frequency must be lowered than the usual setting.

3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up

3.3.1 Preheating Operation

Οι	ıtl	in	e
0			c

Operate the inverter in the open phase operation with the conditions including the preheating command from the indoor, the outdoor air temperature and discharge pipe temperature.

Detail

Preheating ON Condition

 When outdoor air temperature is below 10.5°C and discharge pipe temperature is below 10.5°C, inverter in open phase operation starts. (The power consumption of compressor during preheat operation is 35 W.)

OFF Condition

When outdoor air temperature is higher than 12°C or discharge pipe temperature is higher than 12°C, inverter in open phase operation stops.

3.3.2 Four Way Valve Switching

Outline Heat Pump Only During the heating operation current must be conducted and during cooling and defrosting current must not be conducted. In order to eliminate the switching sound (as the four way valve coil switches from ON to OFF) when the heating is stopped, the delay switch of the four way valve must be carried out after the operation stopped. Detail The OFF delay of four way valve Energize the coil for 150 sec after unit operation is stopped.

3.3.3 Four Way Valve Operation Compensation

Heat Pump Only

At the beginning of the operation as the four way valve is switched, acquire the differential pressure required for activating the four way valve by having output the operating frequency, which is more than a certain fixed frequency, for a certain fixed time.

Detail

Outline

Starting Conditions

- 1. When starting compressor for heating.
- 2. When the operating mode changes from the previous time.
- 3. When starting compressor for starting defrosting or resetting.
- When starting compressor for the first time after the reset with the power is ON. Set the lower limit frequency to 55 (model by model) Hz for 70 seconds with any conditions 1 through 4 above.

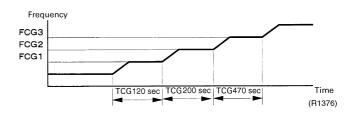
3.3.4 3 Minutes Stand-by

Prohibit to turn ON the compressor for 3 minutes after turning it off. (Except when defrosting. (Only for Heat Pump Model).)

3.3.5 Compressor Protection Function

When turning the compressor from OFF to ON, the upper limit of frequency must be set as follows. (The function must not be used when defrosting (only for heat pump model).)

	2YC63	Others
FCG 3	85	85
FCG 2	70	70
FCG 1	40	55

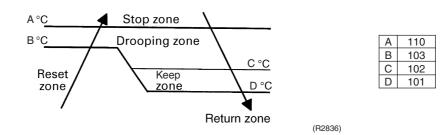


3.4 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Outline

The discharge pipe temperature is used as the compressor's internal temperature. If the discharge pipe temperature rises above a certain level, the operating frequency upper limit is set to keep this temperature from going up further.

Detail Divide the Zone



Management within the Zones

Zone	Control contents
Stop zone	When the temperature reaches the stop zone, stop the compressor and correct abnormality.
Drooping zone	Start the timer, and the frequency will be drooping.
Keep zone	Keep the upper limit of frequency.
Return / Reset zone	Cancel the upper limit of frequency.

3.5 Input Current Control

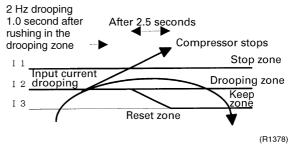
Outline

Detect an input current by the CT during the compressor is running, and set the frequency upper limit from such input current.

In case of heat pump model, this control is the upper limit control function of the frequency which takes priority of the lower limit of four way valve activating compensation.

Detail

The frequency control will be made within the following zones.



When a "stop current" continues for 2.5 seconds after rushing on the stop zone, the compressor operation stops.

If a "drooping current" is continues for 1.0 second after rushing on the drooping zone, the frequency will be 2 Hz drooping.

Repeating the above drooping continues until the current rushes on the drooping zone without change.

In the keep zone, the frequency limit will remain.

In the return / reset zone, the frequency limit will be cancelled.

Limitation of current drooping and stop value according to the outdoor air temperature

- 1. In case the operation mode is cooling
- The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).
- 2. In case the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model)
- The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).

3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control

Outline	During cooling operation, the signals being sent from frequency limitation and then prevent freezing of the the indoor unit must be divided into the zones as the	indoor heat exchanger. (The signal from
Detail	Conditions for Start Controlling Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat excha operation start. Control in Each Zone	nger temperature after 2 sec from
	Heat exchanger thermistor temperature A 	Return / Reset zone Up zone Keep zone Drooping zone

3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control

Outline

Heat Pump Only

During heating operation, the signals being sent from the indoor unit allow the operating frequency limitation and prevent abnormal high pressure. (The signal from the indoor unit must be divided as follows.)

Stop zone

(R1379)

Detail

Conditions for Start Controlling

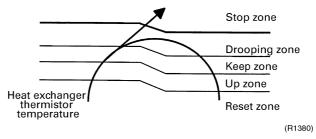
D

Ε

Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat exchanger temperature after 2 min from operation start.

Control in Each Zone

The heat exchange intermediate temperature of indoor unit controls the following.



3.8 Fan Control

Outline	 Fan control is carried out according to the following priority. 1. Fan ON control for electric component cooling fan 2. Fan control when defrosting 3. Fan OFF delay when stopped 4. ON/OFF control in cooling operation 5. Tap control when drooping function is working 6. Fan control in forced operation 7. Fan control in indoor/outdoor unit silent operation 8. Fan control in powerful mode 9. Fan control in normal operation
Detail	 Fan OFF Control when Stopped Fan OFF delay for 60 seconds must be made when the compressor is stopped. Tap Control in indoor/outdoor unit silent operation When Cooling Operation When the outdoor air temperature is lower than 37°C, the fan tap must be set to L. When Heating Operation When the outdoor air temperature is higher than 4°C, the fan tap must be turned to L (only for heat pump model).
3.9	Liquid Compression Protection Function 2

Outline

In order to obtain the dependability of the compressor, the compressor must be stopped according to the conditions of the temperature of the outdoor air and outdoor heat exchanger.

Detail

Heat Pump Model

• Operation stop depending on the outdoor air temperature.

Compressor operation turns OFF under the conditions that the system is in cooling operation and outdoor air temperature is below -5° C.

Cooling Only Model

Operation stops depending on the outdoor air temperature.
 Compressor operation turns OFF under the condition that outdoor air temperature is below –5°C.

3.10 Low Hz High Pressure Limit

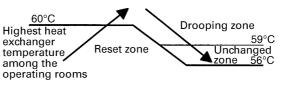
Outline

Heat Pump Only

Set the upper limit of high pressure in a low Hz zone. Set the upper limit of the indoor heat exchanger temperature by its operating frequency of Hz. Separate into three zones, reset zone, unchanged zone and drooping zone and the frequency control must be carried out in such zones.

Detail

Separate into Zones



(R1382)



: Drooping: The system stops 2 minutes after staying in the drooping zone.

3.11 Defrost Control

Outline

Heat Pump Only

Defrosting is carried out by the cooling cycle (reverse cycle). The defrosting time or outdoor heat exchanger temperature must be more than its fixed value when finishing.

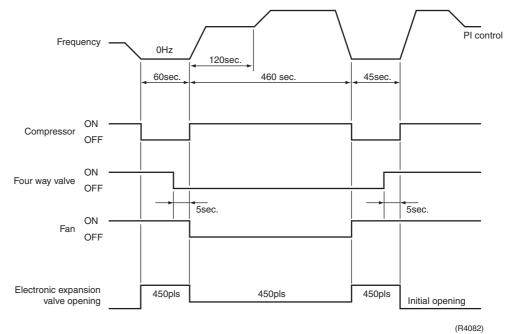
Detail

Conditions for Starting Defrost

The starting conditions must be made with the outdoor air temperature and heat exchanger temperature. Under the conditions that the system is in heating operation, 6 minutes after the compressor is started and more than 44 minutes of accumulated time pass since the start of the operation or ending the defrosting.

Conditions for Canceling Defrost

The judgment must be made with heat exchanger temperature. (4°C~12°C)



Function and Control

3.12 Electronic Expansion Valve Control

The following items are included in the electronic expansion valve control.

Electronic expansion valve is fully closed

1. Electronic expansion valve is fully closed when turning on the power.

2. Pressure equalizing control

Open Control

- 1. Electronic expansion valve control when starting operation
- 2. Control when frequency changed
- 3. Control for defrosting (only for heat pump model)
- 4. Control when a discharge pipe temperature is abnormally high
- 5. Control when the discharge pipe thermistor is disconnected

Feedback Control

1. Discharge pipe temperature control

Detail

The followings are the examples of control which function in each mode by the electronic expansion valve control.

Operation When power i		O : function × : not function	Control when frequency changed	Control for abnormally high discharge pipe temperature
		Fully closed when power is turned ON	×	×
Cooling o	peration	Open control when starting	×	0
		(Control of target discharge pipe temperature)	0	0
Stop		Pressure equalizing control	×	×
Heating o	Heating operation (only for heat pump model)		×	0
		(Control of target discharge pipe temperature)	0	0
Stop Heating operation (only for heat pump model) Control of discharge pipe thermistor disconnection		(Defrost control FD=1) (only for heat pump model)	×	×
		Pressure equalizing control	×	×
		Open control when starting	×	0
		Continue	×	×
		Pressure equalizing control	×	×

(R2833)

3.12.1 Fully Closing with Power ON

Initialize the electronic expansion valve when turning on the power, set the opening position and develop pressure equalizing.

3.12.2 Pressure Equalization Control

When the compressor is stopped, open and close the electronic expansion valve and develop pressure equalization.

3.12.3 Opening Limit

Outline

Limit a maximum and minimum opening of the electronic expansion valve.

Detail

A maximum electronic expansion valve opening : 450 pulses
A minimum electronic expansion valve opening : 54 pulses

The electronic expansion valve is fully closed in the room where cooling is stopped and is opened with fixed opening during defrosting.

3.12.4 Starting Operation Control

Control the electronic expansion valve opening when the system is starting, and prevent the system to be super heated or moistened.

3.12.5 High Temperature of the Discharge Pipe

When the compressor is operating, if the discharge pipe temperature exceeds a certain value, open the electronic expansion value and remove the refrigerant to the low pressure side and lower discharge temperature.

3.12.6 Disconnection of the Discharge Pipe Thermistor

Outline

Detect a disconnected discharge pipe thermistor by comparing the discharge pipe temperature with the condensation temperature. If any is disconnected, open the electronic expansion valve according to the outdoor air temperature and the operating frequency, and operate for a specified time, and then stop.

After 3 minutes of waiting, restart the unit and check if any is disconnected. If any is disconnected stop the system after operating for a specified time. If the disconnection is detected 4 times in succession, then the system will be down.

Detail

Detect Disconnection

If a 630-second timer for open control becomes over, and a 9-minute timer for the compressor operation continuation is not counting time, the following adjustment must be made.

 When the operation mode is cooling When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.

 When the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model) When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the max temperature of operating room heat exchanger, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.
 Adjustment when the thermistor is disconnected

When compressor stop repeats specified time, the system should be down.

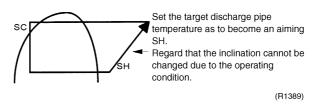
Si04-701

3.12.7 Control when frequency is changed

When the target discharge pipe temperature control is active, if the target frequency is changed for a specified value in a certain time period, cancel the target discharge pipe temperature control and change the target opening of the electronic expansion valve according to the shift.

3.12.8 Target Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Obtain the target discharge pipe temperature from the indoor and outdoor heat exchanger temperature, and adjust the electronic expansion valve opening so that the actual discharge pipe temperature become close to that temperature. (Indirect SH control using the discharge pipe temperature)



Determine a correction value of the electronic expansion valve compensation and drive it according to the deflection of the target discharge temperature and actual discharge temperature, and the discharge temperature variation by the 20 sec.

3.13 Malfunctions

3.13.1 Sensor Malfunction Detection

Sensor malfunction may occur either in the thermistor or current transformer (CT) system.

Relating to Thermistor Malfunction

- 1. Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor
- 2. Discharge pipe thermistor
- 3. Fin thermistor
- 4. Outside air thermistor

Relating to CT Malfunction

When the output frequency is more than 55 Hz and the input current is less than 1.25A, carry out abnormal adjustment.

3.13.2 Detection of Overload and Over Current

Detail	 If the OL (compressor head) temperature exceeds 120~130°C (depending on the
Outline	In order to protect the inverter, detect an excessive output current, and for protecting compressor, monitor the OL operation.

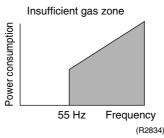
model), the compressor gets interrupted.

• If the inverter current exceeds 30 A, the compressor gets interrupted too.

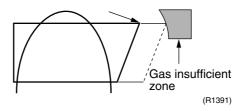
3.13.3 Insufficient Gas Control

Outline

If a power consumption is below the specified value in which the frequency is higher than the specified frequency, it must be regarded as gas insufficient. In addition to such conventional function, if the discharge temperature is higher than the target discharge pipe temperature, and the electronic expansion valve is fully open (450 pulses) more than the specified time, it is considered as an insufficient gas.



With the conventional function, a power consumption is weak comparing with that in the normal operation when gas is insufficient, and gas insufficiency is detected by checking a power consumption.



When operating with insufficient gas, although the rise of discharge pipe temperature is great and the electronic expansion valve is open, it is presumed as an insufficient gas if the discharge pipe temperature is higher than the target discharge pipe temperature.

Detail

Judgment by Input Current

When an output frequency is exceeds 55 Hz and the input current is less than specified value, the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

Judgment by Discharge Pipe Temperature

When discharge pipe temperature is 20°C higher than target value and the electronic expansion value opening is 450 plus (max.), the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

Si04-701

3.14 Forced Operation Mode

Outline

Forced operating mode includes only forced cooling.

Detail

Forced Cooling

Item	Forced Cooling	
Forced operation allowing conditions	1) The outdoor unit is not abnormal and not in the 3-minute stand-by mode.	
	2) The operating mode of the outdoor unit is the stop mode.	
	3) The forced operation is ON. The forced operation is allowed when the above "and" conditions are met.	
Starting/adjustment	If the forced operation switch is pressed as the above conditions are met.	
1) Command frequency	• 66 Hz	
2) Electronic expansion valve opening	 Depending on the capacity of the indoor unit. 	
 Outdoor unit adjustment 	Compressor is in operation	
 Indoor unit adjustment 	Transmit the command of forced draft to the indoor unit.	
End	1) When the forced operation switch is pressed again.	
	2) The operation is to end automatically after 15 min.	
Others	The protect functions are prior to all others in the forced operation.	

3.15 Additional Function

3.15.1 POWERFUL Operation Mode

Compressor operating frequency is increased to PI Max. (Max. Hz of operating room) and outdoor unit airflow rate is increased.

3.15.2 Voltage Detection Function

Power supply voltage is detected each time equipment operation starts.

Part 5 Operation Manual

1.	. System Configuration		
2.	Instru	uction	.57
		Safety Precautions	
		Names of parts	
	2.3	Preparation Before Operation	.62
	2.4	AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation	.65
	2.5	Adjusting the Air Flow Direction	.67
	2.6	POWERFUL Operation	.69
	2.7	OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET Operation	.70
	2.8	HOME LEAVE Operation	.71
	2.9	INTELLIGENT EYE Operation	.73
	2.10	TIMER Operation	.75
	2.11	Care and Cleaning	.77
	2.12	Troubleshooting	.80

1. System Configuration

After the installation and test operation of the room air conditioner have been completed, it should be operated and handled as described below. Every user would like to know the correct method of operation of the room air conditioner, to check if it is capable of cooling (or heating) well, and to know a clever method of using it.

In order to meet this expectation of the users, giving sufficient explanations taking enough time can be said to reduce about 80% of the requests for servicing. However good the installation work is and however good the functions are, the customer may blame either the room air conditioner or its installation work because of improper handling. The installation work and handing over of the unit can only be considered to have been completed when its handling has been explained to the user without using technical terms but giving full knowledge of the equipment.

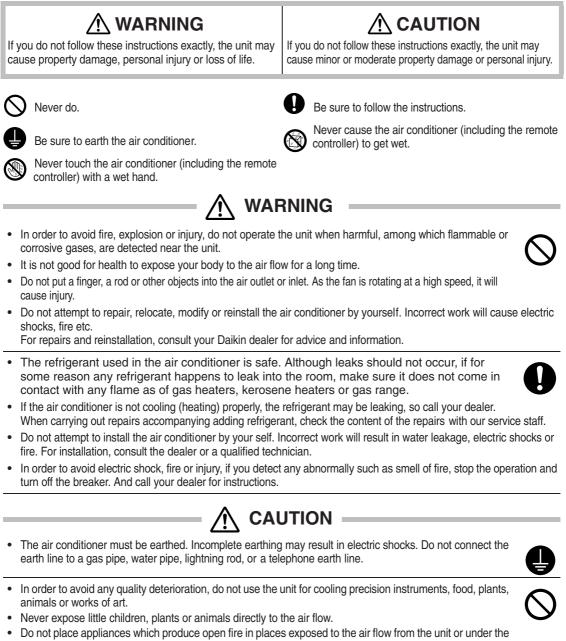
2. Instruction

Note: This instruction is appropriate for FTK(X)D 50/60/71 FVM models.

2.1 Safety Precautions

Safety precautions

- Keep this manual where the operator can easily find them.
- Read this manual attentively before starting up the unit.
- For safety reason the operator must read the following cautions carefully.
- This manual classifies precautions into WARNING and CAUTION. Be sure to follow all precautions below: they are all
 important for ensuring safety.



- indoor unit. It may cause incomplete combustion or deformation of the unit due to the heat.
- Do not block air inlets nor outlets. Impaired air flow may result in insufficient performance or trouble.

Instruction

- Do not stand or sit on the outdoor unit. Do not place any object on the unit to avoid injury.
- Do not place anything under the indoor or outdoor unit that must be kept away from moisture. In certain conditions, moisture in the air may condense and drip.
- After a long use, check the unit stand and fittings for damage.
- · Do not touch the air inlet and alminium fins of outdoor unit. It may cause injury.
- The appliance is not intended for use by young children or infirm persons without supervision.
- Young children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.
- To avoid oxygen deficiency, ventilate the room sufficiently if equipment with burner is used together with the air conditioner.
- Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation, turn the breaker off or pull out the supply cord.
- Do not connect the air conditioner to a power supply different from the one as specified. It may cause trouble or fire.
- Depending on the environment, an earth leakage breaker must be installed. Lack of an earth leakage breaker may result in electric shocks.
- · Arrange the drain hose to ensure smooth drainage. Incomplete draining may cause wetting of the building, furniture etc.
- Do not place objects in direct proximity of the outdoor unit and do not let leaves and other debris accumulate around the unit.

Leaves are a hotbed for small animals which can enter the unit. Once in the unit, such animals can cause malfunctions, smoke or fire when making contact with electrical parts.

- Do not operate the air conditioner with wet hands.
- Do not wash the indoor unit with excessive water, only use a slightly wet cloth.
- Do not place things such as vessels containing water or anything else on top of the unit. Water may penetrate into the unit and degrade electrical insulations, resulting in an electric shock.

Installation site.

- To install the air conditioner in the following types of environments, consult the dealer.
 - · Places with an oily ambient or where steam or soot occurs.
 - Salty environment such as coastal areas.
 - Places where sulfide gas occurs such as hot springs.
 - · Places where snow may block the outdoor unit.

The drain from the outdoor unit must be discharged to a place of good drainage.

Consider nuisance to your neighbours from noises.

- For installation, choose a place as described below.
 - A place solid enough to bear the weight of the unit which does not amplify the operation noise or vibration.
 - A place from where the air discharged from the outdoor unit or the operation noise will not annoy your neighbours.

Electrical work.

• For power supply, be sure to use a separate power circuit dedicated to the air conditioner.

System relocation.

· Relocating the air conditioner requires specialized knowledge and skills. Please consult the dealer if relocation is necessary for moving or remodeling.

3



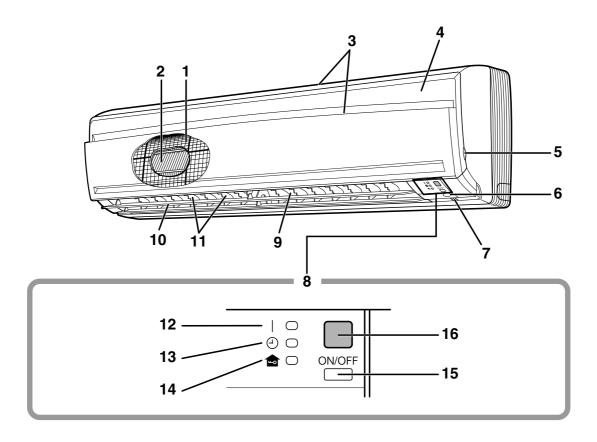




2.2 Names of parts

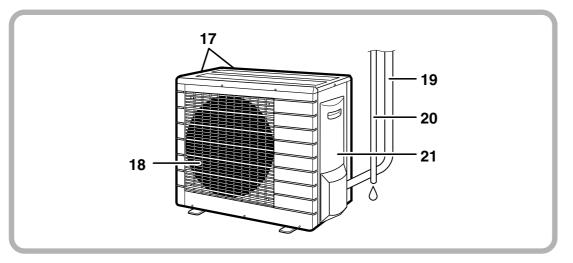
Names of parts

Indoor Unit



4

Outdoor Unit



■ Indoor Unit —

- 1. Air filter
- 2. Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter
- 3. Air inlet
- 4. Front panel
- 5. Panel tab
- 6. INTELLIGENT EYE sensor:
 - It detects the movements of people and automatically switches between normal operation and energy saving operation. (page 18.)

7. Room temperature sensor:

- It senses the air temperature around the unit.
- 8. Display
- 9. Air outlet
- 10. Flap (horizontal blade): (page 12.)
- 11. Louvers (vertical blades):
 - The Louvers are inside of the air outlet. (page 12.)
- 12. Operation lamp (green)
- 13. TIMER lamp (yellow): (page 20.)

■ Outdoor Unit –

- 17. Air inlet: (Back and side)
- 18. Air outlet
- 19. Refrigerant piping and inter-unit cable

14. HOME LEAVE lamp (red):

 Lights up when you use HOME LEAVE Operation. (page 16.)

15. Indoor Unit ON/OFF switch:

- Push this switch once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- The operation mode refer to the following table.

	Mode	Temperature setting	Air flow rate
FTKD	COOL	22°C	AUTO
FTXD	AUTO	25°C	AUTO

• This switch is useful when the remote controller is missing.

16. Signal receiver:

- It receives signals from the remote controller.
- When the unit receives a signal, you will hear a short beep.
 - Operation startbeep-beep
 - Settings changed.....beep
 - Operation stopbeeeeep

20. Drain hose

21. Earth terminal:

• It is inside of this cover.

Appearance of the outdoor unit may differ from some models.

Remote Controller 1 A ΟN 121121 2 ΠŪC 0.0 5 HOME LEAVE 心ON/OFF 3 • À POWERFU TEMP 6 G 4 4 ▼ 9 7 (MODE) 🐼 FAN) (‡ 11 QUIET SENSOR SWING 8 12 100 இ 2////N 10 13 -ON CANCEL Φ 16 OFF <u>+ - ▼</u> TIMER 18 15 17 14 < ARC433B70, 71 > 1. Signal transmitter: 8. QUIET button: OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET · It sends signals to the indoor unit. operation (page 15.) 2. Display: 9. FAN setting button: • It displays the current settings. · It selects the air flow rate setting. (In this illustration, each section is shown with all 10. SENSOR button: INTELLIGENT EYE its displays ON for the purpose of explanation.) operation (page 18.) 11. SWING button: (page 12.) 3. HOME LEAVE button: HOME LEAVE operation (page 16.) Flap (Horizontal blade) 12. SWING button: (page 12.) 4. POWERFUL button: POWERFUL operation (page 14.) Louver (Vertical blades) 5. TEMPERATURE adjustment buttons: 13. ON TIMER button: (page 21.) It changes the temperature setting. 14. OFF TIMER button: (page 20.) 6. ON/OFF button: 15. TIMER Setting button: Press this button once to start operation. It changes the time setting.

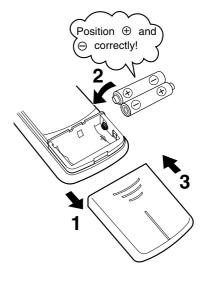
- Press once again to stop it.
- 7. MODE selector button:
 - It selects the operation mode. (AUTO/DRY/COOL/HEAT/FAN) (page 10.)
- 16. TIMER CANCEL button:
 - It cancels the timer setting.
- 17. CLOCK button: (page 9.)
- 18. RESET button:
 - Restart the unit if it freezes.
 - Use a thin object to push.

2.3 Preparation Before Operation

Preparation Before Operation

To set the batteries

- 1. Slide the front cover to take it off.
- 2. Set two dry batteries (AAA).
- 3. Set the front cover as before.



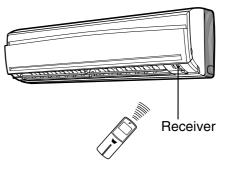
ATTENTION

About batteries

- When replacing the batteries, use batteries of the same type, and replace the two old batteries together.
- When the system is not used for a long time, take the batteries out.
- We recommend replacing once a year, although if the remote controller display begins to fade or if reception deteriorates, please replace with new alkali batteries. Using manganese batteries reduces the lifespan.
- The attached batteries are provided for the initial use of the system. The usable period of the batteries may be short depending on the manufactured date of the air conditioner.

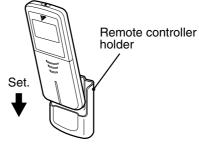
Preparation Before Operation

- To operate the remote controller
 - To use the remote controller, aim the transmitter at the indoor unit. If there is anything to block signals between the unit and the remote controller, such as a curtain, the unit will not operate.
 - Do not drop the remote controller. Do not get it wet.
 - The maximum distance for communication is about 7m.



To fix the remote controller holder on the wall

- 1. Choose a place from where the signals reach the unit.
- 2. Fix the holder to a wall, a pillar, or similar location with the screws procured locally.
- 3. Place the remote controller in the remote controller holder.



• To remove, pull it upwards.

ATTENTION

- About remote controller
 - Never expose the remote controller to direct sunlight.
 - Dust on the signal transmitter or receiver will reduce the sensitivity. Wipe off dust with soft cloth.
 - Signal communication may be disabled if an electronic-starter-type fluorescent lamp (such as inverter-type lamps) is in the room. Consult the shop if that is the case.
 - If the remote controller signals happen to operate another appliance, move that appliance to somewhere else, or consult the shop.

To set the clock

1. Press "CLOCK button".

is displayed.

blinks.

2. Press "TIMER setting button" to set the clock to the present time.

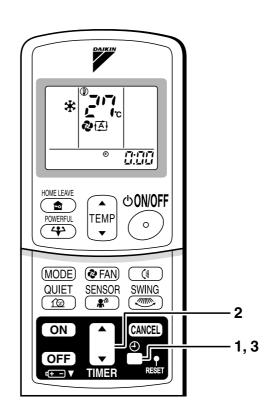
Holding down " \blacktriangle " or " \blacktriangledown " button rapidly increases or decreases the time display.

3. Press "CLOCK button".

blinks.

Turn the breaker ON

• Turning ON the breaker opens the flap, then closes it again. (This is a normal procedure.)



Recommended temperature setting

For cooling: $26^{\circ}C - 28^{\circ}C$ For heating: $20^{\circ}C - 24^{\circ}C$

NOTE

Tips for saving energy

- Be careful not to cool (heat) the room too much.
- Keeping the temperature setting at a moderate level helps save energy. • Cover windows with a blind or a curtain.
- Blocking sunlight and air from outdoors increases the cooling (heating) effect.
 Clogged air filters cause inefficient operation and waste energy. Clean them once in about every two weeks.

Please note

- The air conditioner always consumes 15-35 watts of electricity even while it is not operating.
- If you are not going to use the air conditioner for a long period, for example in spring or autumn, turn the breaker OFF.
- Use the air conditioner in the following conditions.

Mode	Operating conditions	If operation is continued out of this range	
COOL	Outdoor temperature: <2/3/4MKD> 10 to 46°C <3/4MXD> -10 to 46°C <rk(x)d> -5 to 46°C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32°C Indoor humidity: 80% max.</rk(x)d>	 A safety device may work to stop the operation. (In multi system, it may work to stop the operation of the outdoor unit only.) Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip. 	
HEAT	Outdoor temperature: <3/4MXD> -15 to 15.5°C <rxd> -15 to 18°C Indoor temperature: 10 to 30°C</rxd>	A safety device may work to stop the operation.	
DRY	Outdoor temperature: <2/3/4MKD> 10 to 46°C <3/4MXD> -10 to 46°C <rk(x)d> -5 to 46°C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32°C Indoor humidity: 80% max.</rk(x)d>	 A safety device may work to stop the operation. Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip. 	

2.4 AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation

AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation

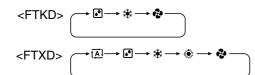
The air conditioner operates with the operation mode of your choice.

From the next time on, the air conditioner will operate with the same operation mode.

To start operation

- 1. Press "MODE selector button" and select a operation mode.
 - Each pressing of the button advances the mode setting in sequence.
 - (▲): AUTO I : DRY

 - 🏽 : HEAT
 - 🔹 : FAN



- 2. Press "ON/OFF button".
 - The OPERATION lamp lights up.



To stop operation

3. Press "ON/OFF button" again.

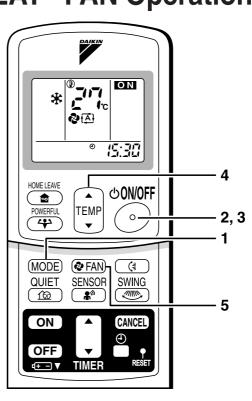
• Then OPERATION lamp goes off.

To change the temperature setting

4. Press "TEMPERATURE adjustment button".

DRY or FAN mode	AUTO or COOL or HEAT mode
	Press "▲" to raise the temperature and press "▼" to lower the temperature.
The temperature setting is not variable.	Set to the temperature you like.

10



To change the air flow rate setting

5. Press "FAN setting button".

DRY mode	AUTO or HEAT or COOL or FAN mode
The air flow rate setting is not variable.	Five levels of air flow rate setting from " ā " to " a " plus " (▲ " " 🛣 " are available.

• Indoor unit quiet operation

When the air flow is set to " \triangleq ", the noise from the indoor unit will become quieter. Use this when making the noise quieter.

The unit might lose capacity when the air flow rate is set to a weak level.

NOTE

Note on HEAT operation

- Since this air conditioner heats the room by taking heat from outdoor air to indoors, the heating capacity becomes smaller in lower outdoor temperatures. If the heating effect is insufficient, it is recommended to use another heating appliance in combination with the air conditioner.
- The heat pump system heats the room by circulating hot air around all parts of the room. After the start of heating operation, it takes some time before the room gets warmer.
- In heating operation, frost may occur on the outdoor unit and lower the heating capacity. In that case, the system switches into defrosting operation to take away the frost.
- During defrosting operation, hot air does not flow out of indoor unit.

Note on COOL operation

• This air conditioner cools the room by blowing the hot air in the room outside, so if the outside temperature is high, performance drops.

■ Note on DRY operation

• The computer chip works to rid the room of humidity while maintaining the temperature as much as possible. It automatically controls temperature and fan strength, so manual adjustment of these functions is unavailable.

Note on AUTO operation

- In AUTO operation, the system selects a temperature setting and an appropriate operation mode (COOL or HEAT) based on the room temperature at the start of the operation.
- The system automatically reselects setting at a regular interval to bring the room temperature to user-setting level.
- If you do not like AUTO operation, you can manually select the operation mode and setting you like.

■ Note on air flow rate setting

• At smaller air flow rates, the cooling (heating) effect is also smaller.

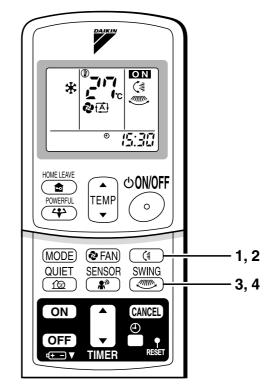
2.5 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction

Adjusting the Air Flow Direction

You can adjust the air flow direction to increase your comfort.

To adjust the horizontal blade (flap)

- 1. Press "SWING button (\$".
 - " (ﷺ is displayed on the LCD and the flaps will begin to swing.
- When the flap has reached the desired position, press "SWING button ([≹])" once more.
 - The flap will stop moving.
 - "(*≇" disappears from the LCD.



To adjust the vertical blades (louvers)

- 3. Press "SWING button".
 - " " is displayed on the LCD.
- 4. When the louvers have reached the desired position, press the "SWING button "" once more.
 - The louvers will stop moving.
 - " " disappears from the LCD.

To 3-D Airflow

1. 3. Press the "SWING button (3)" and the "SWING button (3)": the "(3)" and "(3)" display will light up and the flap and louvers will move in turn.

To cancel 3-D Airflow

2. 4. Press either the "SWING button (1)" or the "SWING button (2)".

Notes on louvers angles

ATTENTION

• Always use a remote controller to adjust the louvers angles. In side the air outlet, a fan is rotating at a high speed.

Notes on flap angle

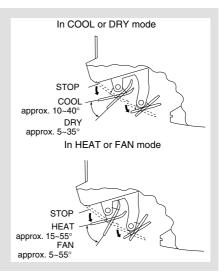
• When "SWING button" is selected, the flaps swinging range depends on the operation mode. (See the figure.)

Three-Dimensional (3-D) Airflow

• Using three-dimensional airflow circulates cold air, which tends to collected at the bottom of the room, and hot air, which tends to collect near the ceiling, throughout the room, preventing areas of cold and hot developing.

ATTENTION

- Always use a remote controller to adjust the flaps angle. If you attempt to move it forcibly with hand when it is swinging, the mechanism may be broken.
- Be careful when adjusting the louvers. Inside the air outlet, fan is rotating at a high speed.



2.6 **POWERFUL Operation**

POWERFUL Operation

POWERFUL operation quickly maximizes the cooling (heating) effect in any operation mode. You can get the maximum capacity.

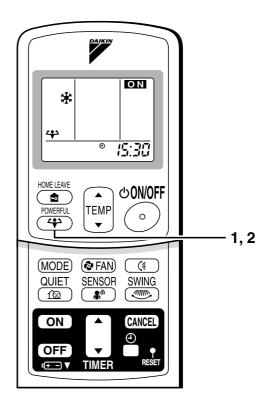
To start POWERFUL operation

1. Press "POWERFUL button".

- POWERFUL operation ends in 20 minutes. Then the system automatically operates again with the settings which were used before POWERFUL operation.
- When using Powerful operation, there are some functions which are not available.
- "+" is displayed on the LCD.

To cancel POWERFUL operation

- 2. Press "POWERFUL button" again.
 - "+" disappears from the LCD.



NOTE

Notes on POWERFUL operation

- POWERFUL Operation cannot be used together with QUIET Operation. Priority is given to the function of whichever button is pressed last.
- POWERFUL Operation can only be set when the unit is running. Pressing the operation stop button causes the settings to be canceled, and the "
- In COOL and HEAT mode To maximize the cooling (heating) effect, the capacity of outdoor unit must be increased and the air flow rate be fixed to the maximum setting. The temperature and air flow settings are not variable.
- In DRY mode
- The temperature setting is lowered by 2.5° C and the air flow rate is slightly increased. In FAN mode
- The air flow rate is fixed to the maximum setting.

2.7 OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET Operation

OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET Operation

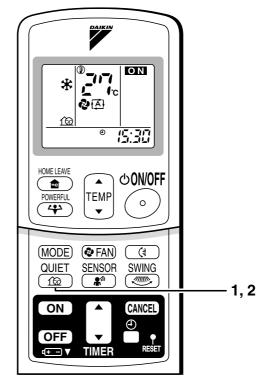
OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET operation lowers the noise level of the outdoor unit by changing the frequency and fan speed on the outdoor unit. This function is convenient during night.

To start OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET operation

- 1. Press "QUIET button".
 - "fp" is displayed on the LCD.

To cancel OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET operation

- 2. Press "QUIET button" again.
 - "f@" disappears from the LCD.



NOTE

■ Note on OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET operation

- This function is available in COOL, HEAT, and AUTO modes. (This is not available in FAN and DRY mode.)
- POWERFUL operation and OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET operation cannot be used at the same time.
- Priority is given to the function of whichever button is pressed last.
- If operation is stopped using the remote controller or the main unit ON/OFF switch when using OUTDOOR UNIT QUIET operation, " 12 " will remain on the remote controller display.

2.8 HOME LEAVE Operation

HOME LEAVE Operation

HOME LEAVE operation is a function which allows you to record your preferred temperature and air flow rate settings.

To start HOME LEAVE operation

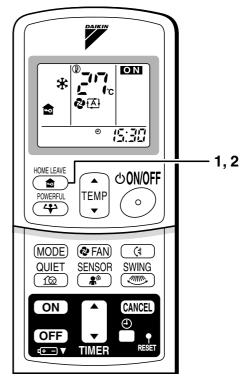
1. Press "HOME LEAVE button".

- " 🍙 " is displayed on the LCD.
- The HOME LEAVE lamp lights up.



To cancel HOME LEAVE operation

- 2. Press "HOME LEAVE button" again.
 - " 🏚 " disappears from the LCD.
 - The HOME LEAVE lamp goes off.



Before using HOME LEAVE operation.

To set the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation When using HOME LEAVE operation for the first time, please set the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation. Record your preferred temperature and air flow rate.

	Initial setting temperature Air flow rate		Selectable range	
			temperature	Air flow rate
Cooling	25°C "t͡▲]" 18-32°C		18-32°C	5 step, "t͡A]" and " अ≜ "
Heating	25°C	"(⊉"	10-30°C	5 step, "(Ā)" and " 🖄 "

- 1. Press "HOME LEAVE button". Make sure " a" is displayed in the remote controller display.
- 2. Adjust the set temperature with " \blacktriangle " or " \blacktriangledown " as you like.

3. Adjust the air flow rate with "FAN" setting button as you like.

Home leave operation will run with these settings the next time you use the unit. To change the recorded information, repeat steps 1 - 3.

What's the HOME LEAVE operation?

Is there a set temperature and air flow rate which is most comfortable, a set temperature and air flow rate which you use the most? HOME LEAVE operation is a function that allows you to record your favorite set temperature and air flow rate. You can start your favorite operation mode simply by pressing the HOME LEAVE button on the remote controller. This function is convenient in the following situations.

Useful in these cases

1.Use as an energy-saving mode.

Set the temperature 2-3°C higher (cooling) or lower (heating) than normal. Setting the fan strength to the lowest setting allows the unit to be used in energy-saving mode. Also convenient for use while you are out or sleeping.

• Every day before you leave the house ...



When you go out, push the "HOME LEAVE Operation" button, and the air conditioner will adjust capacity to reach the preset temperature for HOME LEAVE Operation.

• Before bed...



Set the unit to HOME LEAVE Operation before leaving the living room when going to bed.



When you return, you will be welcomed by a comfortably air conditioned room.



The unit will maintain the temperature in the room at a comfortable level while you sleep.



Push the "HOME LEAVE Operation" button again, and the air conditioner will adjust capacity to the set temperature for normal operation.



When you enter the living room in the morning, the temperature will be just right. Disengaging HOME LEAVE Operation will return the temperature to that set for normal operation. Even the coldest winters will pose no problem!

2.Use as a favorite mode.

Once you record the temperature and air flow rate settings you most often use, you can retrieve them by pressing HOME LEAVE button. You do not have to go through troublesome remote control operations. **NOTE**

- Once the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation are set, those settings will be used whenever HOME LEAVE operation is used in the future. To change these settings, please refer to the "Before using HOME LEAVE operation" section above.
- HOME LEAVE operation is only available in COOL and HEAT mode. Cannot be used in AUTO, DRY, and FAN mode.
- HOME LEAVE operation runs in accordance with the previous operation mode (COOL or HEAT) before using HOME LEAVE operation.
- HOME LEAVE operation and POWERFUL operation cannot be used at the same time. Last button that was pressed has priority.
- The operation mode cannot be changed while HOME LEAVE operation is being used.

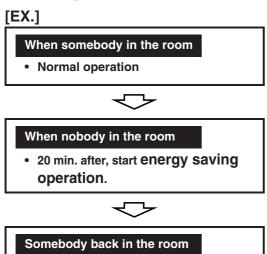
2.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

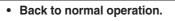
INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

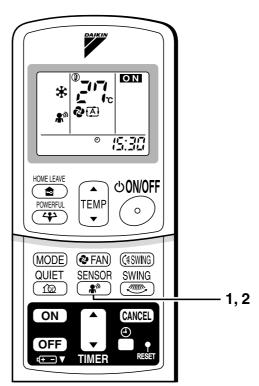
"INTELLIGENT EYE" is the infrared sensor which detects the human movement.

To start INTELLIGENT EYE operation

- 1. Press "SENSOR button".
 - "\$" is displayed on the LCD.
- To cancel the INTELLIGENT EYE operation
 - 2. Press "SENSOR button" again.
 - " \clubsuit " disappears from the LCD.







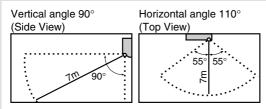
"INTELLIGENT EYE" is useful for Energy Saving.

Energy saving operation

- Change the temperature $-2^{\circ}C$ in heating / $+2^{\circ}C$ in cooling / $+1^{\circ}C$ in dry mode from set temperature.
- Decrease the air flow rate slightly in fan operation. (In FAN mode only)

Notes on "INTELLIGENT EYE"

• Application range is as follows.



- Sensor may not detect moving objects further than 7m away. (Check the application range)
- Sensor detection sensitivity changes according to indoor unit location, the speed of passersby, temperature range, etc.
- The sensor also mistakenly detects pets, sunlight, fluttering curtains and light reflected off of mirrors as passersby.
- INTELLIGENT EYE operation will not go on during powerful operation.
- Night set mode (page 20.) will not go on during you use INTELLIGENT EYE operation.

- Do not place large objects near the sensor. Also keep heating units or humidifiers outside the sensor's detection area. This sensor can detect objects it shouldn't as well as not detect objects it should.
- Do not hit or violently push the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor. This can lead to damage and malfunction.

2.10 TIMER Operation

Si04-701

TIMER Operation

Timer functions are useful for automatically switching the air conditioner on or off at night or in the morning. You can also use OFF TIMER and ON TIMER in combination.

To use OFF TIMER operation

- Check that the clock is correct. If not, set the clock to the present time. (page 9.)
- 1. Press "OFF TIMER button".

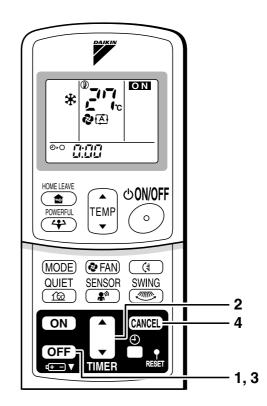
is displayed.

⊕•⊖ blinks.

- 2. Press "TIMER Setting button" until the time setting reaches the point you like.
 - Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes. Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.
- 3. Press "OFF TIMER button" again.
 - The TIMER lamp lights up.



To cancel the OFF TIMER Operation



4. Press "CANCEL button".The TIMER lamp goes off.

NOTE

- When TIMER is set, the present time is not displayed.
- Once you set ON, OFF TIMER, the time setting is kept in the memory. (The memory is canceled when remote controller batteries are replaced.)
- When operating the unit via the ON/OFF Timer, the actual length of operation may vary from the time entered by the user. (Maximum approx. 10 minutes)

NIGHT SET MODE

When the OFF TIMER is set, the air conditioner automatically adjusts the temperature setting ($0.5^{\circ}C$ up in COOL, $2.0^{\circ}C$ down in HEAT) to prevent excessive cooling (heating) for your pleasant sleep.

To use ON TIMER operation

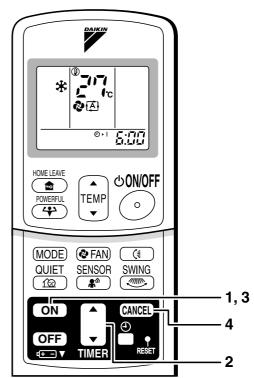
- Check that the clock is correct. If not, set the clock to the present time. (page 9.)
- 1. Press "ON TIMER button".

E: :::: is displayed.

⊕ I blinks.

- 2. Press "TIMER Setting button" until the time setting reaches the point you like.
 - Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes. Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.
- 3. Press "ON TIMER button" again.
 - The TIMER lamp lights up.





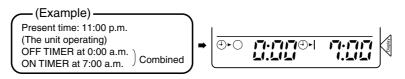
To cancel ON TIMER operation

4. Press "CANCEL button".

• The TIMER lamp goes off.

To combine ON TIMER and OFF TIMER

• A sample setting for combining the two timers is shown below.



ATTENTION

- In the following cases, set the timer again.
 - After a breaker has turned OFF.
 - After a power failure.
 - After replacing batteries in the remote controller.

2.11 Care and Cleaning

Care and Cleaning

CAUTION Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.



Indoor unit, Outdoor unit and Remote controller

1. Wipe them with dry soft cloth.

Front panel

- 1. Open the front panel.
 - Hold the panel by the tabs on the two sides and lift it until it stops with a click.

2. Remove the front panel.

 Open the front panel further while sliding it to either the left or right and pulling it toward you. This will disconnect the rotation dowel on one side. Then disconnect the rotation dowel on the other side in the same manner.

3. Clean the front panel.

- Wipe it with a soft cloth soaked in water.
- Only neutral detergent may be used.
- In case of washing the panel with water, dry it with cloth, dry it up in the shade after washing.

4. Attach the front panel.

- Align the rotation dowels on the left and right of the front panel with the slots, then push them all the way in.
- Close the front panel slowly. (Press the panel at both sides and the center.)



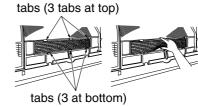
- Don't touch the metal parts of the indoor unit. If you touch those parts, this may cause an injury.
- When removing or attaching the front panel, use a robust and stable stool and watch your steps carefully.
- When removing or attaching the front panel, support the panel securely with hand to prevent it from falling.
- For cleaning, do not use hot water above 40°C, benzine, gasoline, thinner, nor other volatile oils,
- polishing compound, scrubbing brushes, nor other hand stuff.After cleaning, make sure that the front panel is securely fixed.

24

Filters

- 1. Open the front panel. (page 24.)
- 2. Pull out the air filters.
 - Push a little upwards the tab at the center of each air filter, then pull it down.
- 3. Take off the Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter.
 - Press the top of the aircleaning filter onto the tabs (3 tabs at top). Then press the bottom of the filter up slightly, and press it onto the tabs (3 at bottom).





- 4. Clean or replace each filter. See figure.
- 5. Set the air filter and the Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter as they were and close the front panel.
 - Press the front panel at both sides and the center.

Air Filter

- 1. Wash the air filters with water or clean them with vacuum cleaner.
 - If the dust does not come off easily, wash them with neutral detergent thinned with lukewarm water, then dry them up in the shade.
 - It is recommended to clean the air filters every two weeks.

Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-purifying Filter

The Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter can be renewed by washing it with water once every 6 months. We recommend replacing it once every 3 years.

[Maintenance]

- 1. Remove dust with a vacuum cleaner and wash lightly with water.
- 2. If it is very dirty, soak it for 10 to 15 minutes in water mixed with a neutral cleaning agent.
- 3. After washing, shake off remaining water and dry in the shade.
- 4. Since the material is made out of polyester, do not wring out the filter when removing water from it.

[Replacement]

- 1. Remove the tabs on the filter frame and replace with a new filter.
 - Dispose of the old filter as non-flammable waste.

NOTE

- Operation with dirty filters:
- (1) cannot deodorize the air.(2) cannot clean the air.(3) results in poor heating or cooling.(4) may cause odour.
- To order Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter contact to the service shop there you bought the air conditioner.
- Dispose of old filters as non-flammable waste.

Item	Part No.
Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter (without frame) 1 set	KAF952B42

Check

Check that the base, stand and other fittings of the outdoor unit are not decayed or corroded.

Check that nothing blocks the air inlets and the outlets of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit

Check that the drain comes smoothly out of the drain hose during COOL or DRY operation. • If no drain water is seen, water may be leaking from the indoor unit. Stop operation and consult the

service shop if this is the case.

Before a long idle period

- 1. Operate the "FAN only" for several hours on a fine day to dry out the inside.
 - Press "MODE" button and select "FAN" operation.
 - Press "ON/OFF" button and start operation.
- 2. After operation stops, turn off the breaker for the room air conditioner.
- 3. Clean the air filters and set them again.
- 4. Take out batteries from the remote controller.

2.12 Troubleshooting

Trouble Shooting

These cases are not troubles.

The following cases are not air conditioner troubles but have some reasons. You may just continue using it.

Case	Explanation
 Operation does not start soon. When ON/OFF button was pressed soon after operation was stopped. When the mode was reselected. 	 This is to protect the air conditioner. You should wait for about 3 minutes.
Hot air does not flow out soon after the start of heating operation.	 The air conditioner is warming up. You should wait for 1 to 4 minutes. (The system is designed to start discharging air only after it has reached a certain temperature.)
The heating operation stops suddenly and a flowing sound is heard.	 The system is taking away the frost on the outdoor unit. You should wait for about 4 to 12 minutes.
The outdoor unit emits water or steam.	 In HEAT mode The frost on the outdoor unit melts into water or steam when the air conditioner is in defrost operation. In COOL or DRY mode Moisture in the air condenses into water on the cool surface of outdoor unit piping and drips.
Mist comes out of the indoor unit.	 This happens when the air in the room is cooled into mist by the cold air flow during cooling operation. This is because the air in the room is cooled by the heat exchanger and becomes mist during defrost operation.
The indoor unit gives out odour.	 This happens when smells of the room, furniture, or cigarettes are absorbed into the unit and discharged with the air flow. (If this happens, we recommend you to have the indoor unit washed by a technician. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.)
The outdoor fan rotates while the air conditioner is not in operation.	 After operation is stopped: The outdoor fan continues rotating for another 60 seconds for system protection. While the air conditioner is not in operation: When the outdoor temperature is very high, the outdoor fan starts rotating for system protection.
The operation stopped suddenly. (OPERATION lamp is on.)	 For system protection, the air conditioner may stop operating on a sudden large voltage fluctuation. It automatically resumes operation in about 3 minutes.

Check again.

Please check again before calling a repair person.

Case	Check
The air conditioner does not operate. (OPERATION lamp is off.)	 Hasn't a breaker turned OFF or a fuse blown? Isn't it a power failure? Are batteries set in the remote controller? Is the timer setting correct?
Cooling (Heating) effect is poor.	 Are the air filters clean? Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units? Is the temperature setting appropriate? Are the windows and doors closed? Are the air flow rate and the air direction set appropriately?
Operation stops suddenly. (OPERATION lamp flashes.)	 Are the air filters clean? Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units? Clean the air filters or take all obstacles away and turn the breaker OFF. Then turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote controller. If the lamp still blinks, call the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.
An abnormal functioning happens during operation.	 The air conditioner may malfunction with lightning or radio waves. Turn the breaker OFF, turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote controller.

Call the service shop immediately.



- When an abnormality (such as a burning smell) occurs, stop operation and turn the breaker OFF. Continued operation in an abnormal condition may result in troubles, electric shocks or fire. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.
- Do not attempt to repair or modify the air conditioner by yourself. Incorrect work may result in electric shocks or fire. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

If one of the following symptoms takes place, call the service shop immediately.

- The power cord is abnormally hot or damaged.
- An abnormal sound is heard during operation.
- The safety breaker, a fuse, or the earth leakage breaker cuts off the operation frequently.
- A switch or a button often fails to work properly.
- There is a burning smell.
- Water leaks from the indoor unit.



Turn the breaker OFF and call the service shop.

After a power failure	■ Lightning
The air conditioner automatically resumes	If lightning may strike the neighboring area,
operation in about 3 minutes. You should just	stop operation and turn the breaker OFF for
wait for a while.	system protection.

We recommend periodical maintenance.

In certain operating conditions, the inside of the air conditioner may get foul after several seasons of use, resulting in poor performance. It is recommended to have periodical maintenance by a specialist aside from regular cleaning by the user. For specialist maintenance, contact the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

The maintenance cost must be born by the user.

29

Part 6 Service Diagnosis

1.	Caut	ion for Diagnosis	84
2.	Prob	lem Symptoms and Measures	
3.		ice Check Function	
4.	Trou	bleshooting	
	4.1	Error Codes and Description	
	4.2	Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	
	4.3	Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control	91
	4.4	Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality	93
	4.5	Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)	95
	4.6	Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	96
	4.7	OL Activation (Compressor Overload)	98
	4.8	Compressor Lock	
	4.9	DC Fan Lock	
	4.10	Input Over Current Detection	101
	4.11	Four Way Valve Abnormality	103
		Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	
	4.13	High Pressure Control in Cooling	106
		Position Sensor Abnormality	
		CT or Related Abnormality	
		Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)	
		Electrical Box Temperature Rise	
		Radiation Fin Temperature Rise	
		Output Over Current Detection	
	-	Insufficient Gas	-
	4.21	Low-voltage Detection or Over-voltage Detection	123
5.	Chee	ck	
	5.1	How to Check	124

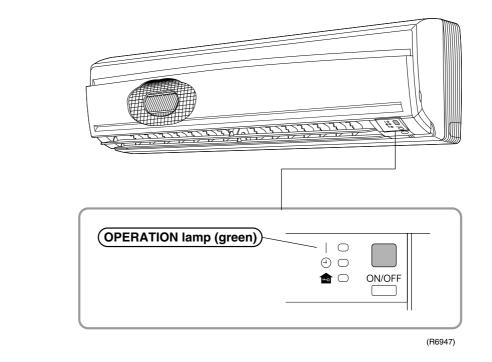
1. Caution for Diagnosis

The Operation lamp flashes when any of the following errors is detected.

- 1. When a protection device of the indoor or outdoor unit is activated or when the thermistor malfunctions, disabling equipment operation.
- 2. When a signal transmission error occurs between the indoor and outdoor units.

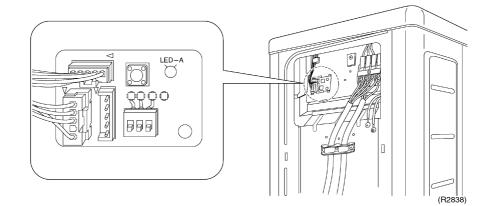
In either case, conduct the diagnostic procedure described in the following pages.

Location of Operation Lamp



Troubleshooting with the LED Indication

Outdoor Unit



The outdoor unit has one green LED (LED A) on the PCB. The flashing green LED indicates normal condition of microcomputer operation.

2. Problem Symptoms and Measures

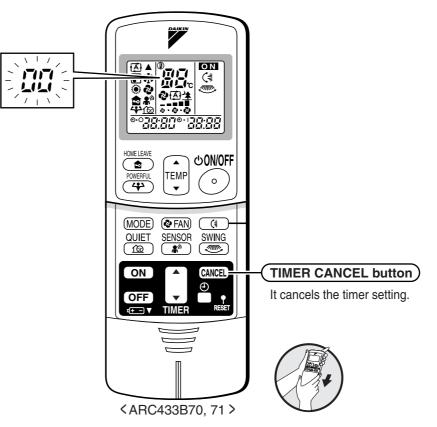
Symptom	Check Item	Details of Measure	Reference Page
None of the units operates.	Check the power supply.	Check to make sure that the rated voltage is supplied.	—
	Check the type of the indoor units.	Check to make sure that the indoor unit type is compatible with the outdoor unit.	—
	Check the outdoor air temperature.	Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 18° C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outside temperature is below -5° C.	_
	Diagnosis with remote controller indication	_	89
	Check the remote controller addresses.	Check to make sure that address settings for the remote controller and indoor unit are correct.	—
Operation sometimes stops.	Check the power supply.	A power failure of 2 to 10 cycles can stop air conditioner operation. (Operation lamp OFF)	—
	Check the outdoor air temperature.	Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 18° C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outside temperature is below -5° C.	_
	Diagnosis with remote controller indication	_	89
Equipment operates but does not cool, or does not heat (only for heat pump	Check for wiring and piping errors in the indoor and outdoor units connection wires and pipes.	Conduct the wiring/piping error check described on the product diagnosis nameplate.	—
model).	Check for thermistor detection errors.	Check to make sure that the main unit's thermistor has not dismounted from the pipe holder.	_
	Check for faulty operation of the electronic expansion valve.	Set the units to cooling operation, and compare the temperatures of the liquid side connection pipes of the connection section among rooms to check the opening and closing operation of the electronic expansion valves of the individual units.	_
	Diagnosis with remote controller indication	_	89
	Diagnosis by service port pressure and operating current	Check for insufficient gas.	129
Large operating noise and vibrations	Check the output voltage of the power transistor.	_	130
	Check the power transistor.	—	—
	Check the installation condition.	Check to make sure that the required spaces for installation (specified in the Engineering data book, etc.) are provided.	—

3. Service Check Function

In the ARC433B series remote controller, the temperature display sections on the main unit indicate corresponding codes.

Check Method 1

1. When the timer cancel button is held down for 5 seconds, a "00" indication flashes on the temperature display section.



(R2839)

- 2. Press the timer cancel button repeatedly until a continuous beep is produced.
- The code indication changes in the sequence shown below, and notifies with a long beep.

No.	Code	No.	Code	No.	Code
1	88	12	۶8	23	81
2	UN	13	57	24	ε ;
3	LS	14	83	25	UR
4	88	15	×8	26	UK .
5	ЖS	16	XS	27	<i>P</i> 4
6	XC	17	63	28	13
7	88	18	64	29	64
8	£7	19	εs	30	87
9	uв	20	<i>3</i> 3	31	U2
10	83	21	<i>3</i> 8	32	88
11	<i>8</i> 5	22	85	33	88

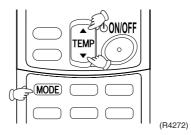


1. A short beep and two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.

2. To cancel the code display, hold the timer cancel button down for 5 seconds. The code display also cancels itself if the button is not pressed for 1 minute.

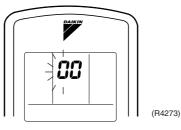
Check Method 2

 Enter the diagnosis mode. Press the 3 buttons (TEMP▲,TEMP▼, MODE) simultaneously.

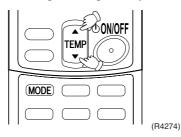


The digit of the number of tens blinks.

 \star Try again from the start when the digit does not blink.



Press the TEMP button.
 Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of "beep" or "pi pi".

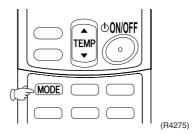


3. Diagnose by the sound.

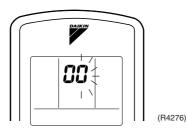
 \star "pi" : The number of tens does not accord with the error code.

 \bigstar "pi pi" : The number of tens accords with the error code.

- ★"beep" : The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code. (\rightarrow See 7.)
- 4. Enter the diagnosis mode again. Press the MODE button.

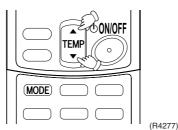


The digit of the number of units blinks.



5. Press the TEMP button.

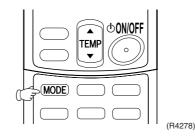
Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of "beep".



6. Diagnose by the sound.

 \star "pi" : The both numbers of tens and units do not accord with the error code. \star "pi pi" : The number of tens accords with the error code.

- \star "beep" : The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code.
- 7. Determine the error code.
 The digits indicated when you hear the "beep" sound are error code.
 (Error codes and description → Refer to page 89.)
- 8. Exit from the diagnosis mode. Press the MODE button.



4. Troubleshooting

4.1 Error Codes and Description

	Code Indication	Description	Reference Page
System	88	Normal	_
	UC ★	Insufficient gas	119
	U2	Low-voltage detection or over-voltage detection	123
	84	Signal transmission error (between indoor and outdoor units)	96
Indoor Unit	81	Indoor unit PCB abnormality	90
Unit	85	Freeze-up protection control or high pressure control	91
	88	Fan motor or related abnormality	93
	64	Heat exchanger thermistor abnormality	95
	63	Room temperature thermistor abnormality	95
Outdoor Unit	£5 ★	OL activation (compressor overload)	98
Unit	88 *	Compressor lock	99
	£7	DC fan lock	100
	88	Input over current detection	101
	88	Four Way Valve Abnormality	103
	83	Discharge pipe temperature control	105
	F8	High Pressure Control in Cooling	106
	HS	Position sensor abnormality	108
	H8	CT or related abnormality	109
	X3	Outdoor air thermistor or related abnormality	111
	<i>43</i>	Discharge pipe thermistor or related abnormality	111
	38	Heat exchanger thermistor or related abnormality	111
	13	Electrical box temperature rise	113
	14	Radiation fin temperature rise	115
	15	Output over current detection	117
	P4	Radiation fin thermistor or related abnormality	111

 \star : Displayed only when system-down occurs.

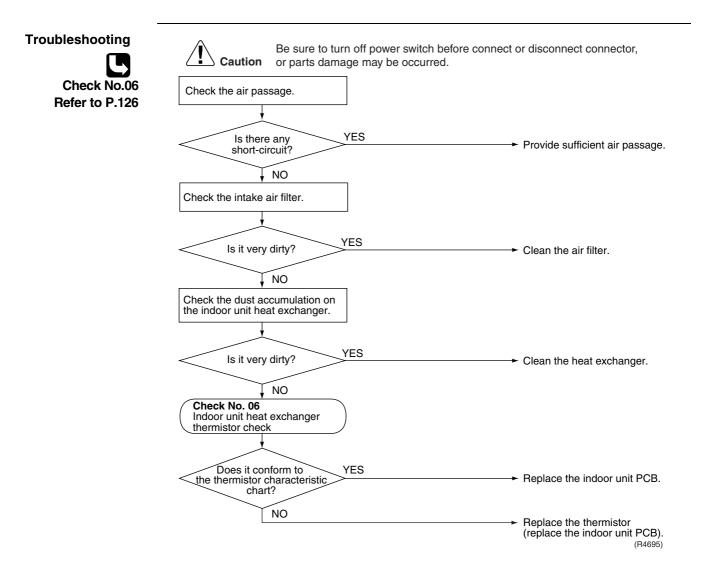
4.2 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality

Remote Controller Display	81		
Method of Malfunction Detection	Evaluation of zero-cross detection of power supply by indoor unit.		
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When there is no zero-cross detection in approximately 10 continuous seconds.		
Supposed Causes	 Faulty indoor unit PCB Faulty connector connection 		
Troubleshooting	Image: No Connector connection check Image: No Correct connections. Image: VES Replace PCBs. (R1400) Connector Nos. vary depending on models.		

Model Type	Connector No.
Wall Mounted Type	Terminal strip~Control PCB (indoor unit)

4.3 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control

Remote Controller Display	85
Method of Malfunction Detection	 High pressure control (heat pump model only) During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for the high pressure control (stop, outdoor fan stop, etc.) The freeze-up protection control (operation halt) is activated during cooling operation according to the temperature detected by the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	 High pressure control During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is above 65°C Freeze-up protection When the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is below 0°C during cooling operation.
Supposed Causes	 Operation halt due to clogged air filter of the indoor unit. Operation halt due to dust accumulation on the indoor unit heat exchanger. Operation halt due to short-circuit. Detection error due to faulty indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor. Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB.



4.4 Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality

Remote	
Controller	
Display	

88

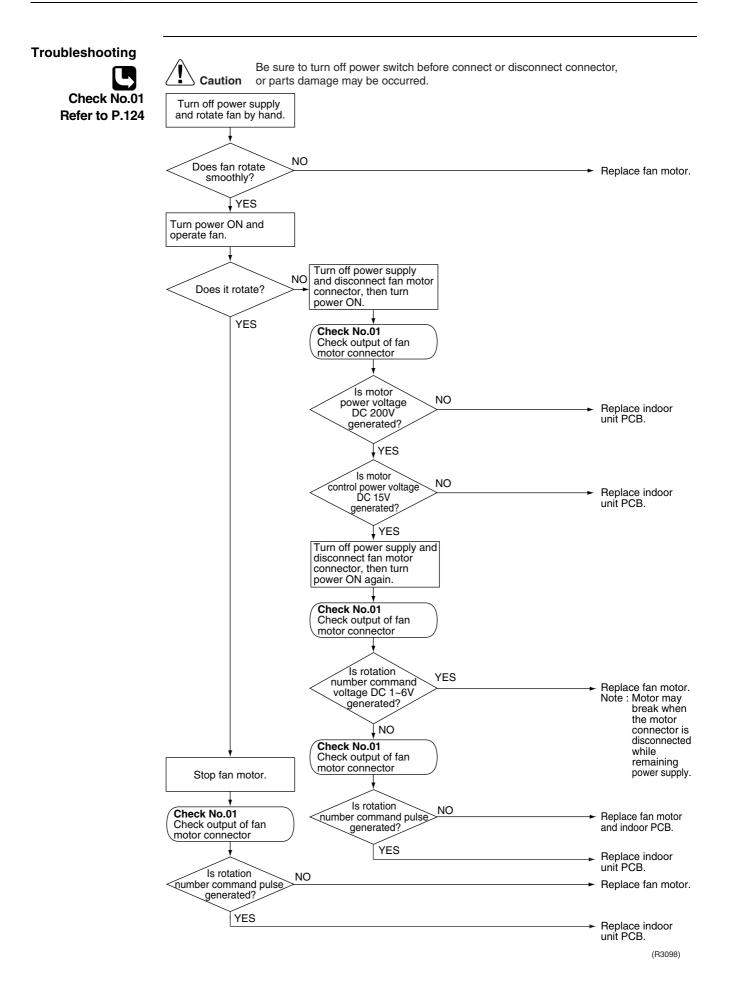
Method of Malfunction Detection

Malfunction Decision Conditions

Supposed Causes The rotation speed detected by the Hall IC during fan motor operation is used to determine abnormal fan motor operation.

When the detected rotation speed does not reach the demanded rotation speed of the target tap, and is less than 50% of the maximum fan motor rotation speed.

- Operation halt due to short circuit inside the fan motor winding.
- Operation halt due to breaking of wire inside the fan motor.
- Operation halt due to breaking of the fan motor lead wires.
- Operation halt due to faulty capacitor of the fan motor.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB.



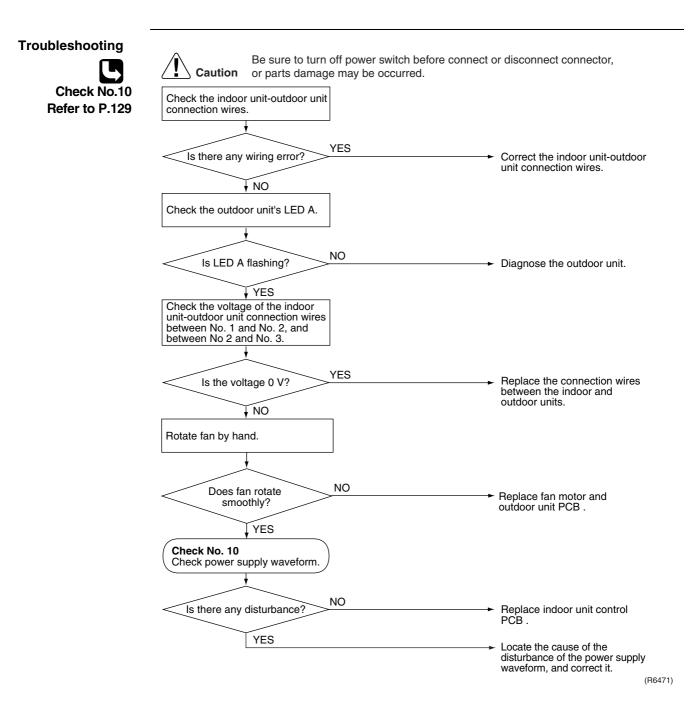
4.5 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)

Remote Controller Display	64,63	
Method of Malfunction Detection	The temperatures detected by the thermistors are used to determine thermistor errors.	
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the thermistor input is more than 4.96 V or less than 0.04 V during compressor operation*. * (reference) When above about 212°C (less than 120 ohms) or below about –50°C (more than 1,860 kohms).	
Note:	The values vary slightly in some models.	
Supposed Causes	 Faulty connector connection Faulty thermistor Faulty PCB 	
Troubleshooting Check No.06 Refer to P.126	Image: Caution Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred. Image: Check the connector connection. Image: Connection of the connection. Image: NO Image: Connection of the connection. Image: VES Image: Connection of the connection.	
	YES Replace the indoor unit PCB. (R4696) (R4696)	

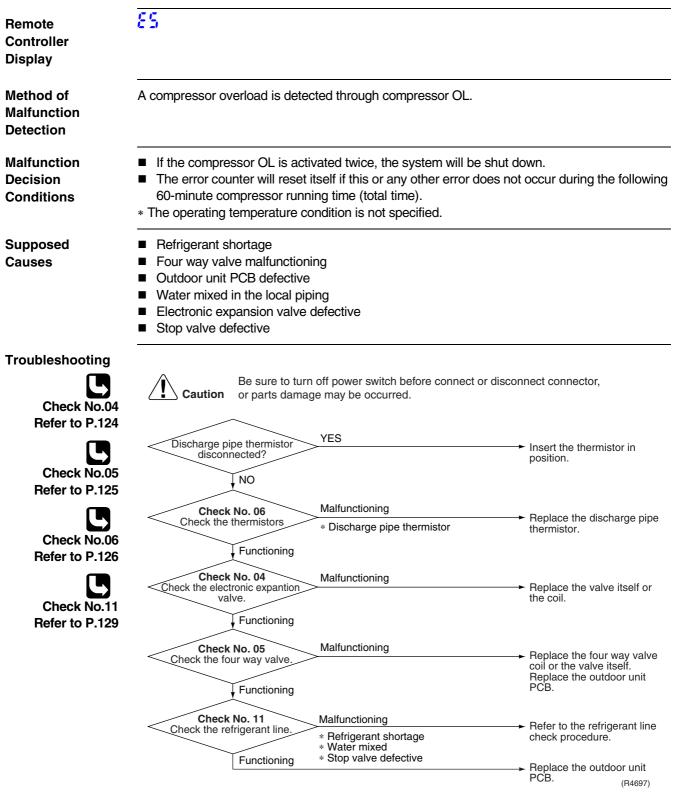
C3 : Room temperature thermistor

4.6 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)

Remote Controller Display	84
Method of Malfunction Detection	The data received from the outdoor unit in indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission is checked whether it is normal.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the data sent from the outdoor unit cannot be received normally, or when the content of the data is abnormal.
Supposed Causes	 Faulty outdoor unit PCB. Faulty indoor unit PCB. Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to wiring error. Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to disturbed power supply waveform. Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to breaking of wire in the connection wires between the indoor and outdoor units (wire No. 2). Short circuit inside the fan motor winding.



4.7 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)



4.8 **Compressor Lock**

Remote Controller Display	88				
Method of Malfunction Detection	A compressor lock is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.				
Malfunction Decision Conditions	 The position detection circuit detects a compressor frequency of below 10 Hz for 20 seconds or a frequency of above 160 Hz. 40 seconds after the compressor has started, the position detection circuit detects a compressor frequency of above 180 Hz. The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times. Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal) 				
Supposed Causes	Compressor locked				
Troubleshooting	Image: Caution Be sure to turn off power switch before considered or parts damage may be occurred. Turn off the power. Disconnect the harnesses U, V and W. Image: Check with the inverter checker (*). Image: Normal? Normal? Image: Normal Presson Image: Normal Presson	onnect or disconnect connector, * Inverter checker Part No.: 1225477 Correct the power supply or replace the SPM. (Replace the SPM. (Replace the outdoor unit PCB.) Replace the compressor.			
	System shut NO down after errors repeated several times?	 Check the electronic expansion valve. 			

YES

Check the electronic expansion valve. Replace it as required.

► Replace the compressor.

(R2842)

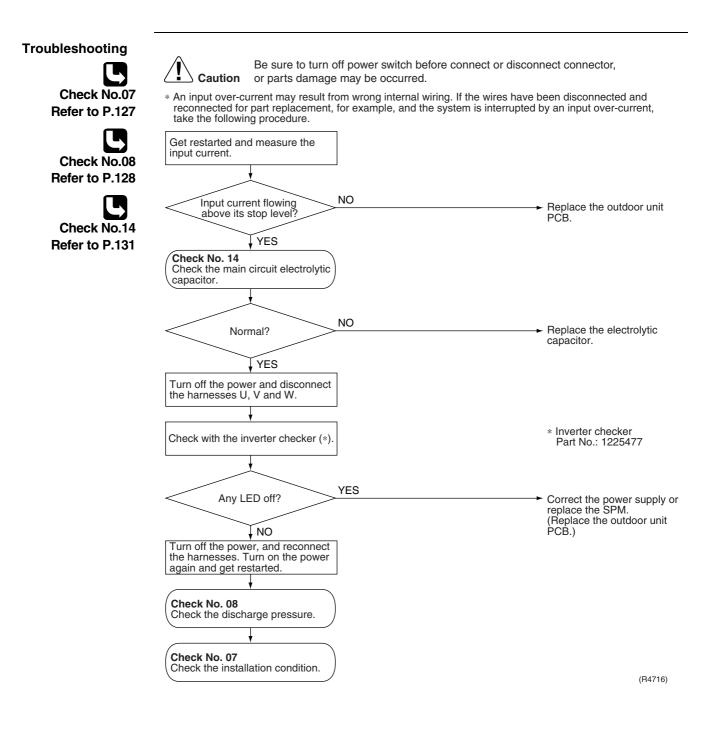
4.9 DC Fan Lock

Remote Controller Display	εn			
Method of Malfunction Detection	A fan motor or related error is detected by checking the high-voltage fan motor rpm being detected by the Hall IC.			
Malfunction Decision Conditions	 The fan does not start in 30 seconds even when the fan motor is running. The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times. Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal) 			
Supposed Causes	 Fan motor breakdown Harness or connector disconnected between fan motor and PCB or in poor contact Foreign matters stuck in the fan 			
Troubleshooting Check No.15 Refer to P.131	around the fan? NO Get started. Check No. 15 Check the outdoor unit PCB rpm pulse input.	 Turn off the power and reconnect the connector. Remove. 		
	Pulse signal inputted? NO	- Replace the outdoor unit fan motor.		
	L,	 Replace the outdoor unit PCB. (R2843) 		

4.10 Input Over Current Detection

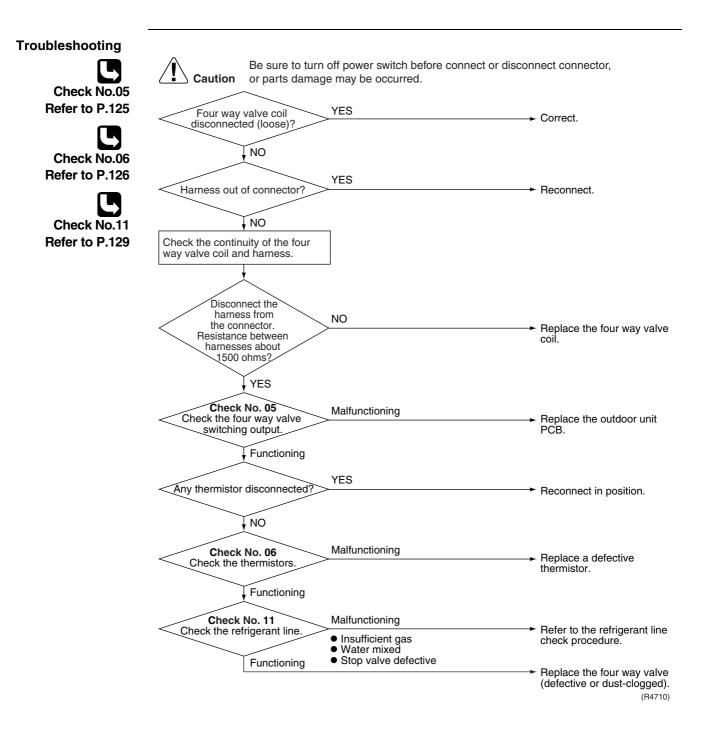
Remote Controller Display	88
Method of Malfunction Detection	An input over-current is detected by checking the input current value being detected by CT with the compressor running.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	 The following CT input with the compressor running continues for 2.5 seconds. CT input : Above 20 A The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times. Clearing condition : Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)
Supposed Causes	 Over-current due to compressor failure Over-current due to defective power transistor Over-current due to defective inverter main circuit electrolytic capacitor Over-current due to defective outdoor unit PCB Error detection due to outdoor unit PCB

Over-current due to short-circuit



4.11 Four Way Valve Abnormality

Remote Controller Display	88		
Method of Malfunction Detection	 The room temperature thermistor, the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor, the outdoor temperature thermistor and the outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor are checked to see if they function within their normal ranges in the operating mode. A following condition continues over 1 minute after operating 10 minutes. Cooling / dry operation (room temp. – indoor heat exchanger temp.) < -10°C Heating (indoor unit heat exchanger temp. – room temp.) < -10°C The system will be shut down if the cooling / heating changeover abnormality occurs 5 times. 		
Malfunction Decision Conditions			
Supposed Causes	 Connector in poor contact Thermistor defective Outdoor unit PCB defective Four way valve coil or harness defective Four way valve defective Foreign substance mixed in refrigerant Insufficient gas 		

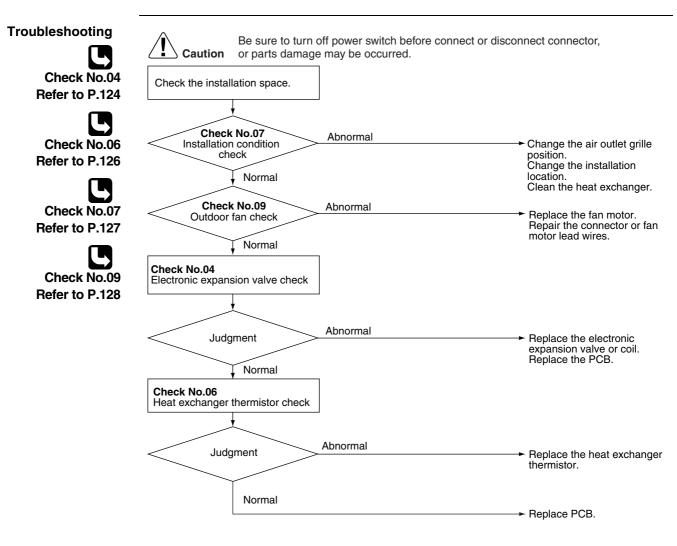


4.12 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Remote Controller Display	F3			
Method of Malfunction Detection	The discharge pipe temperature control (stop, frequency drooping, et temperature being detected by the discharge pipe thermistor.	c.) is checked with the		
Malfunction Decision Conditions	 If a stop takes place 6 times successively due to abnormal discharge pipe temperature, the system will be shut down. If the temperature being detected by the discharge pipe thermistor rises above 120°C, the compressor will stop. (The error is cleared when the temperature has dropped below 107°C.) The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time). 			
Supposed Causes	 Refrigerant shortage Four way valve malfunctioning Discharge pipe thermistor defective (heat exchanger or outdoor temperature thermistor defective) Outdoor unit PCB defective Water mixed in the local piping Electronic expansion valve defective Stop valve defective 			
Troubleshooting	Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or discon or parts damage may be occurred.	nect connector,		
Check No.04 Refer to P.124	Check No. 06 Check the thermistors. Functioning Functioning Malfunctioning • Discharge pipe thermistor • Outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor • Outdoor temperature thermistor	Replace a defective thermistor.		
Refer to P.126	Check No. 04 Malfunctioning Check the electronic expansion valve.	Replace the valve itself or the coil.		
Refer to P.129	Check No. 11 Check the refrigerant line. Functioning Functioning Malfunctioning • Refrigerant shortage • Four way valve malfunctioning • Water mixed • Stop valve defective	Refer to the refrigerant line check procedure.		
		PCB. (R4700)		

4.13 High Pressure Control in Cooling

Remote Controller Display	FS
Method of Malfunction Detection	High-pressure control (stop, frequency drop, etc.) is activated in the cooling mode if the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor exceeds the limit.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	Activated when the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor rises above 60°C. (Deactivated when the said temperature drops below 50°C.)
Supposed Causes	 The installation space is not large enough. Faulty outdoor unit fan Faulty electronic expansion valve Faulty defrost thermistor Faulty outdoor unit PCB Faulty stop valve Dirty heat exchanger



(R4701)

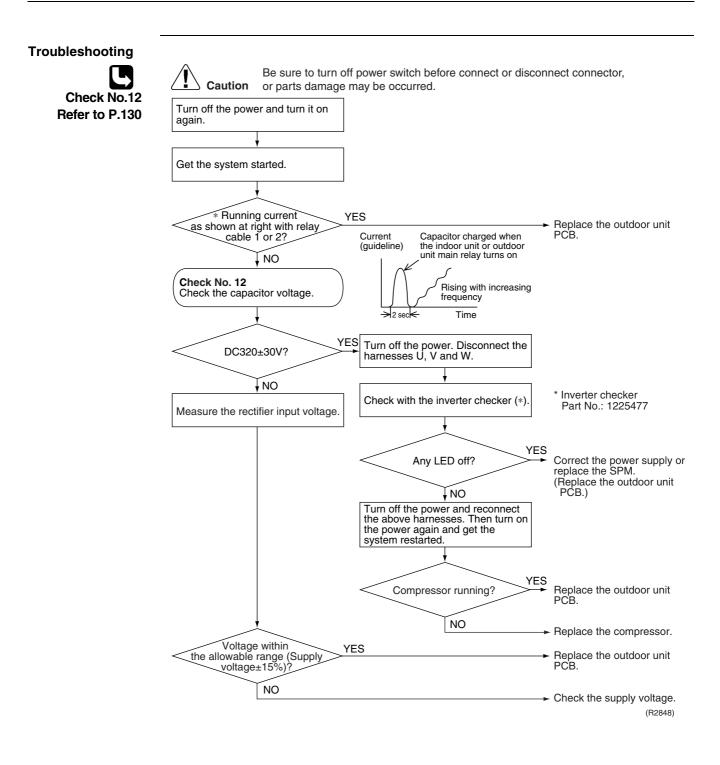
4.14 Position Sensor Abnormality

Remote Controller Display	85			
Method of Malfunction Detection	A compressor startup failure is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.			
Malfunction Decision Conditions	 The compressor fails to start in about 15 seconds after the compressor run command signal is sent. Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal) The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times. 			
Supposed Causes	 Compressor relay cable disconnected Compressor itself defective Outdoor unit PCB defective Stop valve closed Input voltage out of specification 			
Troubleshooting Check No.13 Refer to P.130	Caution Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or or parts damage may be occurred.	r disconnect connector,		
	Normal VES Check the electrolytic capacitor voltage.	Replace the outdoor unit PCB, outdoor unit fan.		
	DC320±30V? NO YES Electricals NO	→ Replace the outdoor unit PCB.		
	Turn off the power. Disconnect the harnesses U, V and W.	→ Reconnect as specified.		
	Check with the inverter checker (*).	* Inverter checker Part No.: 1225477		
	Any LED off? YES	 Correct the power supply or replace the outdoor unit PCB. 		
		Replace the compressor.		

(R5211)

4.15 CT or Related Abnormality

Remote Controller Display	88
Method of Malfunction Detection	A CT or related error is detected by checking the compressor running frequency and CT- detected input current.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	 The compressor running frequency is below 55 Hz and the CT input is below 0.1 V. (The input current is also below 1.25 A.) If this error repeats 4 times, the system will be shut down. The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).
Supposed Causes	 Power transistor defective Internal wiring broken or in poor contact Reactor defective Outdoor unit PCB defective



4.16 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)

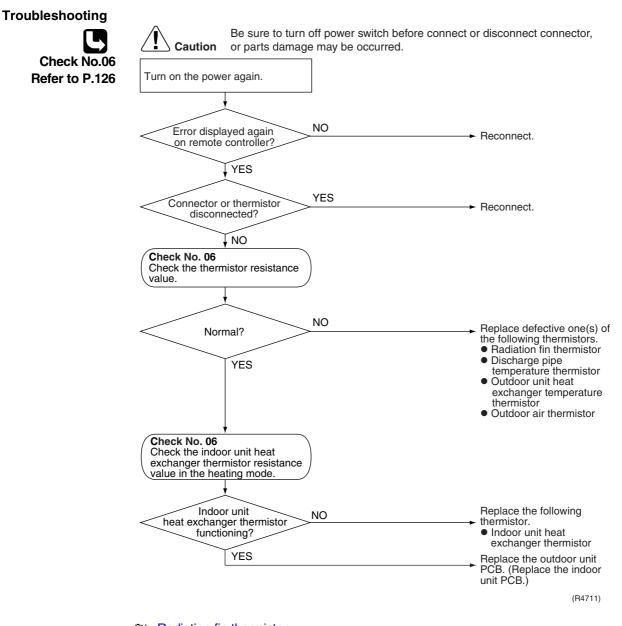
Remote Controller Display

PH, J3, J8, H9

This type of error is detected by checking the thermistor input voltage to the microcomputer. [A thermistor error is detected by checking the temperature.] Malfunction The thermistor input is above 4.96 V or below 0.04 V with the power on. Error J3 is judged if the discharge pipe thermistor temperature is smaller than the condenser thermistor temperature. Connector in poor contact Thermistor defective Outdoor unit PCB defective Indoor unit PCB defective

Condenser thermistor defective in the case of J3 error (outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the cooling mode, or indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the heating mode)

Supposed Causes

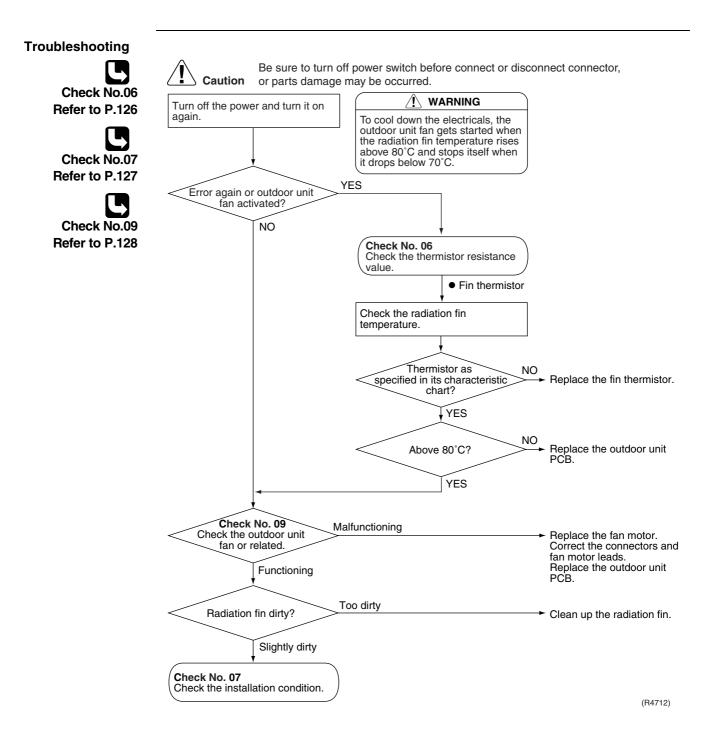


Press: Radiation fin thermistor

- *J3* : Discharge pipe thermistor
- 35 : Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor
- **HS**: Outdoor air thermistor

4.17 Electrical Box Temperature Rise

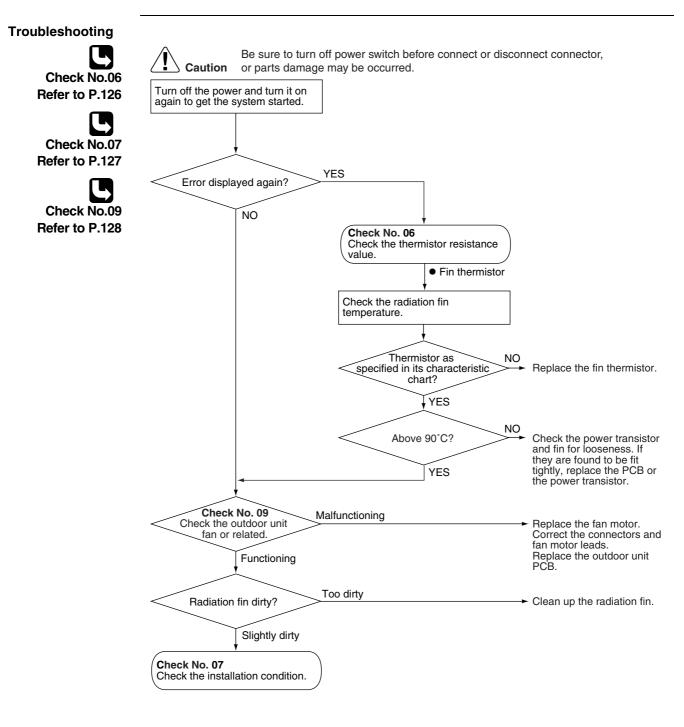
Remote Controller Display	£3
Method of Malfunction Detection	An electrical box temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor off.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	With the compressor off, the radiation fin temperature is above 80°C (71 class : 75°C). (Reset is made when the temperature drops below 70°C.)
Supposed Causes	 Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit Fin thermistor defective Connector in poor contact Outdoor unit PCB defective



4.18 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise

Remote Controller Display	24
Method of Malfunction Detection	A radiation fin temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor on.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	 If the radiation fin temperature with the compressor on is above 90°C, If a radiation fin temperature rise takes place 4 times successively, the system will be shut down. The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).
Supposed Causes	 Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit Fin thermistor defective Connector in poor contact Outdoor unit PCB defective

Service Diagnosis

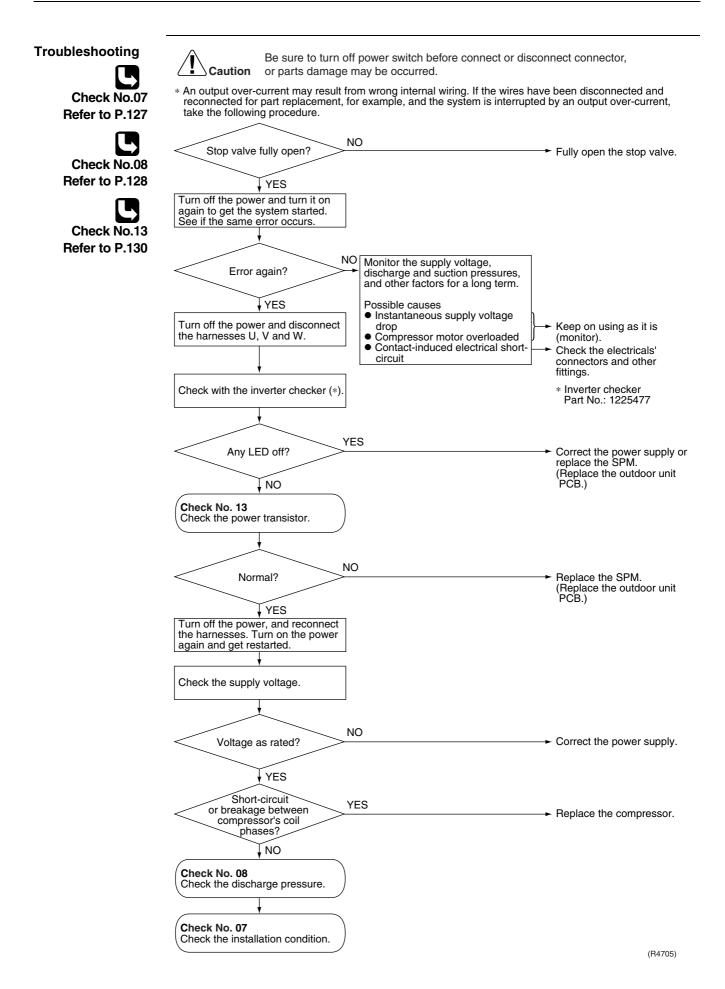


(R4704)

4.19 Output Over Current Detection

Remote Controller Display	LS
Method of Malfunction Detection	An output over-current is detected by checking the current that flows in the inverter DC section.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	 A position signal error occurs while the compressor is running. A speed error occurs while the compressor is running. An output over-current input is fed from the output over-current detection circuit to the microcomputer. The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times. Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)
Supposed Causes	 Over-current due to defective power transistor Over-current due to wrong internal wiring Over-current due to abnormal supply voltage Over-current due to defective PCB Error detection due to defective PCB Over-current due to closed stop valve Over-current due to compressor failure

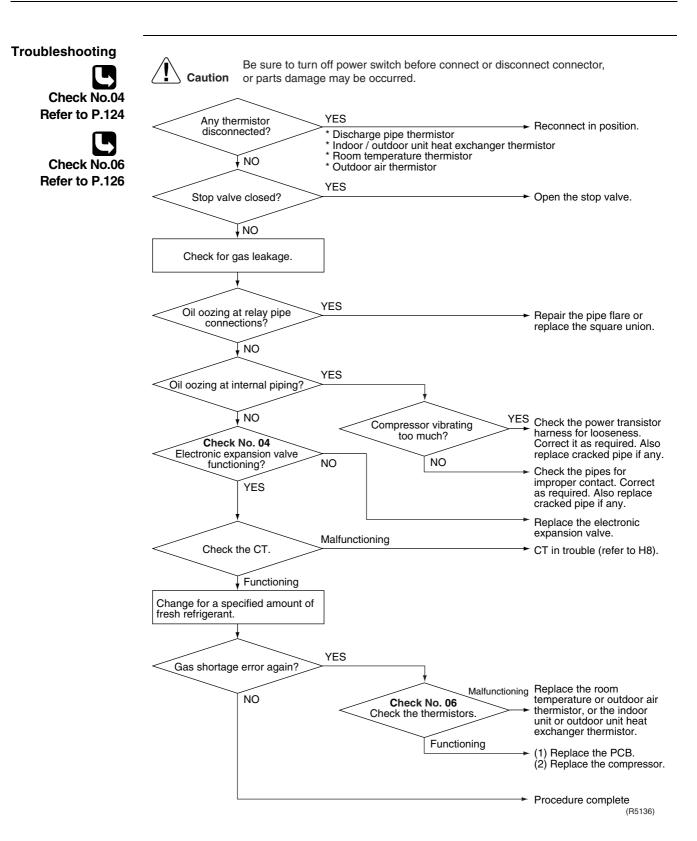
Over-current due to poor installation condition



4.20 Insufficient Gas 4.20.1 RK(X)D50-71B, RKD15/18G

Remote Controller Display	UC			
Method of Malfunction Detection	Gas shortage A gas shortage running freque	e is detected by checl	king the CT-de	tected input current value and the compressor
	Gas shortage detection II : A gas shortage is detected by checking the difference between indoor unit heat exchanger temperature and room temperature as well as the difference between outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature and room temperature.			
Malfunction Decision Conditions	However, whe	A (A/Hz) × Output fre	ng frequency >	55 (Hz) is kept on for a certain time.
		A	B	
	2YC63	2420 / 256	55	-
	Others	2600 / 256	-300	_
Supposed Causes	 Gas shortage detection II : If a gas shortage error takes place 4 times successively, the system will be shut down. The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time). Refrigerant shortage (refrigerant leakage) Poor compression performance of compressor Discharge pipe thermistor disconnected, or indoor unit or outdoor unit heat exchanger 			

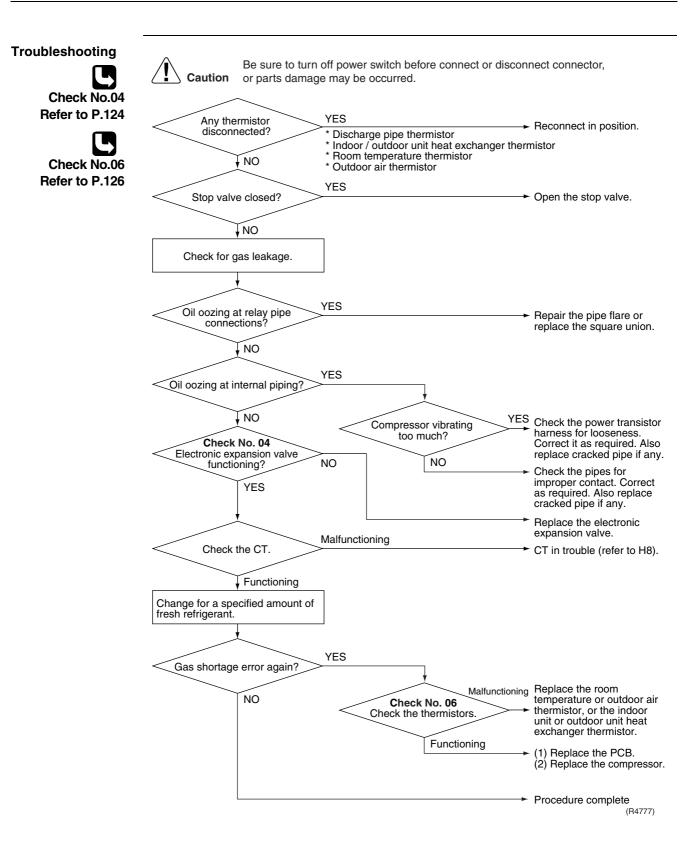
- Stop valve closed
- Electronic expansion valve defective



4.20.2 RKD24/28G

Remote Controller Display	UC
Method of Malfunction Detection	Gas shortage detection I: Gas shortage is detected by checking the input current value and the compressor running frequency. If the gas is short, the input current is smaller than the normal value.
	Gas shortage detection II: Gas shortage is detected by checking the discharge temperature and the opening of the electronic expansion valve. If the gas is short, the discharge temperature tends to rise.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	 Gas shortage detection I: The following conditions continue for 7 minutes. Input current × input voltage ≤ 4000 / 256 × output frequency +100 (W) Output frequency > 54 (Hz)
	 Gas shortage detection II: The following conditions continue for 80 seconds. Target opening of the electronic expansion valve ≥ 450 (pulse) Cooling: discharge temperature > 255 / 256 × target discharge temperature +20 (°C) Heating: discharge temperature > 255 / 256 × target discharge temperature +45 (°C)
	If a gas shortage error takes place 4 times straight, the system will be shut down. The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).
Supposed Causes	 Refrigerant shortage (refrigerant leakage) Poor compression performance of compressor Discharge pipe thermistor disconnected, or indoor unit or outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor disconnected, room or outside air temperature thermistor disconnected Stop valve closed

Electronic expansion valve defective



4.21 Low-voltage Detection or Over-voltage Detection

Remote Controller Display	U2					
Method of Malfunction Detection	An abnormal voltage rise or drop is detected by checking the detection circuit or DC voltage detection circuit.					
Malfunction Decision Conditions	 An over-voltage signal is fed from the over-voltage detection circuit the voltage being detected by the DC voltage detection circuit is jud for 0.1 second. The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times. Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 60 minutes (normal) 					
Supposed Causes	 Supply voltage not as specified Over-voltage detector or DC voltage detection circuit defective PAM control part(s) defective Short circuit inside the fan motor winding. 					
Troubleshooting	Caution Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconrect or parts damage may be occurred. Check the supply voltage. Check the supply voltage as specified? VYES NO Rotate fan by hand. No	nect connector, Correct the power supply.				
	Does fan rotate smoothly? VES (Precaution before turning on the power again) Make sure the power has been off for at least 30 seconds. Turn on the power again. System restarted? NO	Replace fan motor and outdoor unit PCB . Check for such factors for a long term. * Try to get restarted a couple of times.				
	Repeat a couple of times.	Replace the SPM. (Replace the outdoor unit PCB.)				

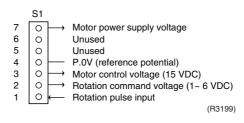
5. Check

5.1 How to Check

5.1.1 Fan Motor Connector Output Check

Check No.01

- 1. Check connector connection.
- 2. Check motor power supply voltage output (pins 4-7).
- 3. Check motor control voltage (pins 4-3).
- 4. Check rotation command voltage output (pins 4-2).
- 5. Check rotation pulse input (pins 4-1).

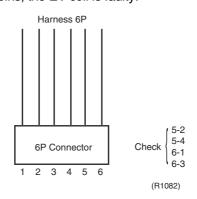


5.1.2 Electronic Expansion Valve Check

Check No.04

Conduct the followings to check the electronic expansion valve (EV).

- 1. Check to see if the EV connector is correctly inserted in the PCB. Compare the EV unit and the connector number.
- Turn the power off and back on again, and check to see if all the EVs generate latching sound.
- If any of the EVs does not generate latching noise in the above step 2, disconnect that connector and check the conductivity using a tester. Check the conductivity between pins 1, 3 and 6, and between pins 2, 4 and 5. If there is no conductivity between the pins, the EV coil is faulty.



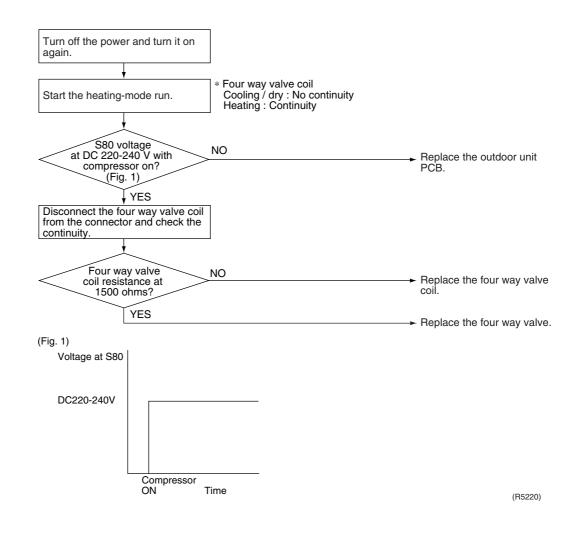
- 4. If no EV generates latching sound in the above step 2, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
- 5. If the conductivity is confirmed in the above step 2, mount a good coil (which generated latching sound) in the EV unit that did not generate latching sound, and check to see if that EV generates latching sound.
 - *If latching sound is generated, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
 - *If latching sound is not generated, the EV unit is faulty.



Please note that the latching sound varies depending on the valve type.

5.1.3 Four Way Valve Performance Check

Check No.05



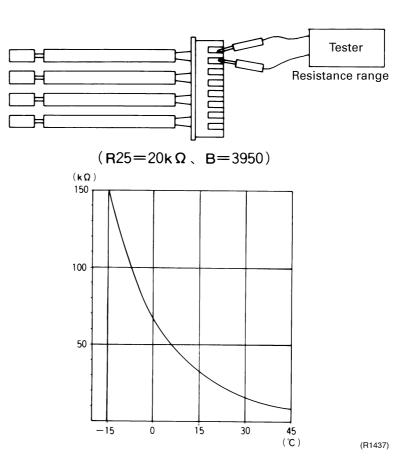
5.1.4 Thermistor Resistance Check

Check No.06

Remove the connectors of the thermistors on the PCB, and measure the resistance of each thermistor using tester.

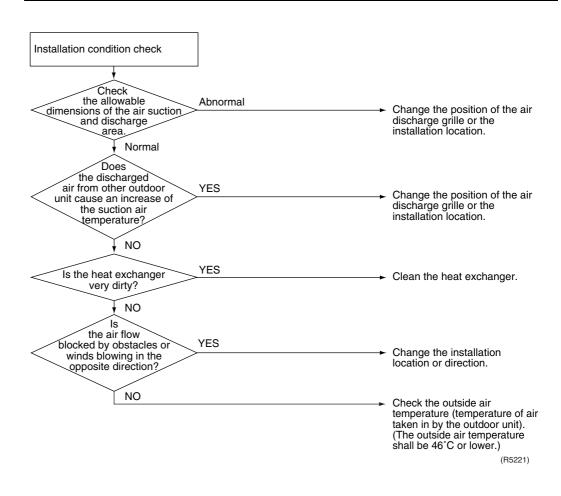
The relationship between normal temperature and resistance is shown in the graph and the table below.

	Thermistor	R25°C=20kΩ B=3950
Temperature (°C)		
-20		211.0 (kΩ)
-15		150
-10		116.5
-5		88
0		67.2
5		51.9
10		40
15		31.8
20		25
25		20
30		16
35		13
40		10.6
45		8.7
50		7.2



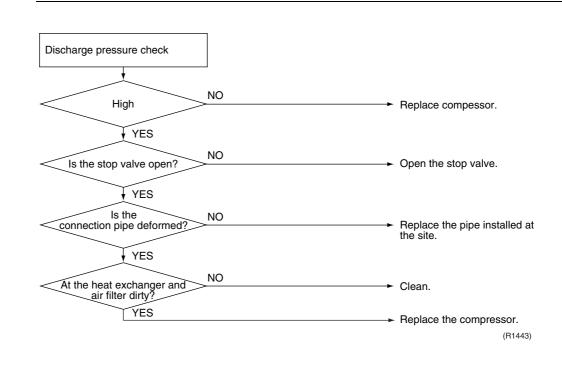
5.1.5 Installation Condition Check

Check No.07



5.1.6 Discharge Pressure Check

Check No.08



5.1.7 Outdoor Unit Fan System Check (With DC Motor)

Check No.09 Check the outdoor unit fan system. Outdoor unit fan running? VES Outdoor unit fan system Outdoor unit fan system functioning. Check the outdoor unit fan system. (R2857)

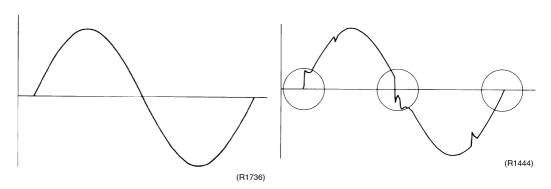
5.1.8 Power Supply Waveforms Check

Check No.10 Measure the power supply waveform between pins 1 and 3 on the terminal board, and check the waveform disturbance.

- Check to see if the power supply waveform is a sine wave (Fig.1).
- Check to see if there is waveform disturbance near the zero cross (sections circled in Fig.2)

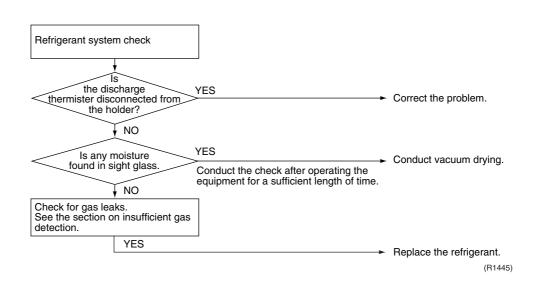
```
[Fig.1]
```





5.1.9 Inverter Units Refrigerant System Check

Check No.11

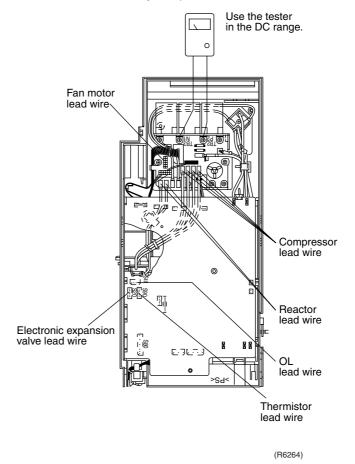


5.1.10 Capacitor Voltage Check

Check No.12

Before this checking, be sure to check the main circuit for short-circuit.

- Checking the capacitor voltage
- With the circuit breaker still on, measure the voltage according to the drawing of the model in question. Be careful never to touch any live parts.



5.1.11 Power Transistor Check

Check No.13

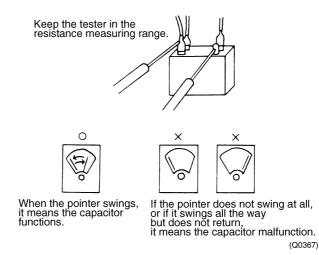
- Checking the power transistor
- Never touch any live parts for at least 10 minutes after turning off the circuit breaker.
- If unavoidably necessary to touch a live part, make sure the power transistor's supply voltage is below 50 V using the tester.
- For the UVW, make measurements at the Faston terminal on the board or the relay connector.

Tester's negative terminal	Power transistor (+)	UVW	Power transistor (-)	UVW
Tester's positive terminal	UVW	Power transistor (+)	UVW	Power transistor (-)
Normal resistance	Several kohms to several Mohms			
Abnormal resistance	0 or ∞			

5.1.12 Main Circuit Electrolytic Capacitor Check

Check No.14

- Checking the main circuit electrolytic capacitor
- Never touch any live parts for at least 10 minutes after turning off the circuit breaker.
- If unavoidably necessary to touch a live part, make sure there is no DC voltage using the tester.
- Check the continuity with the tester. Reverse the pins and make sure there is continuity.



5.1.13 Turning Speed Pulse Input on the Outdoor Unit PCB Check

Check No.15

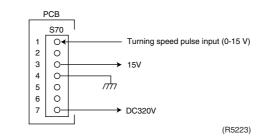
<Propeller fan motor>

Make sure the voltage of 320±30V is being applied.

- (1) Stop the operation first and then the power off, and disconnect the connector S70.
- (2) Make sure there is about DC 320 V between pins 4 and 7.
- (3) With the system and the power still off, reconnect the connector S70.
- (4) Make a turn of the fan motor with a hand, and make sure the pulse (0-15 V) appears twice at pins 1 and 4.

If the fuse for fan motor protection is blown out, the outdoor-unit fan may also be in trouble. Check the fan too.

If the voltage in Step (2) is not applied, it means the PCB is defective. Replace the PCB. If the pulse in Step (4) is not available, it means the Hall IC is defective. Replace the DC fan motor. If there are both the voltage (2) and the pulse (4), replace the PCB.



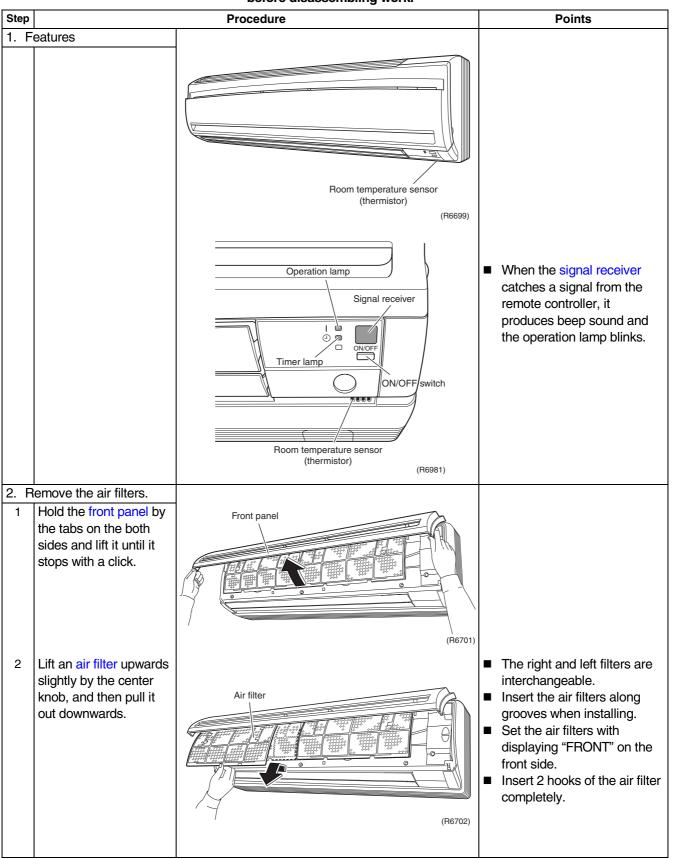
* Propeller fan motor : S70

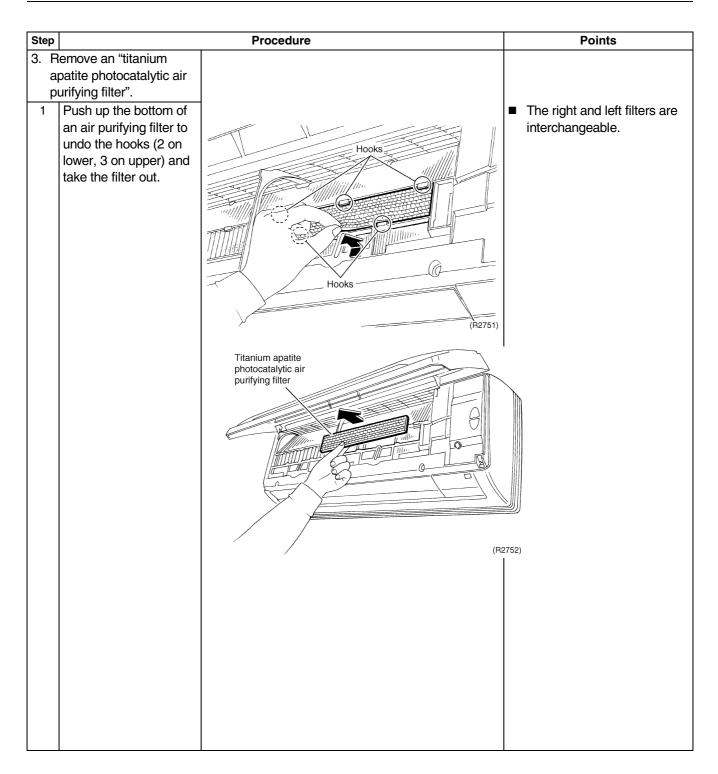
Part 7 Removal Procedure

1.	Indoor Unit		
	1.1	Removal of Air Filter / Front Panel	134
	1.2	Removal of Front Grille	137
	1.3	Removal of Horizontal Blades / Vertical Blades	139
	1.4	Removal of Electrical Box / PCB / Swing Motor	141
	1.5	Removal of Heat Exchanger	147
	1.6	Removal of Fan Rotor / Fan Motor	150
2.	Outdoor Unit		152
	2.1	RKD50/60/71BVM, RK(X)D50/60/71BVMA, RKD15/18GV2S	152
	2.2	RKD24/28GV2S	176

1. Indoor Unit 1.1 Removal of Air Filter / Front Panel

Procedure

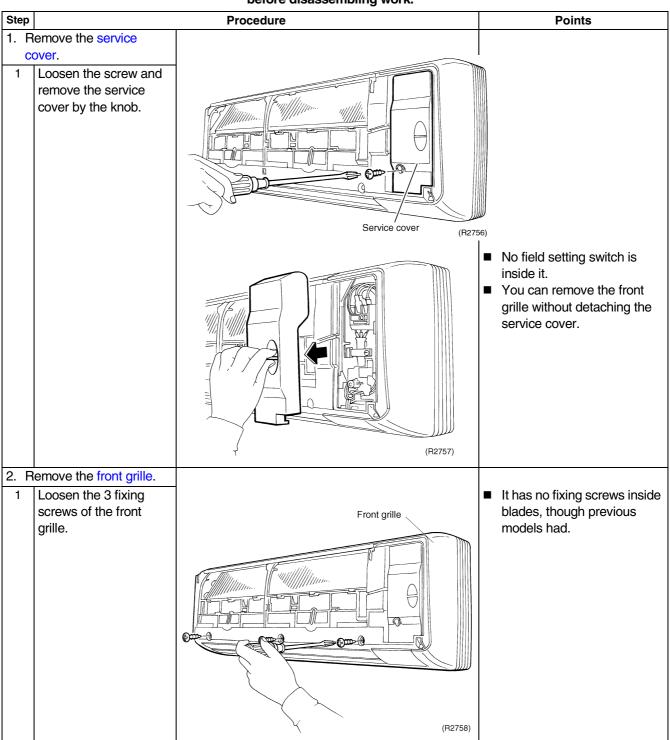


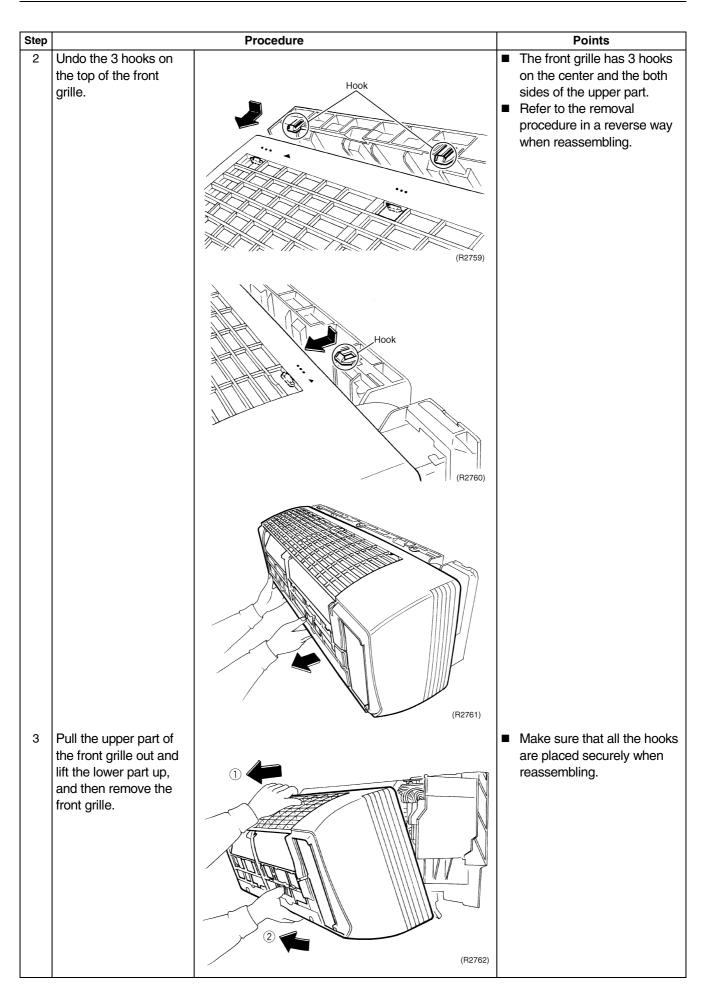


Step		Procedure	Points
4. F	emove the front panel. While opening the front panel further than it stops, release both axes and remove the front panel.		2753)
		(F2754)	 Slide the front panel side to side to release each axis. Align the right and left axes with grooves in turn and insert them to the end when installing.

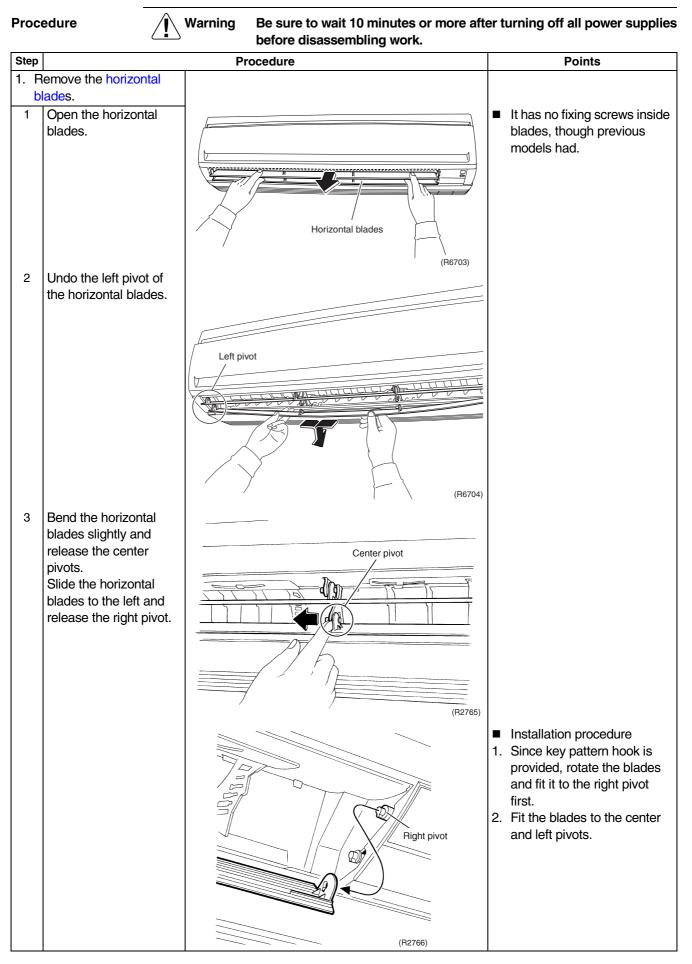
1.2 Removal of Front Grille

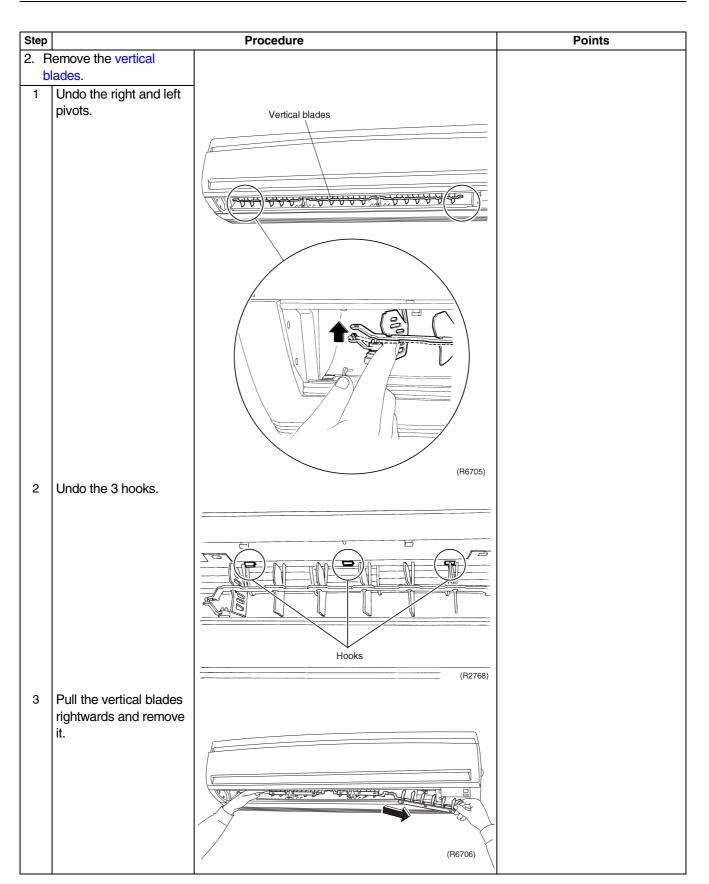






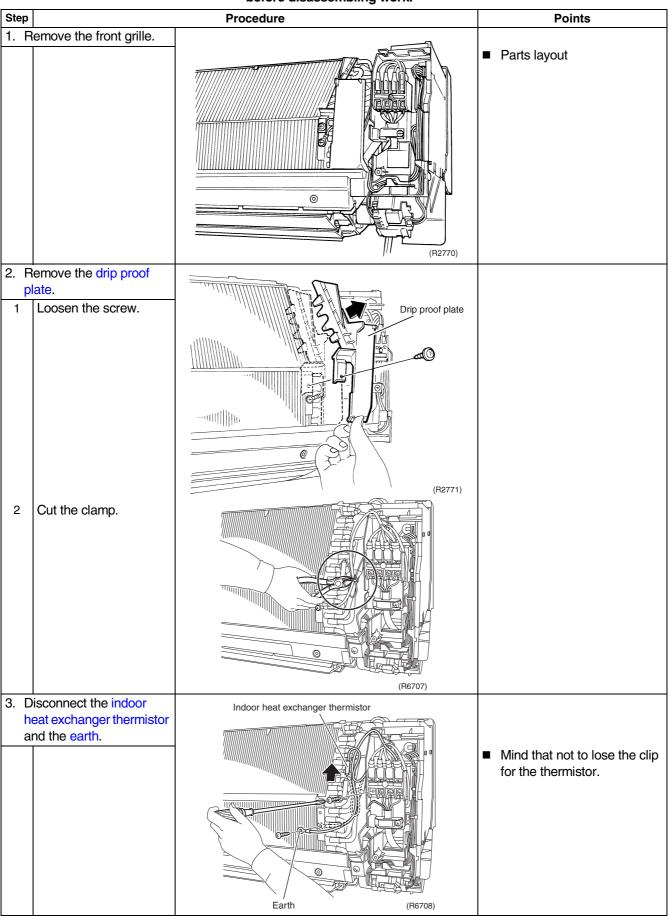
1.3 Removal of Horizontal Blades / Vertical Blades

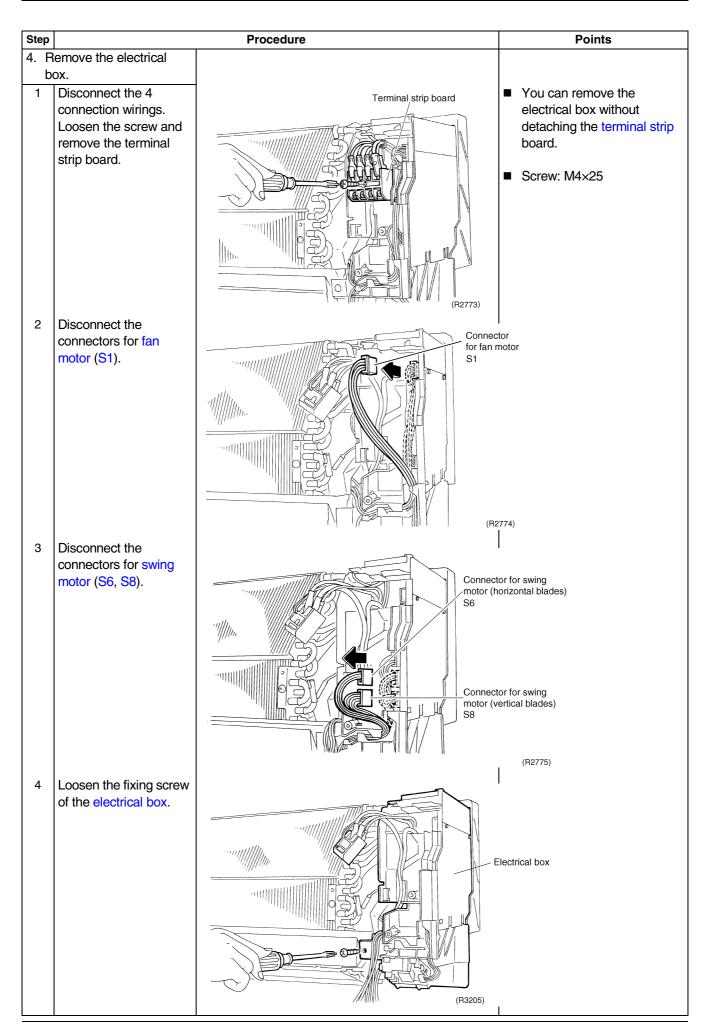




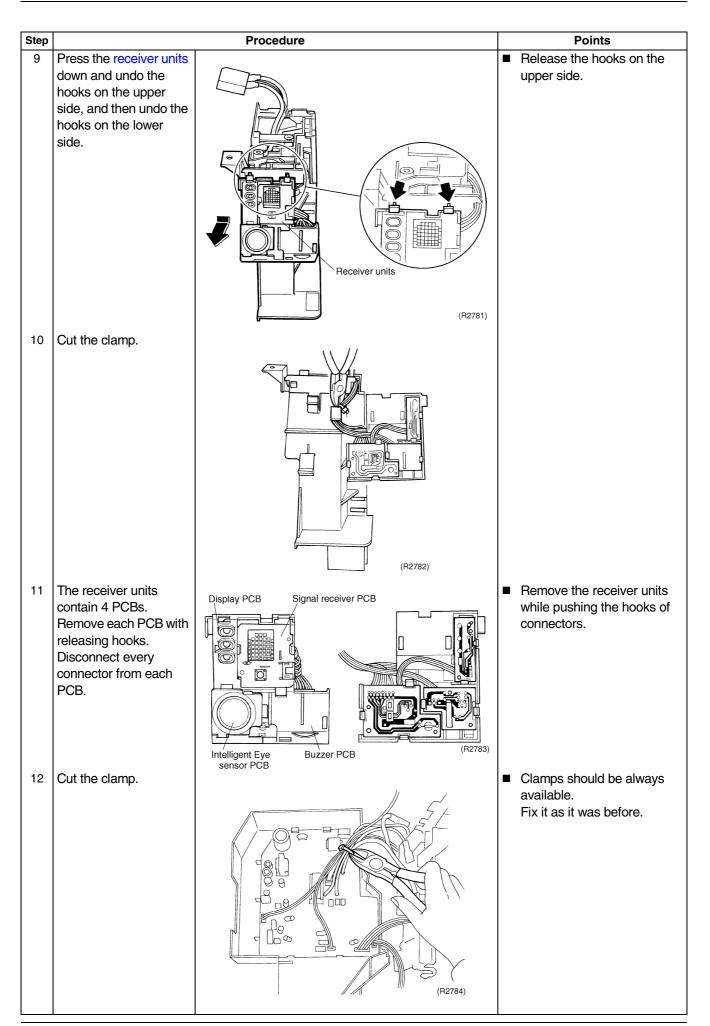
1.4 Removal of Electrical Box / PCB / Swing Motor

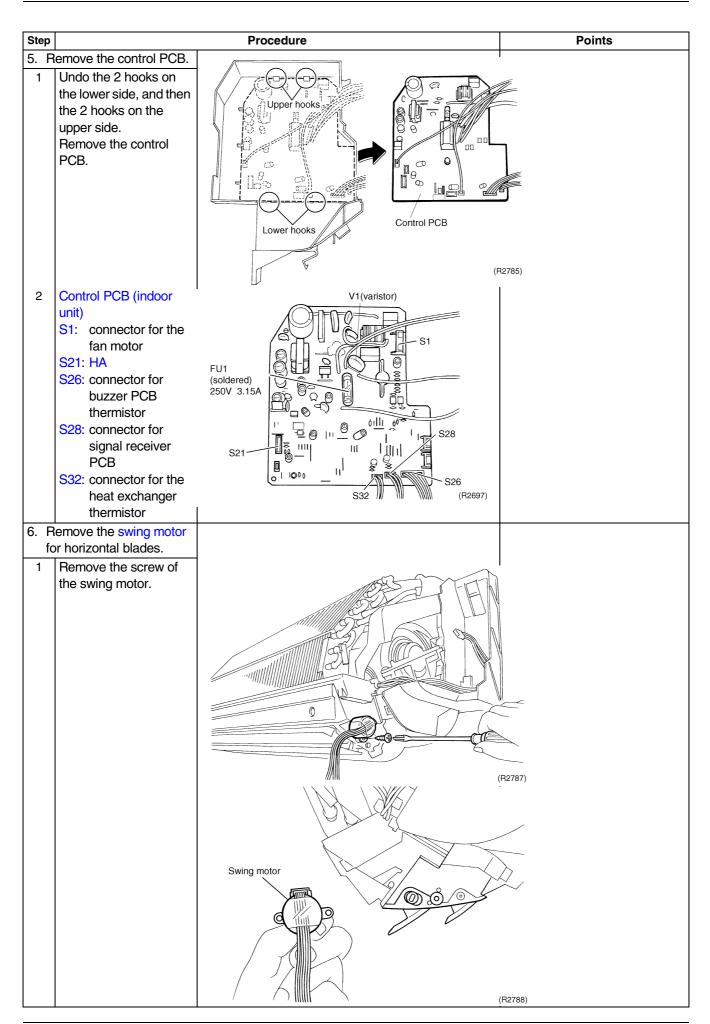






Step		Procedure	Points
5	Dislocate the electrical box to the left and undo the back hook.		The electrical box has a hook on its back.
6	Pull the electrical box out towards you.		Catch the back hook of the electrical box when reassembling.
7	Loosen the screw on the electrical box.		Screw: M4×16
8	Push the shelter up and undo the hook.	(R2779)	



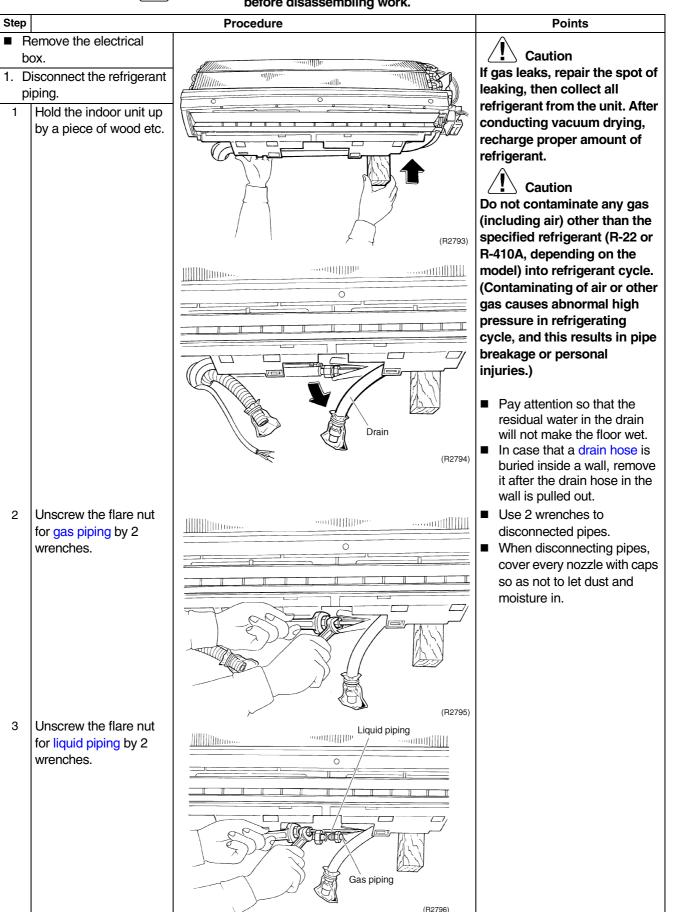


Step		Procedure	Points
	emove the swing motor	FIOCEULIE	FUIIIS
	or vertical blades.		
1	Release the swing axis		 Releasing the swing axis
	on the right side.		(1)Undo the claw.
			(2)Pull it out. (R2790)
			((12)00)
		(R2789)	
2	Loosen the 2 screws		
	and detach the <mark>swing</mark>		
	motor assembly.		
		(R2791)	
		Swing motor assembly	
3	Loosen the 2 screws and remove the swing		6 hooks hold the assembly.
	motor.	Hooks	
		Hooks Swing motor	
		(R2792)	
L			

1.5 Removal of Heat Exchanger

Warning



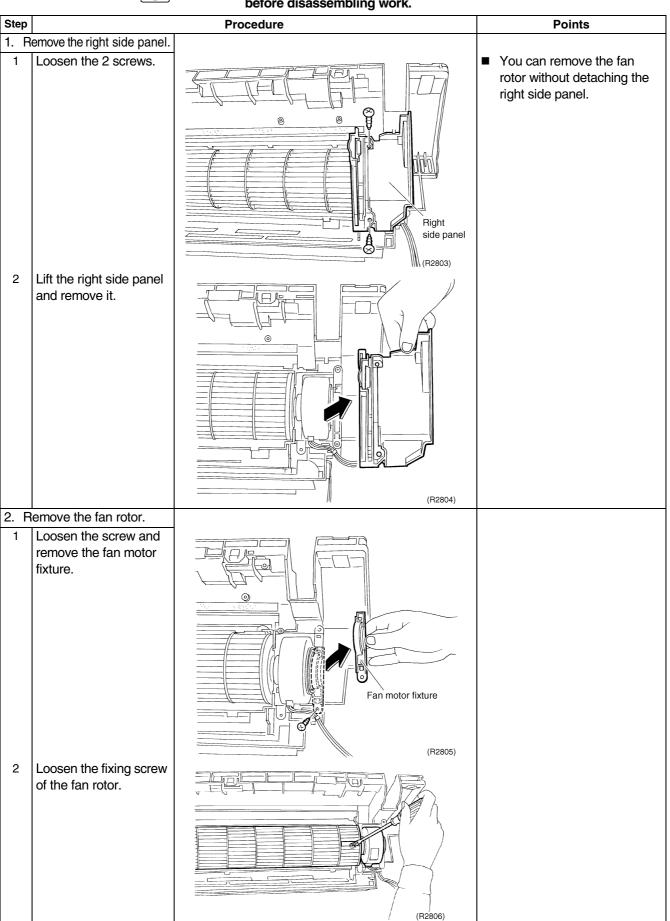


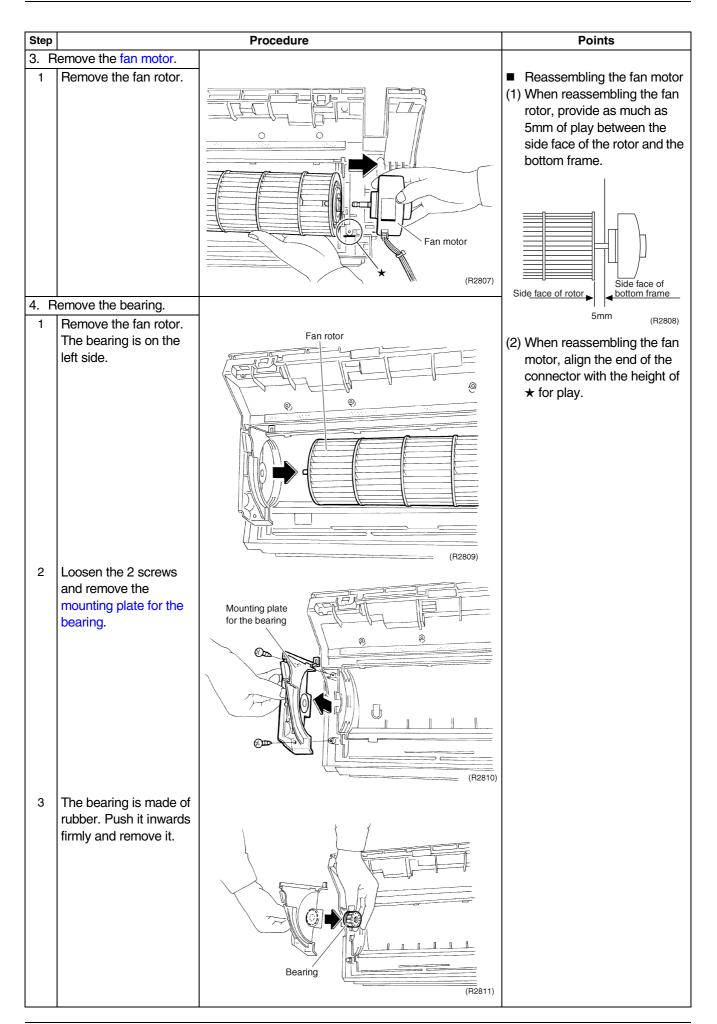
Step		Procedure	Points
	emove the indoor unit.	FIOCEUUIE	FUIIIIS
1	Detach the indoor unit from the installation plate.		
3. F	emove the piping fixture.		
1	Release the hook on		
	the upper side of the piping fixture on the back of the unit.	Piping fixture (R2798)	
	emove the heat		
1	vchanger. Widen the auxiliary piping to the extent of 10°~20°.	Auxiliary piping (2729)	At an angle of 10°~20°

Step		Procedure	Points
2	Release the hooks on the left side.	Procedure Hooks	Points
3	Push the fixing hooks on the right side and release.	(R2800)	21)
4	Pull the heat exchanger to the front side and undo the hooks completely, and then lift it.	Heat exchanger	Caution When removing or reinstalling heat exchanger, be sure to wear protective gloves or wrap the heat exchanger with cloths. (Fins can cut fingers.)

1.6 Removal of Fan Rotor / Fan Motor



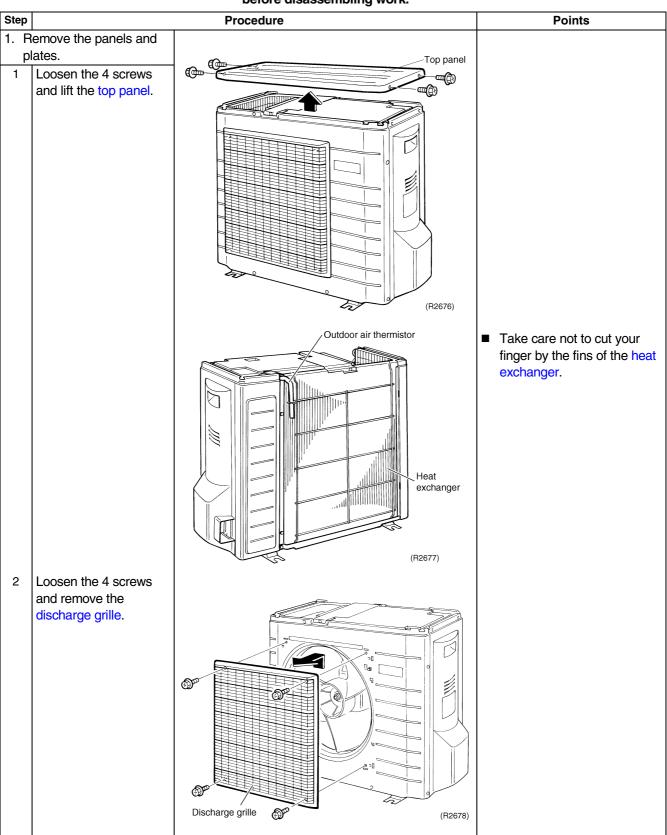


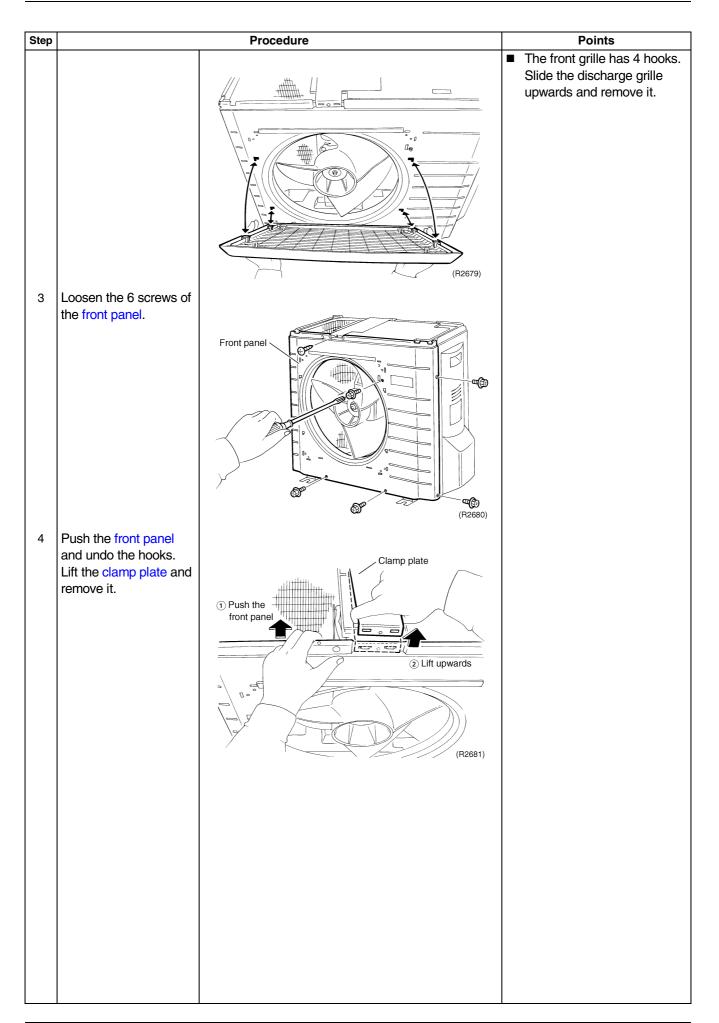


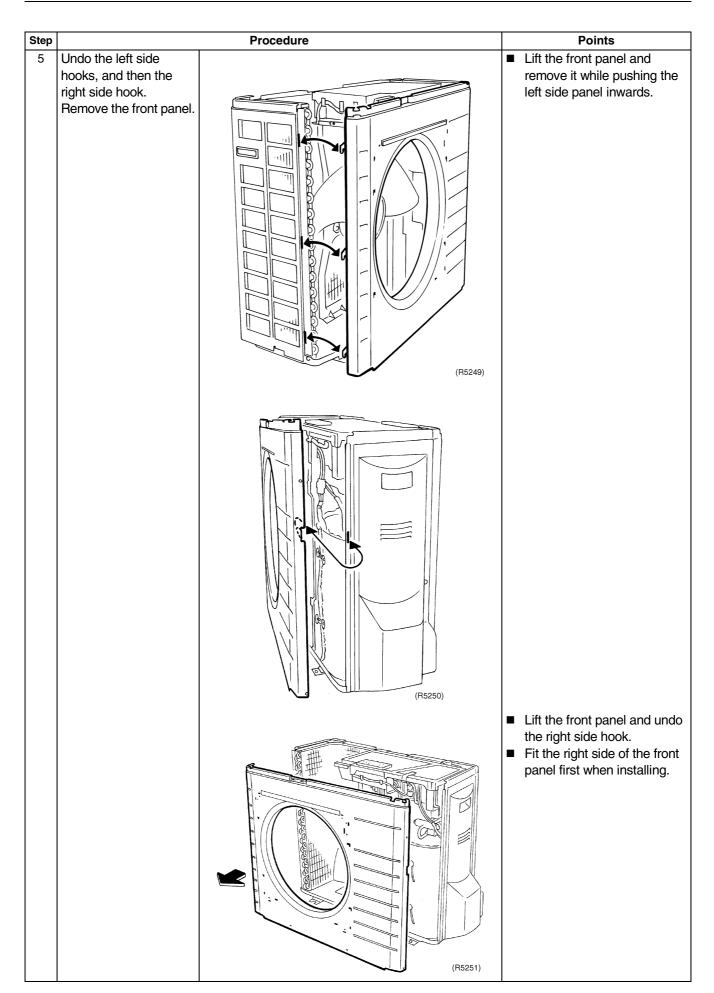
2.1.1 **Removal of the Panels and Plates**

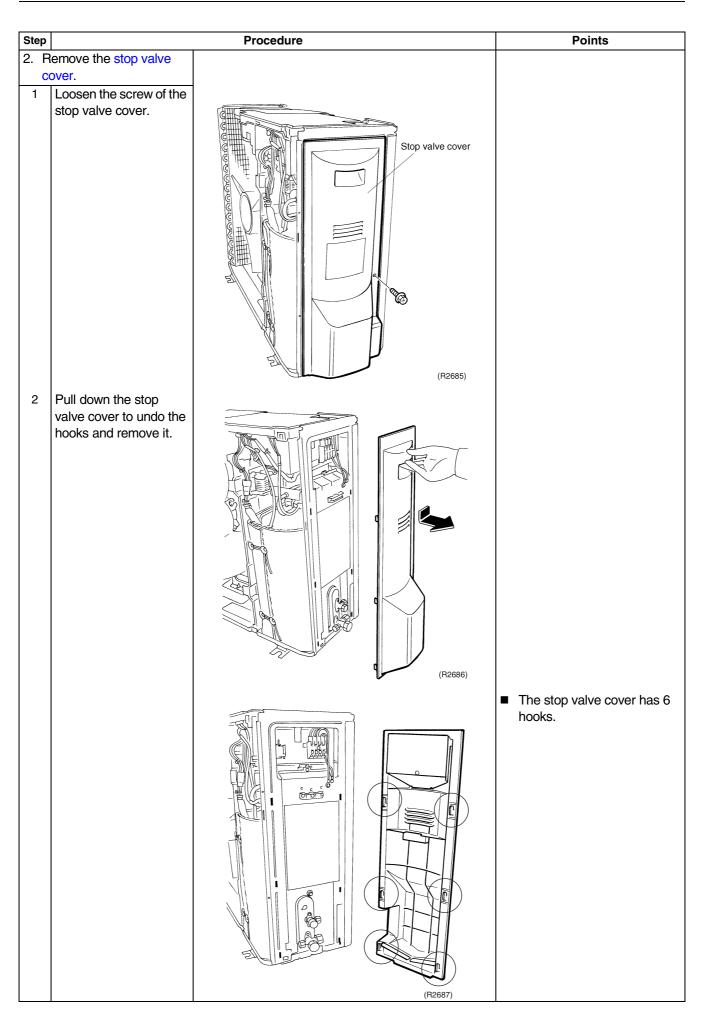
Procedure

2.1

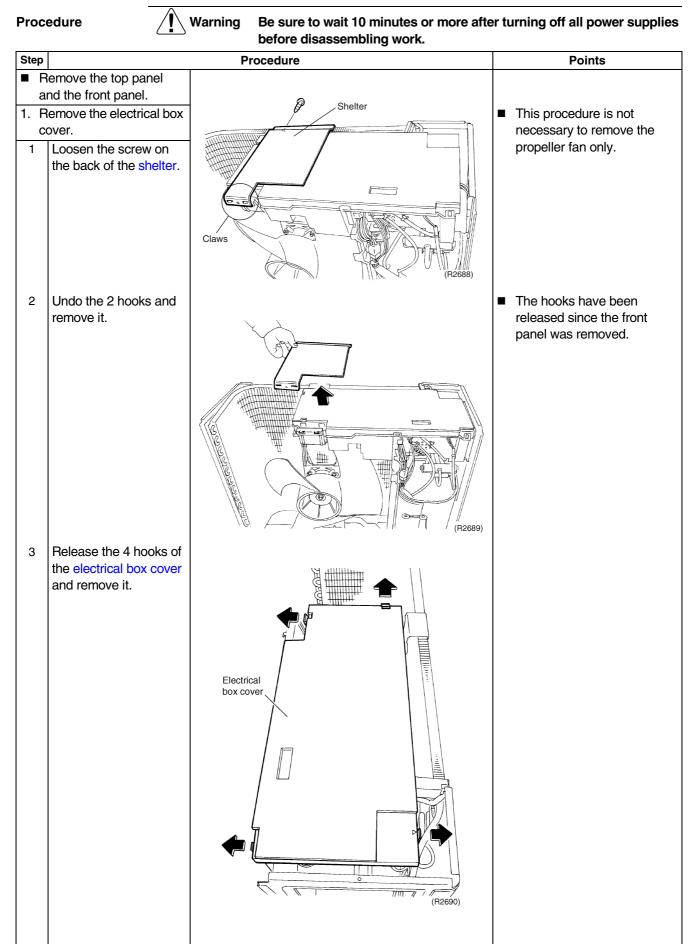




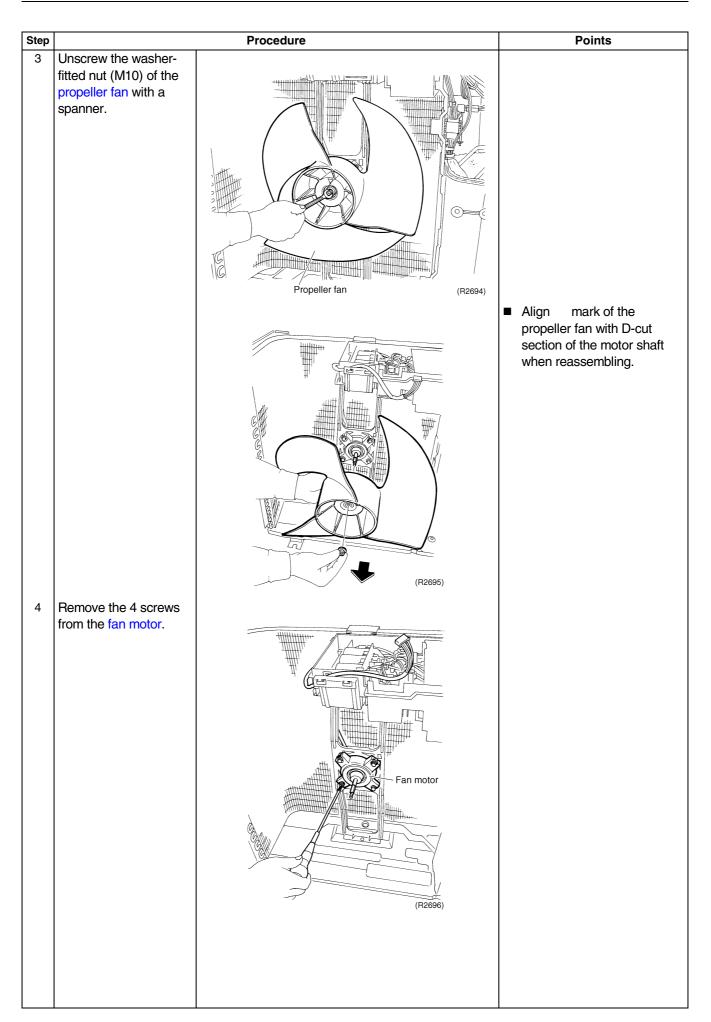




2.1.2 Removal of the Fan Motor / Propeller Fan



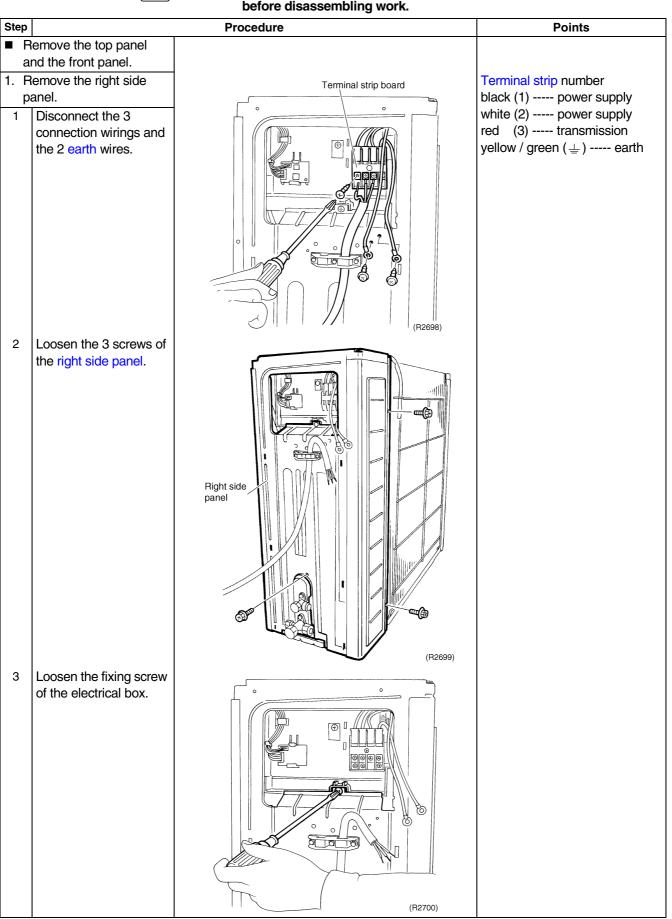
Step		Procedure	Points
	emove the fan motor.		
1	Disconnect the connector for fan motor (\$70).	570	
2	The illustration shows arrangement of the fan motor lead wire.		

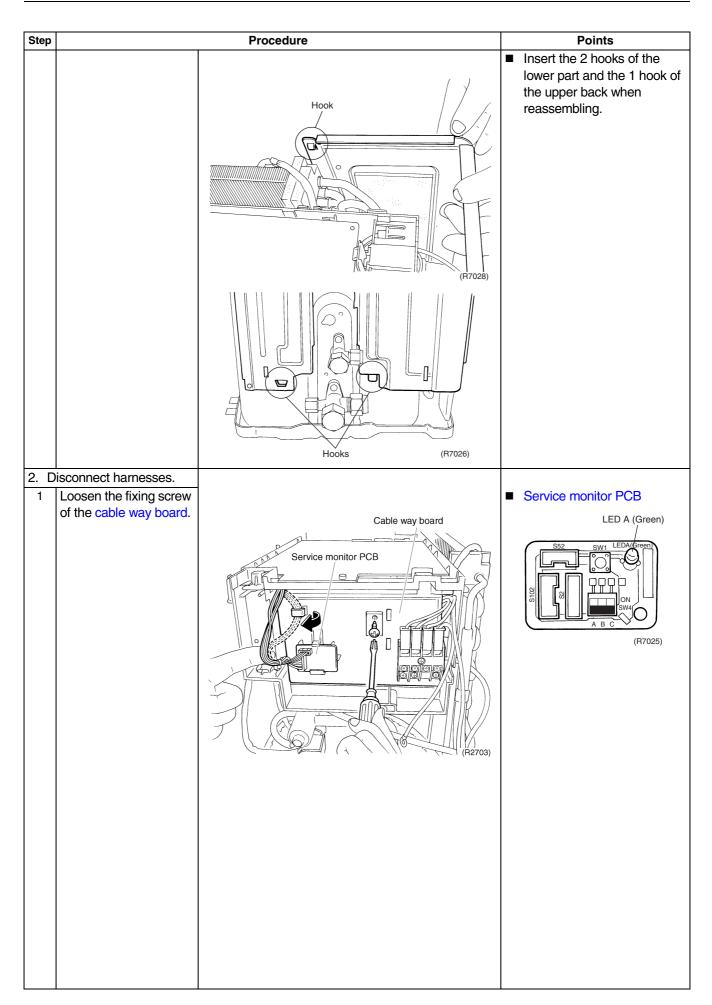


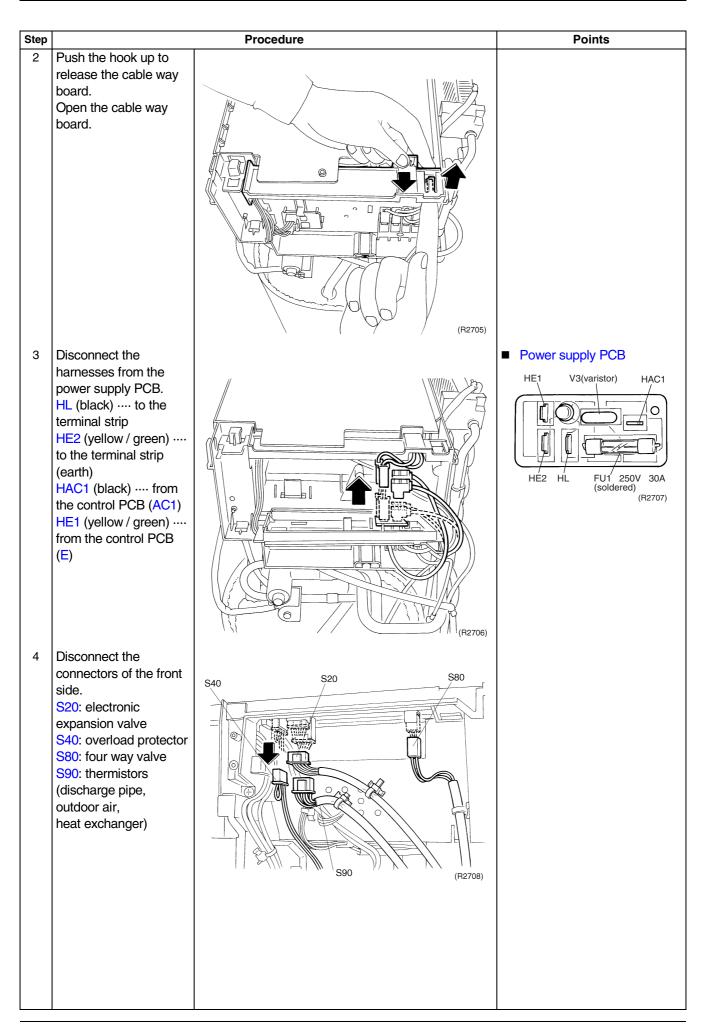
Step		Procedure	Points
	Pull the fan motor out.		Put the lead wire through the back of the motor when reassembling. (so as not to be entangled with the propeller fan)

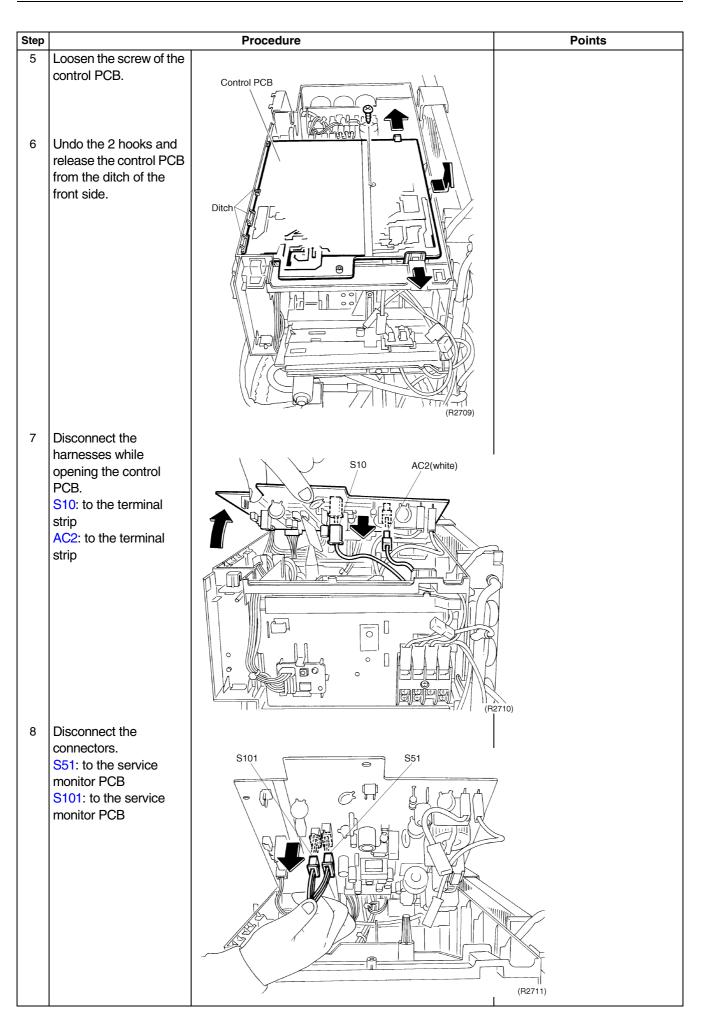
2.1.3 Removal of the PCB / Electrical Box

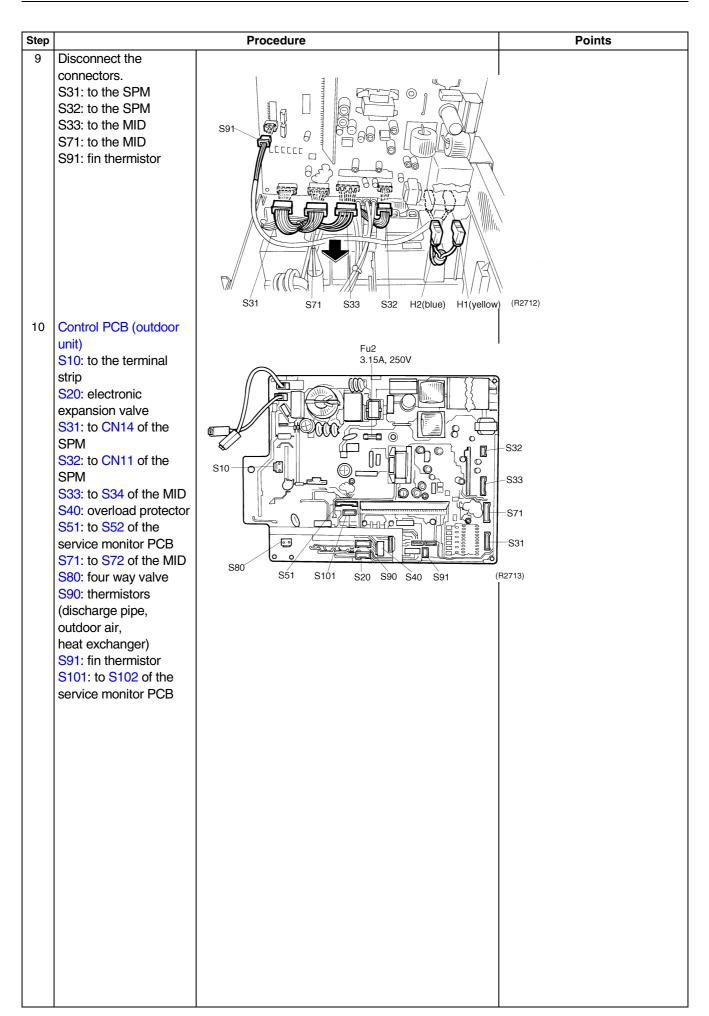
Procedure



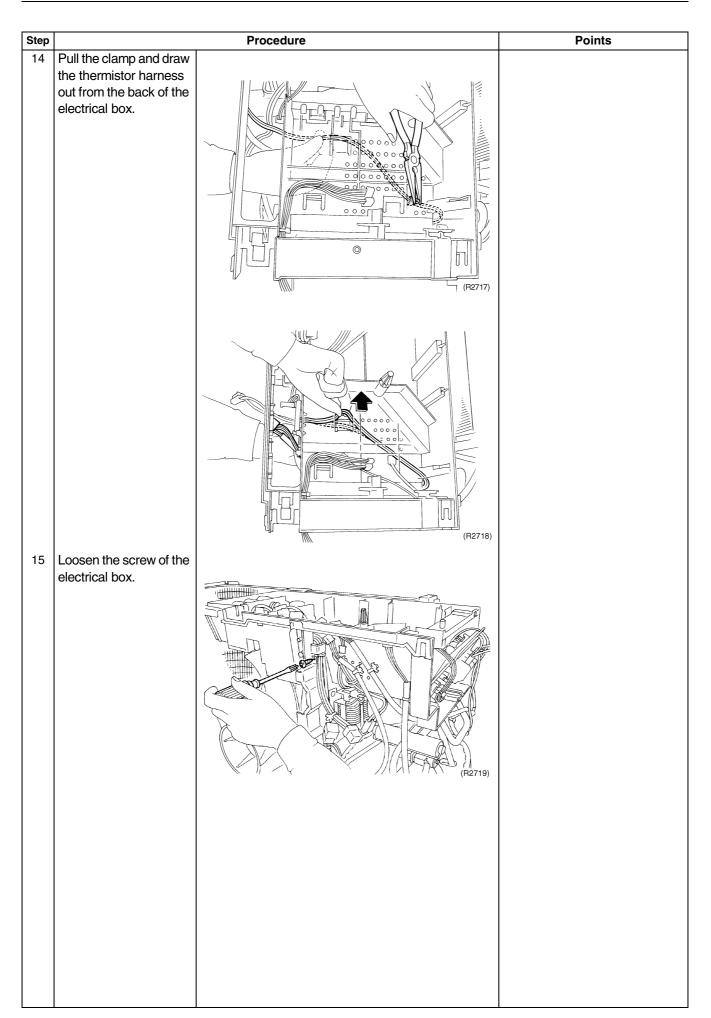


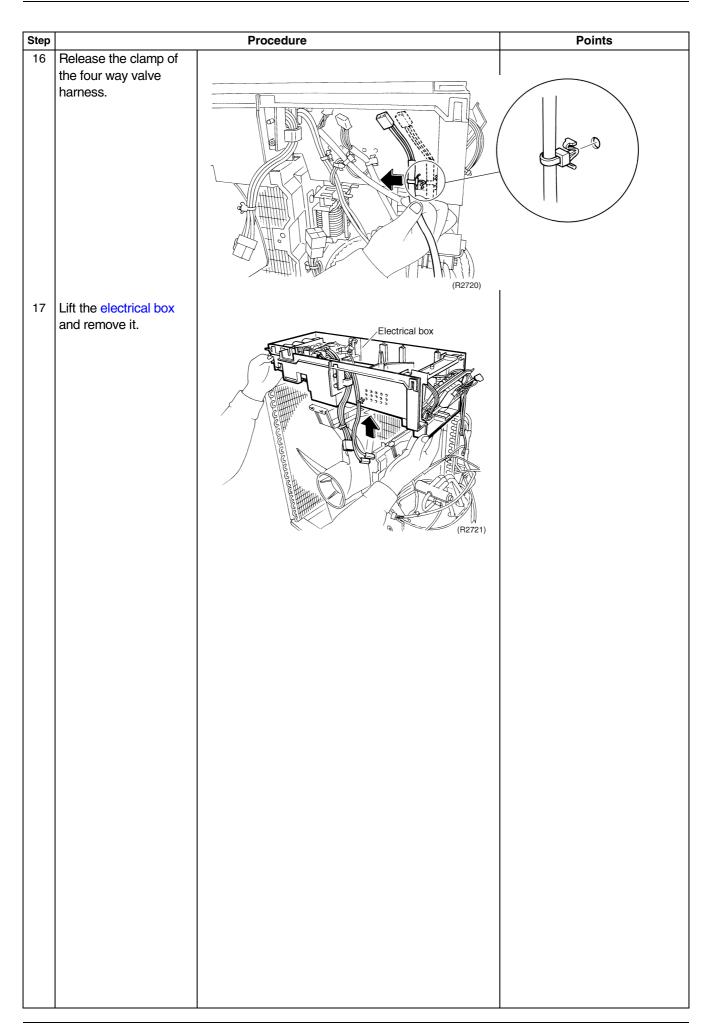






Step		Procedure	Points
11	Disconnect the relaying wire connector for the compressor.	(P2714)	
12	Release the clamp by pliers.		
13	Disconnect the reactor harness.		





2.1.4 Removal of the Reactor

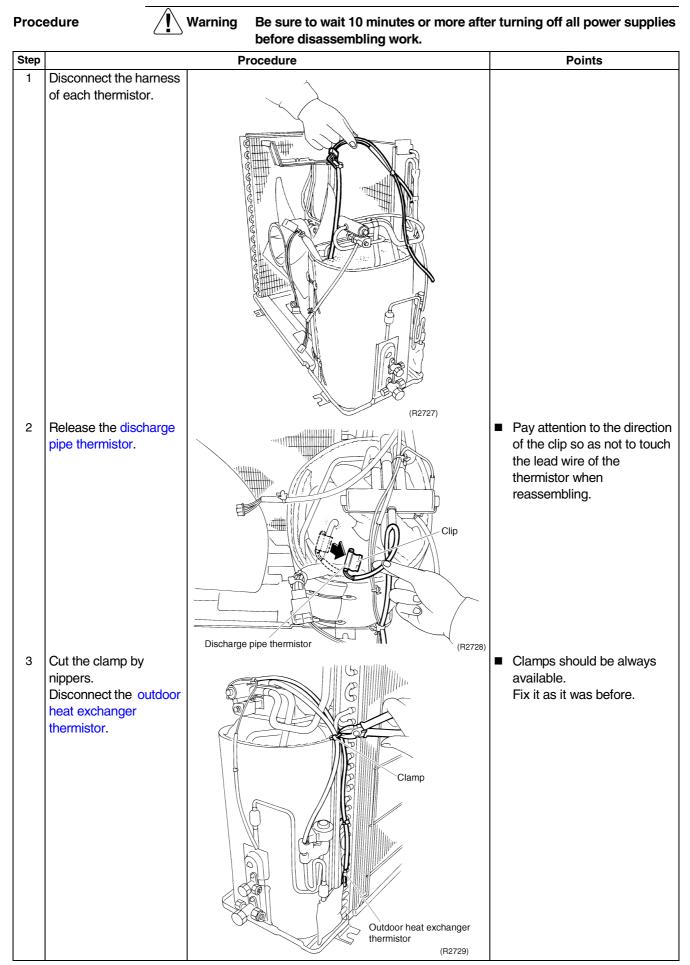
Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

	before disassembling work.			
Step		Procedure	Points	
	Remove the electrical box.			
	Remove the partition plate.			
1	Release the clamp by			
	pliers.	R2722)		
2	Loosen the 2 screws of the partition plate.	Partition plate Partition plate		
		Hook (F7027)	The partition plate is fixed to the bottom frame with a hook.	

Step		Procedure	Points
3	Lift the partition plate and remove it.		
4	Loosen the screw. Slide the reactor and remove it from the partition plate.	<text></text>	

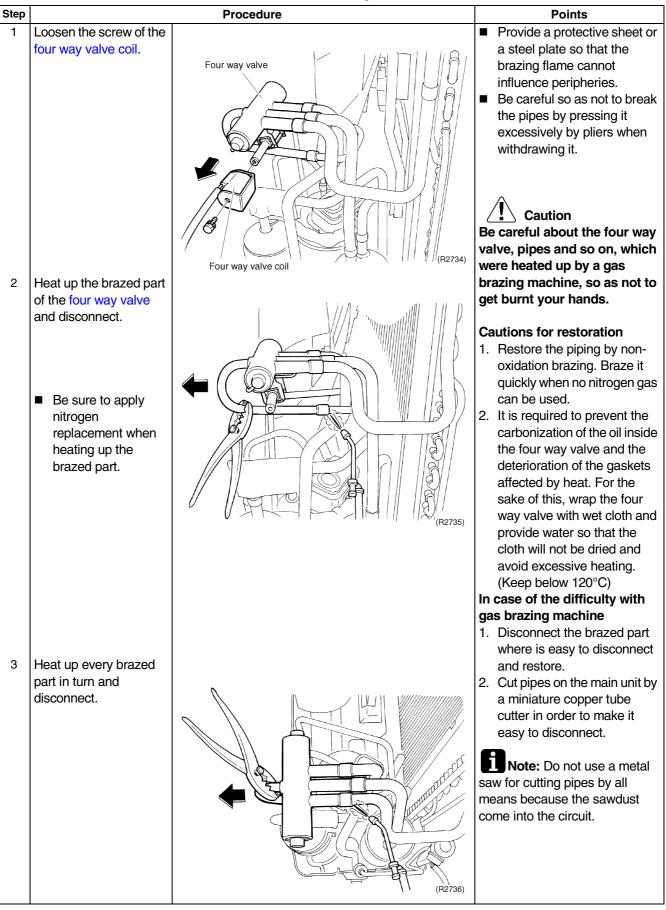
2.1.5 Removal of the Sound Blanket



Step		Procedure	Points
4	Remove the sound blanket (side-outer).	Sound blanket (side-outer)	Since the piping ports on the sound blanket (side-outer) are torn easily, remove the blanket carefully.
5	Remove the sound blanket (top-upper).	Sound blanket (top-upper)	
6	Remove the sound blanket (top-lower).	Sound blanket (top-lower)	
7	Remove the sound blanket (side-inner).	Sound blanket (side-inner)	Since the piping ports on the sound blanket (side-inner) are torn easily, remove the blanket carefully.

2.1.6 Removal of the Four Way Valve



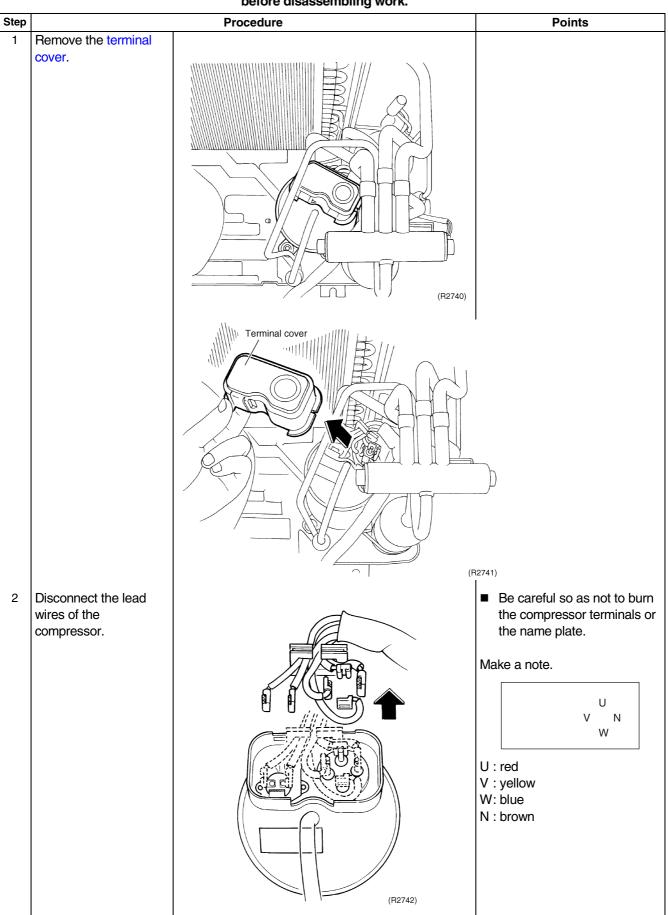


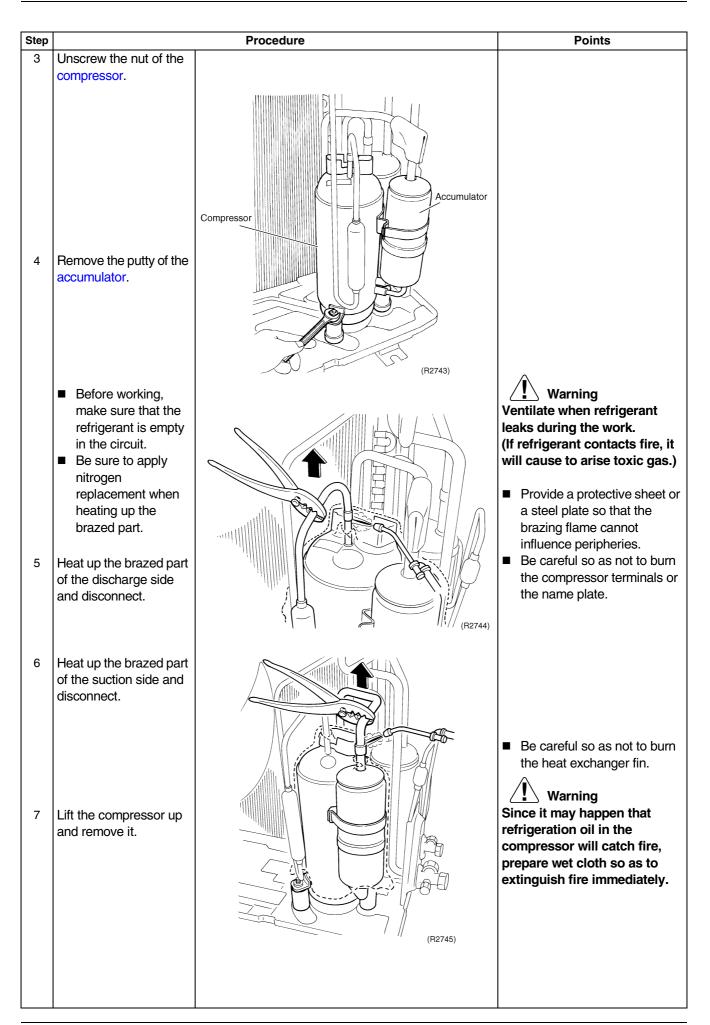
Procedure Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work. Step Procedure Points Remove the electronic 1 expansion valve coil. Electronic expansion valve coil ()) IIII IIII (R2737) 2 Remove the sheets of putty. Before working, make sure that the refrigerant is empty in the circuit. (R2738) 3 Heat up the two brazed Caution parts of the electronic Electronic expansion valve Be careful about the expansion valve and electronic expansion valve, disconnect. pipes and so on, which were heated up by a gas brazing machine, so as not to get burnt your hands. Be sure to apply nitrogen **Warning** replacement when Ventilate when refrigerant heating up the leaks during the work. brazed part. (If refrigerant contacts fire, it will cause to arise toxic gas.) (R2739)

2.1.7 Removal of the Electronic Expansion Valve

2.1.8 Removal of the Compressor





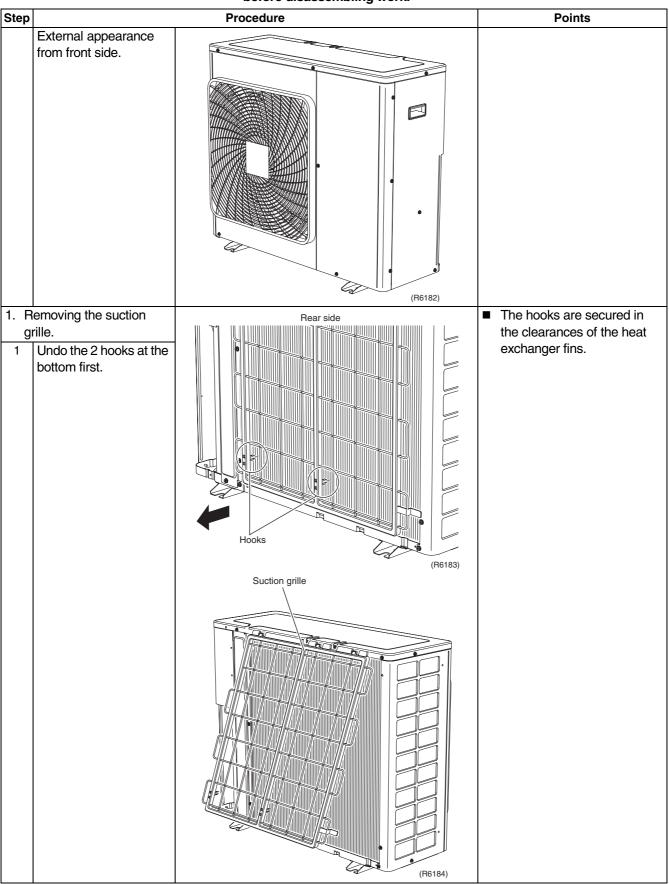


2.2 RKD24/28GV2S

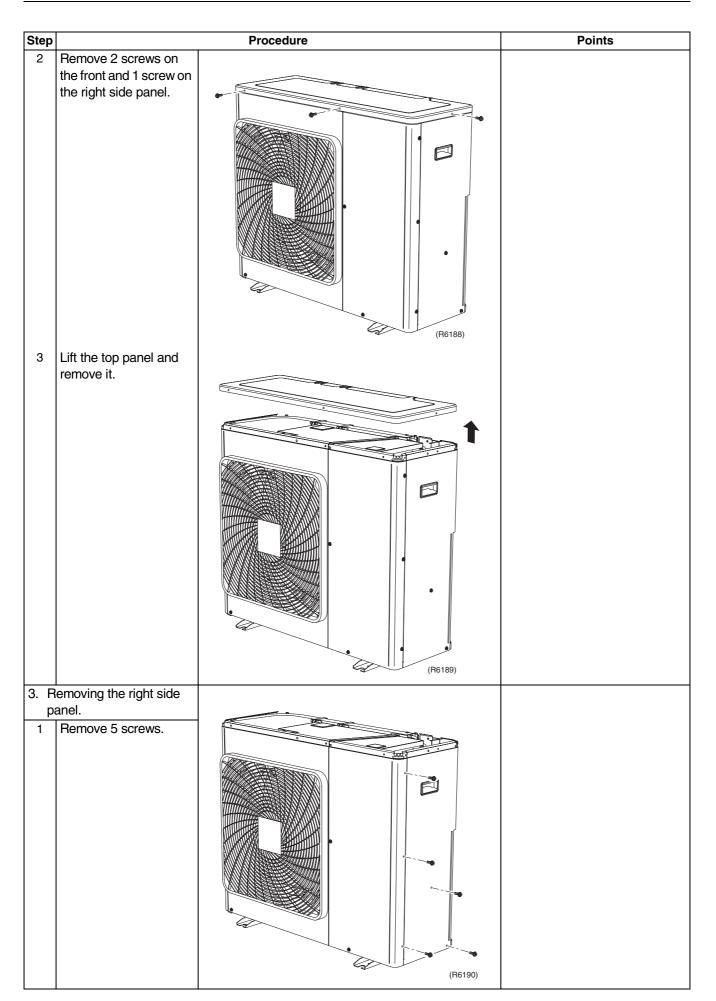
2.2.1 Removal of Outer Panels

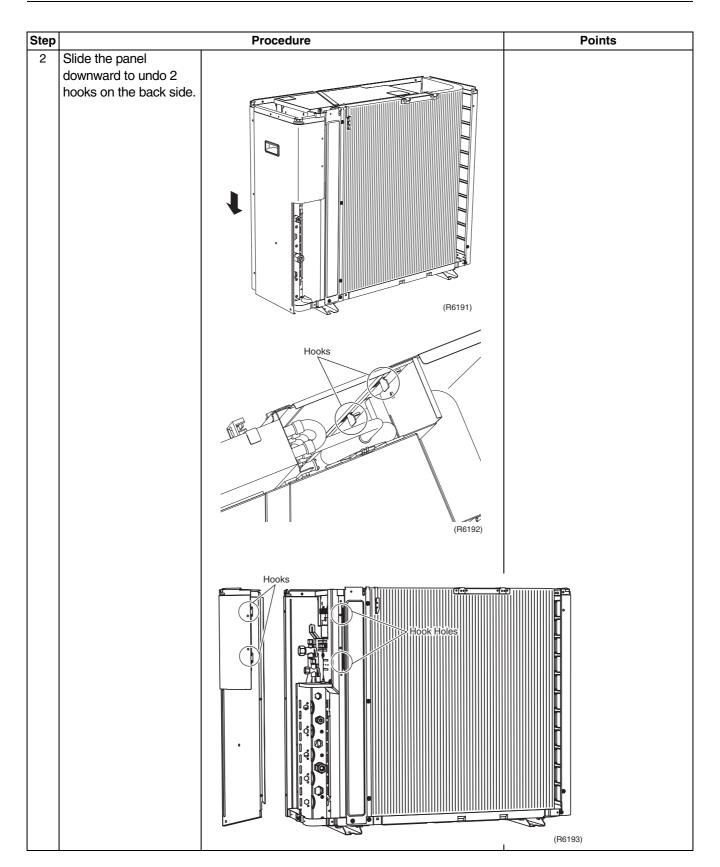
Procedure

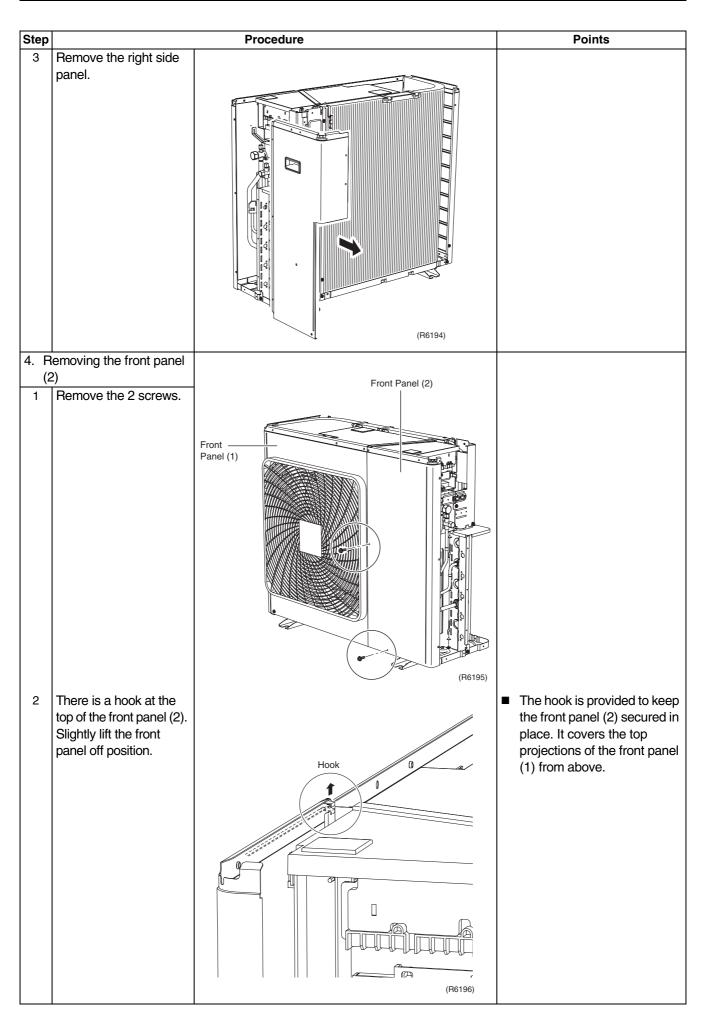
Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

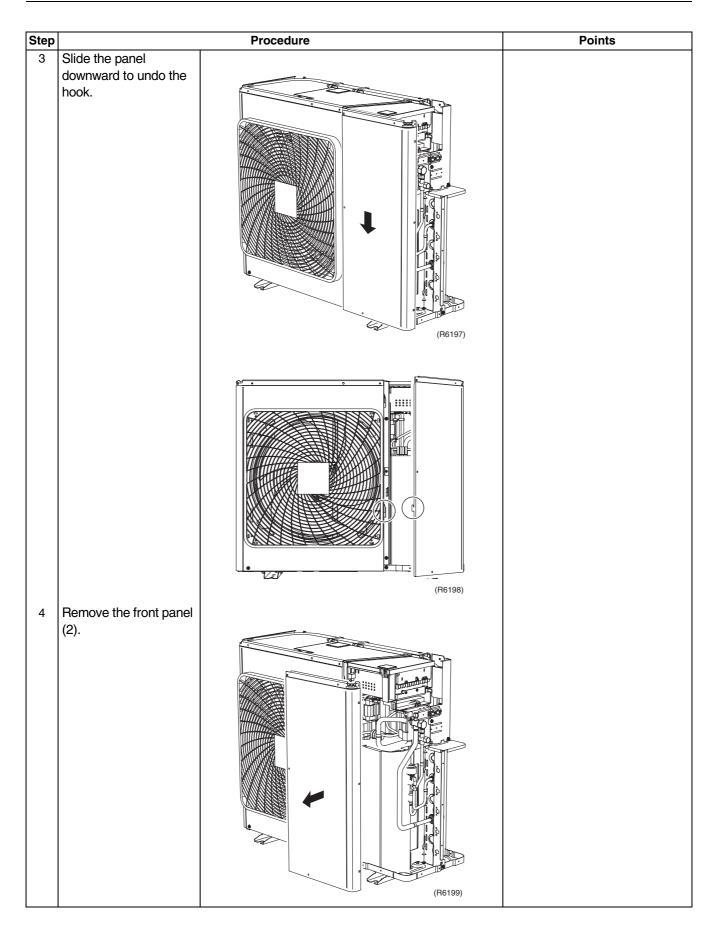


Step		Procedure	Points
2	Next, slide the grille		
	downward to undo the 3	Hooks	
	top hooks.		
		(R6185)	
3	Remove the suction		
	grille.		
		(P616)	
2. R	emoving the top panel.		
1	Remove 4 screws on		
	the back and 1 screw on the left side panel.	(R6187)	

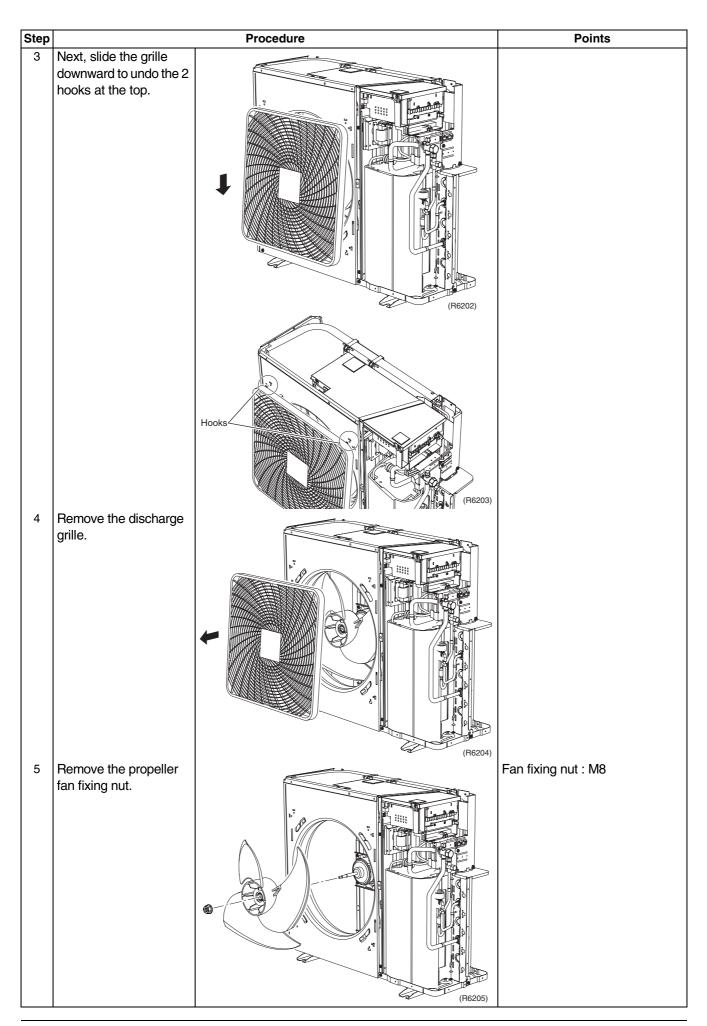


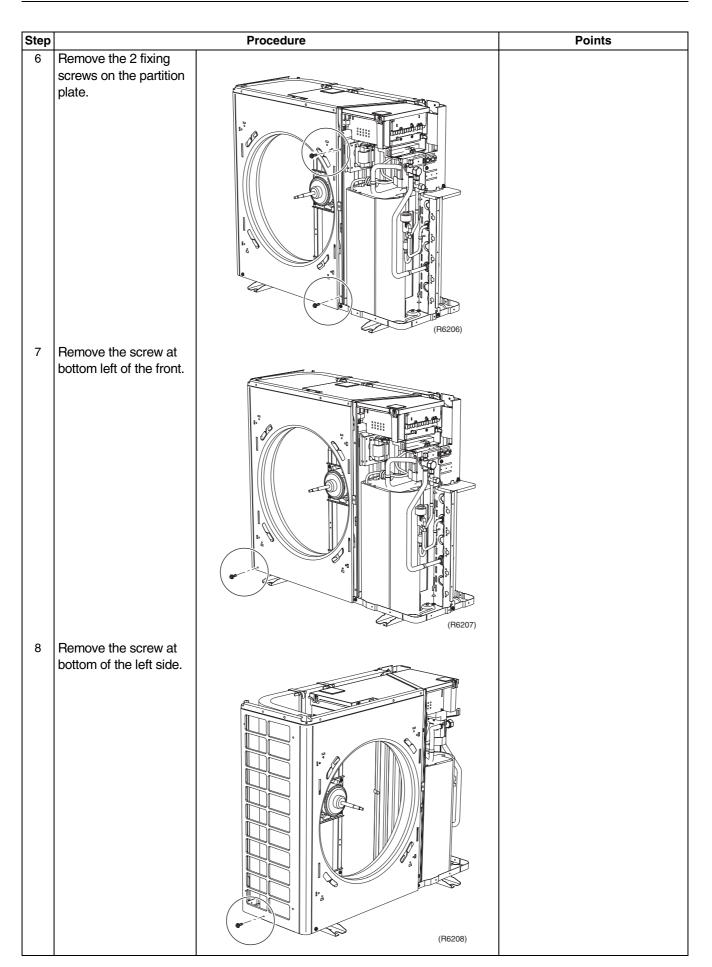




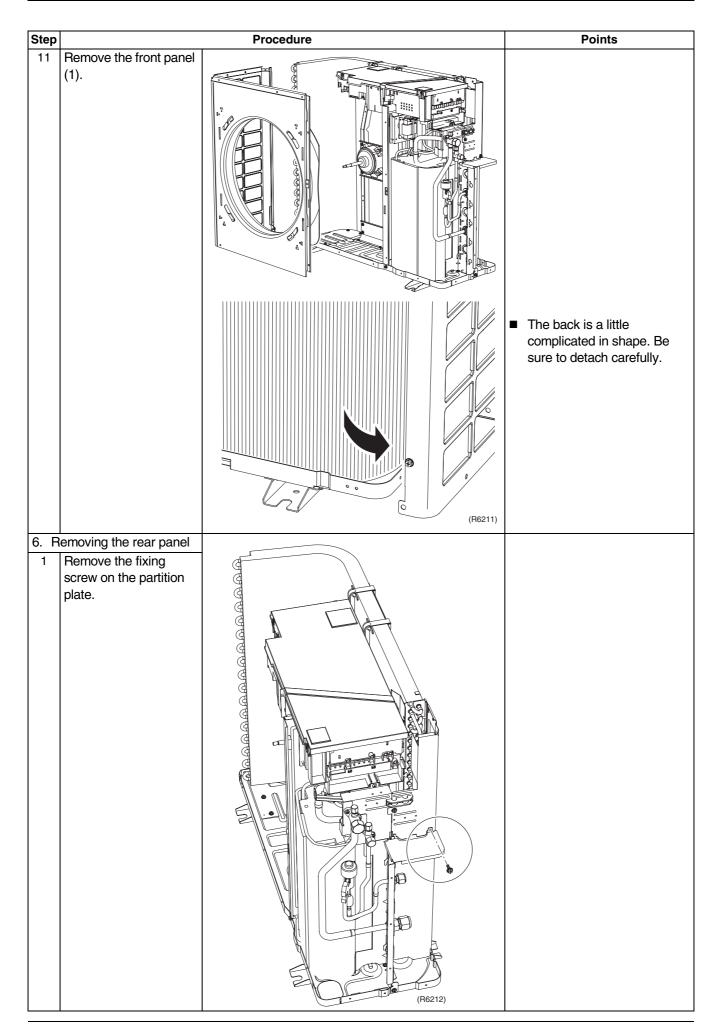


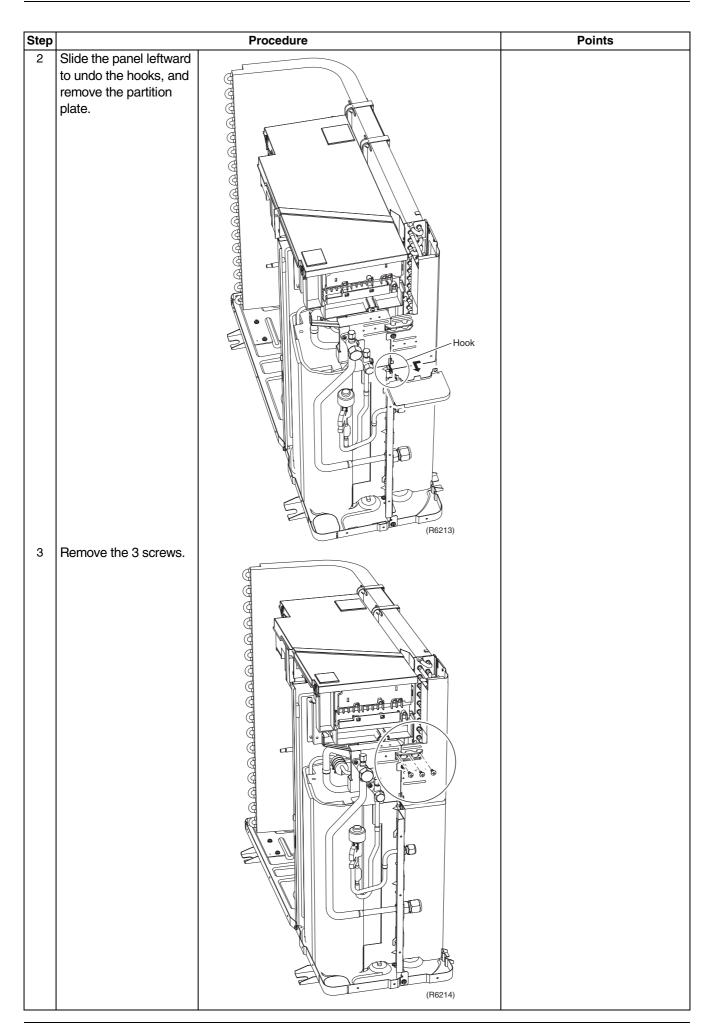
Step		Procedure	Points
	Removing the front panel		Remove the discharge grille and
	1) Remove the 4 screws on the discharge grille.	Front Panel (1)	propeller fan first to remove the front panel (1).
2	Pull the bottom of the discharge grille toward yourself.	Discharge grille (R6200)	



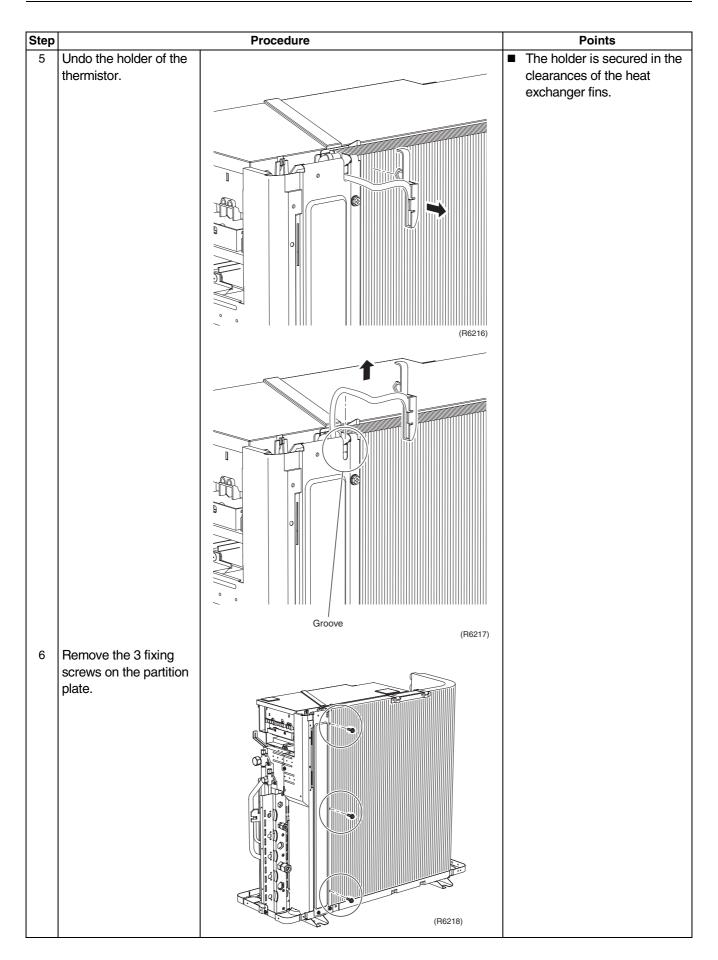


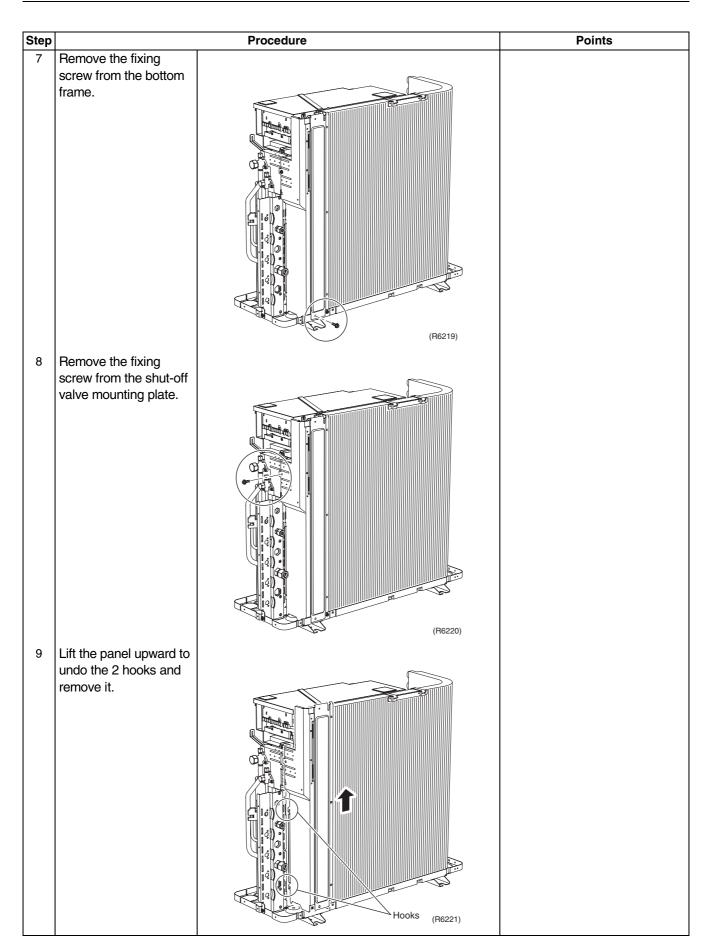
Step		Procedure	Points
9	Remove the screw at bottom of the back side.	(Re209)	
10	The front panel (1) is provided with a hook on its front. Lift the front panel off position to remove it.		





Step		Procedure	Points
4	Remove the wire fixing plate.	<image/>	

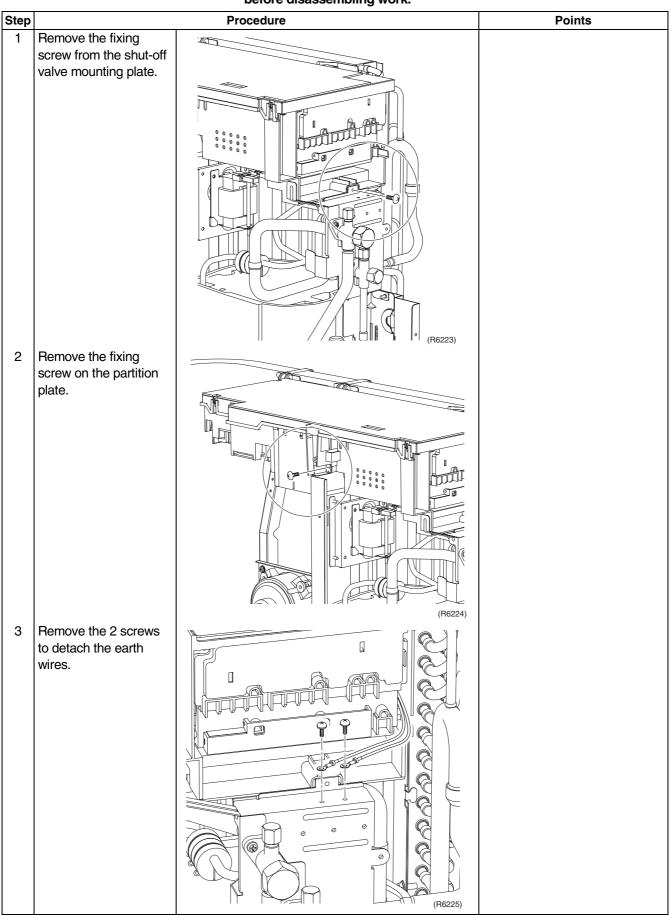


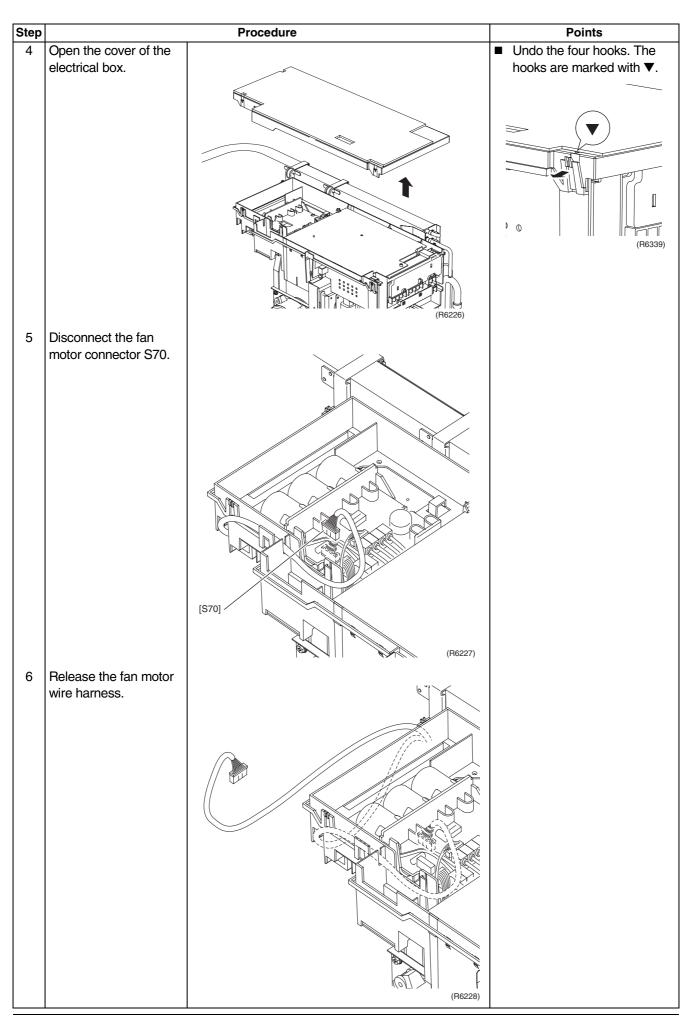


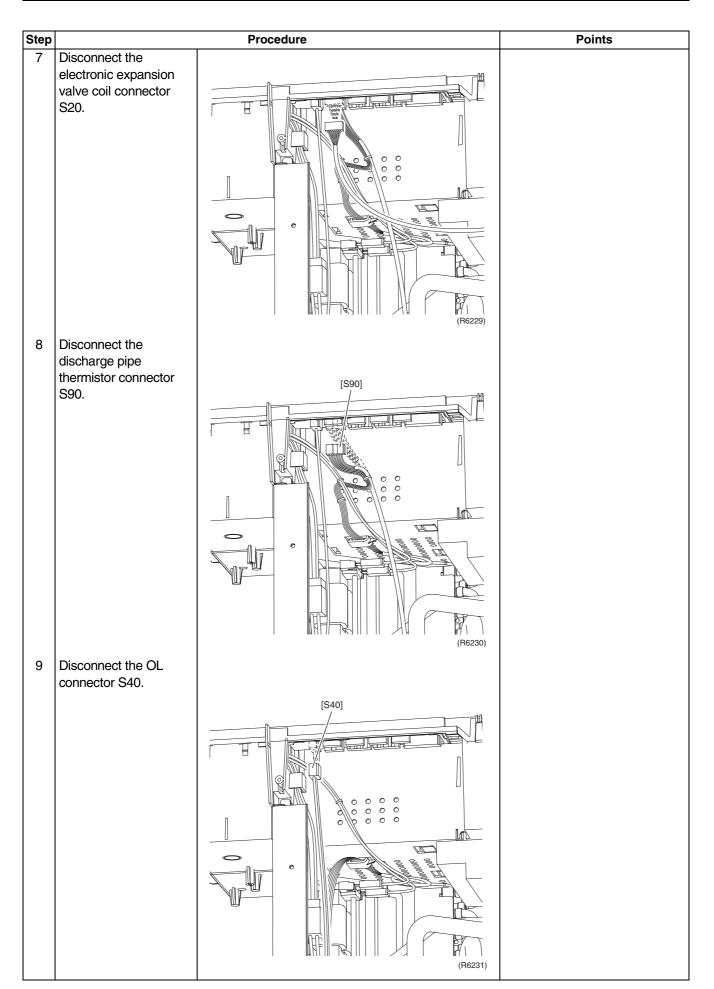
Step		Procedure	Points
10	Remove the rear panel.		

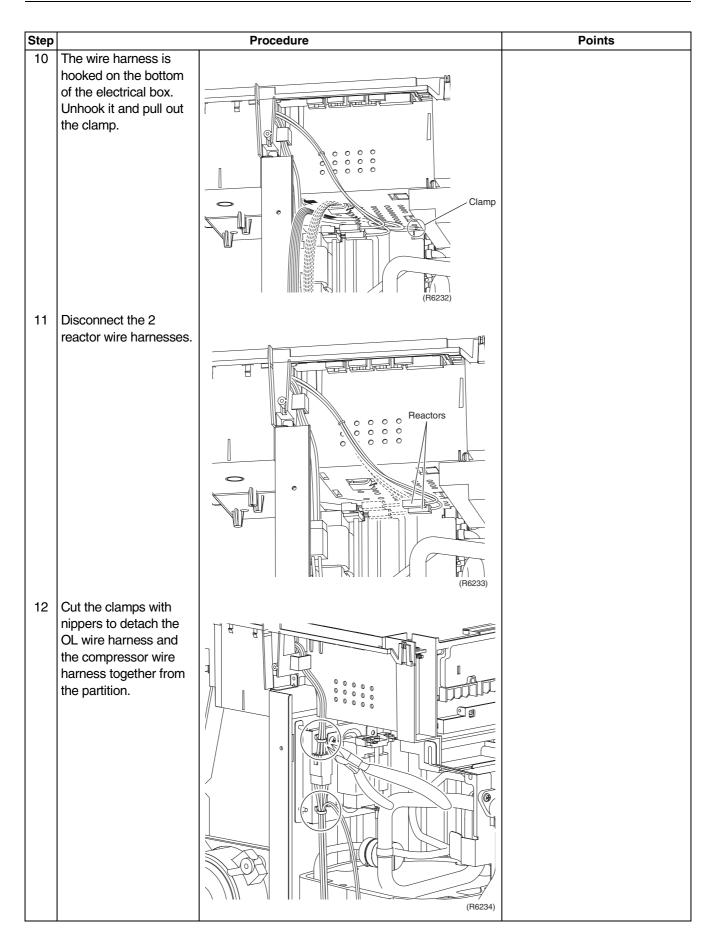
2.2.2 Removal of the Electrical Box

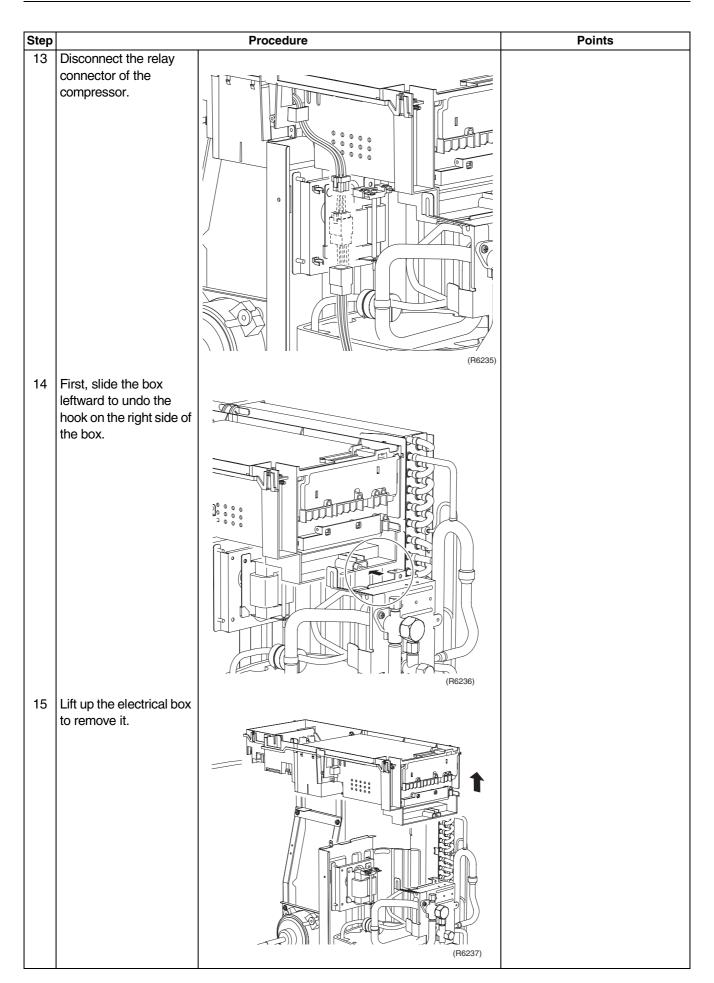
Procedure









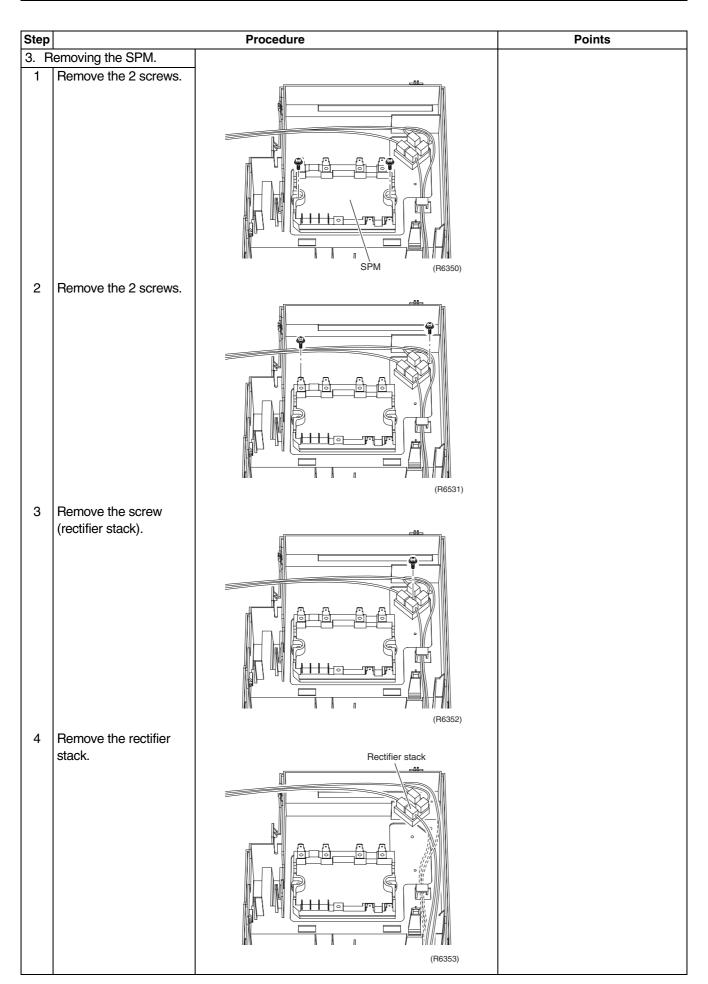


2.2.3 Removal of PCB

Proc	Procedure Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power suppli before disassembling work.				
Step		Procedure	Points		
	emoving the Control PC				
1	Remove the screw.	(R6340)			
2	Undo the 2 hooks.				
	Lift up your oide of the	(R6341)			
3	Lift up your side of the control PCB.	(P6342)			

01		Due on dume	r –	Delate
Step 4	Disconnect the	Procedure		Points Connectors S33 & S71:
4	connect the connectors one by one starting from your side.	(F6343)	•	For inverter PCB (MID) Connectors S31 & S32: For SPM PCB Connectors S51 & S101: For display PCB Connector S10: For terminal strip Connectors H1/H2: For DB (diode bridge), power wire harnesses AC1 (black) and AC2 (white)
5	Remove the control			
	PCB.			
		(P6344)		
	emoving the inverter			
Р 1	CB Disconnect the reactor			Connector L1/L2
	wire harness connector.		-	
		Reactor wire harness connector		
2	Disconnect the rectifier			Black and red
	stack connector.	Rectifier stack connector		

Step		Procedure	Points
3	Disconnect the connector of the compressor.	Connector of compressor Image: Compressor	Blue, yellow, red, and brown
4	Remove the 7 screws.	(F6348)	
5	Lift the inverter PCB (MID) upward to remove it.	Image: Constrained state Image: Constate Image: Constate <td></td>	



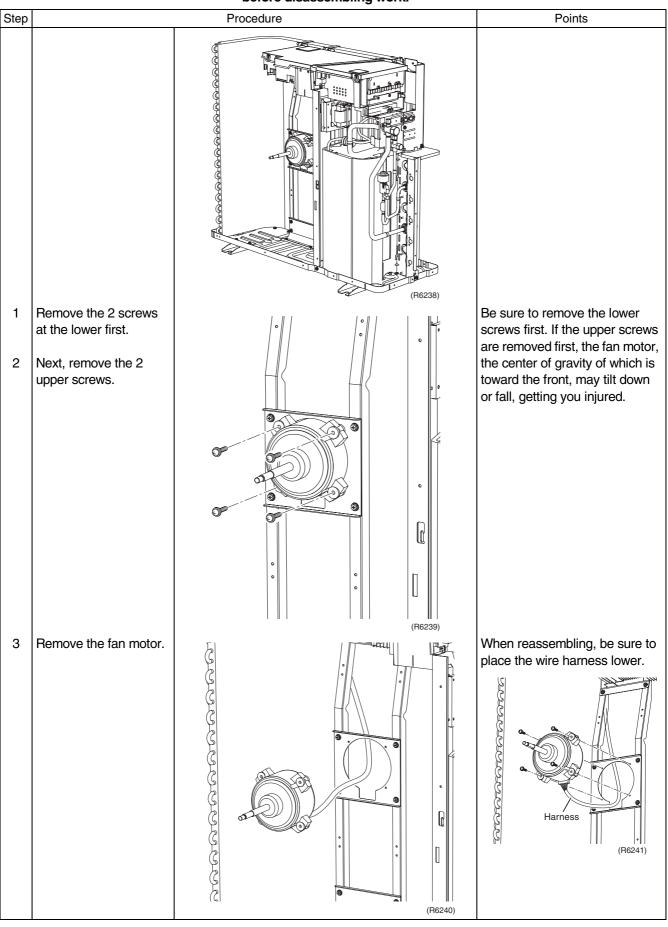
Step		Procedure	Points
5	Remove the SPM.		
4. R	emoving the display		
 1	CB. Remove the filament tape.	Filament tape (R6355)	
2	Remove the drip proof cover.	Display PCB (R6356)	
3	Slightly lift the top hooks to detach.	(f6357)	

Step		Procedure	Points
4	Undo the bottom hook to remove the display PCB.	(F6358)	
C	emoving the servicing over off the terminal lock assembly.		
1	Remove the screw.	Thomas million and	×
2	Lift the hook to detach.		(R6359)
3	Open the cover toward yourself.	(F6360)	

2.2.4 Removal of Fan Motor



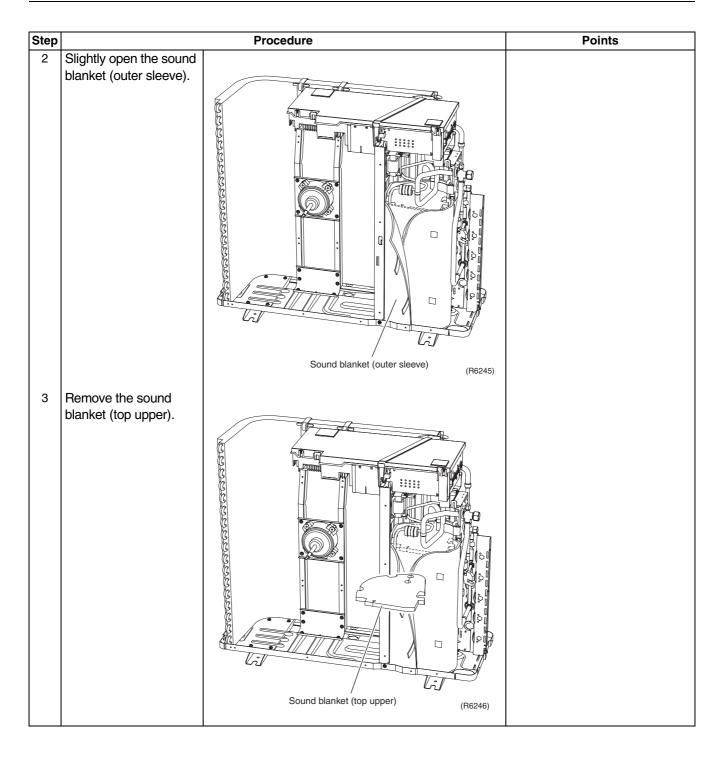
Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



2.2.5 Removal of Coils / Thermistors



	before disassembling work.				
Step		Procedure	Points		
1. F	emoving the electronic xpansion valve coil Pull the electronic expansion valve coil out of position.				
2. F	emoval of thermistors		Be careful no to lose the		
1	Pull out the heat exchanger thermistor.	F6243	spring.		

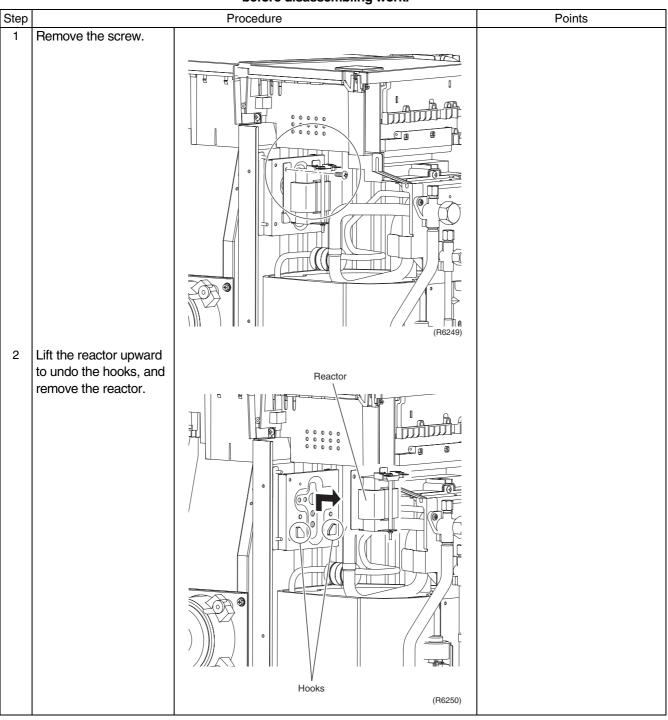


Step		Procedure	Points
4	Remove the discharge pipe thermistor.		Be careful not to lose the fixture.

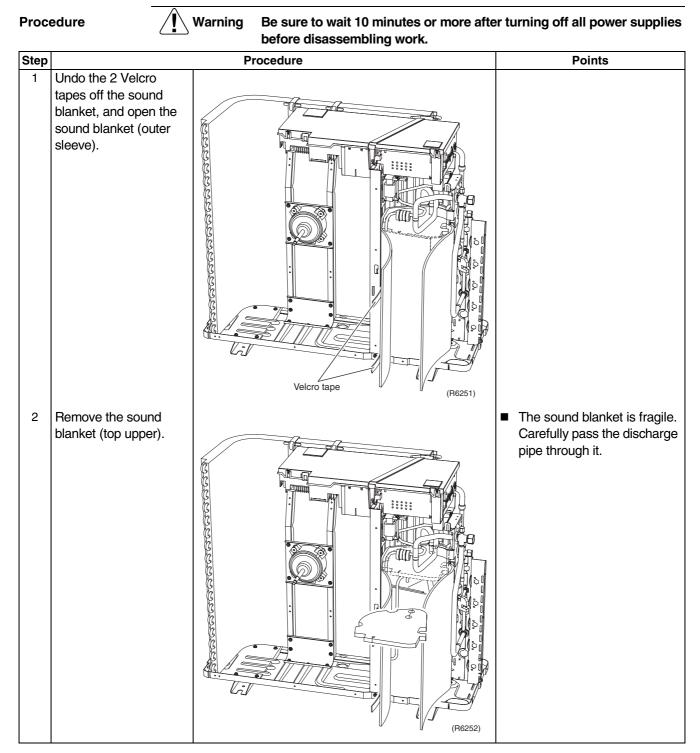
2.2.6 Removal of Reactor

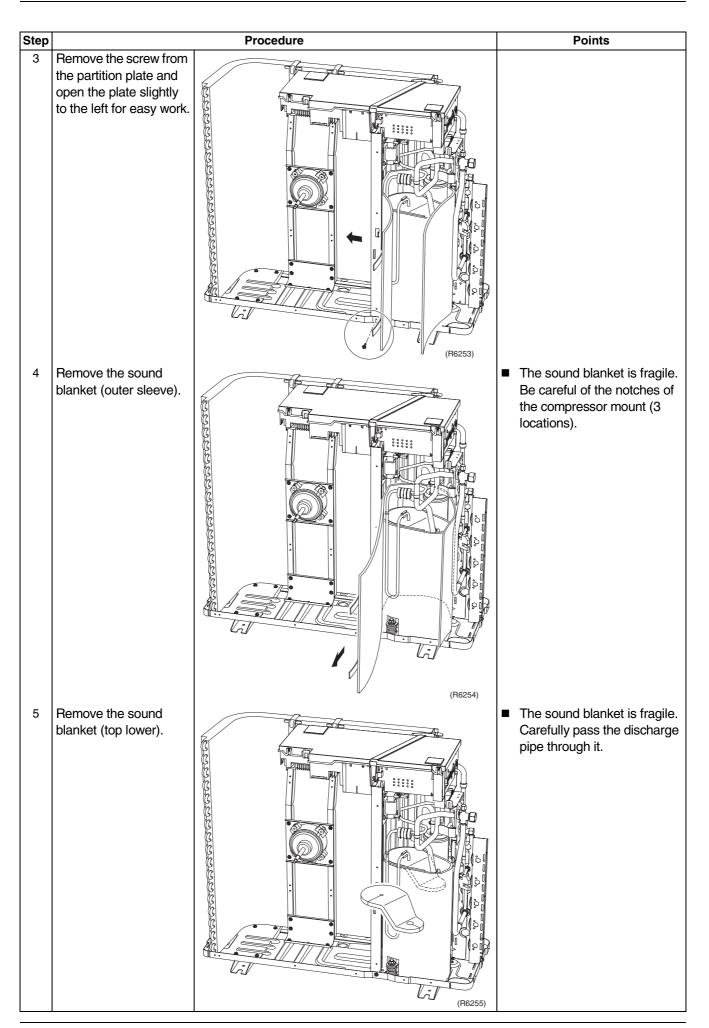
Procedure

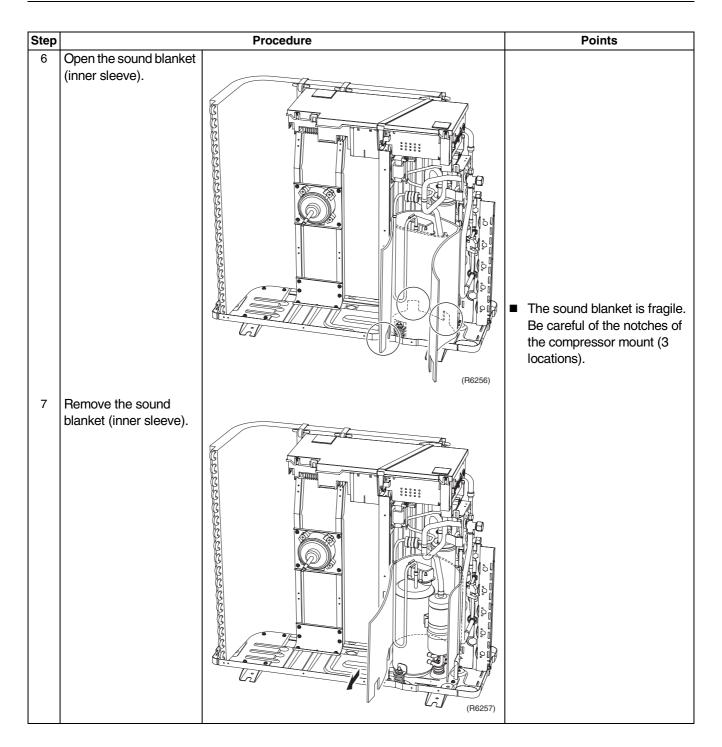
Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



2.2.7 Removal of Sound Blanket



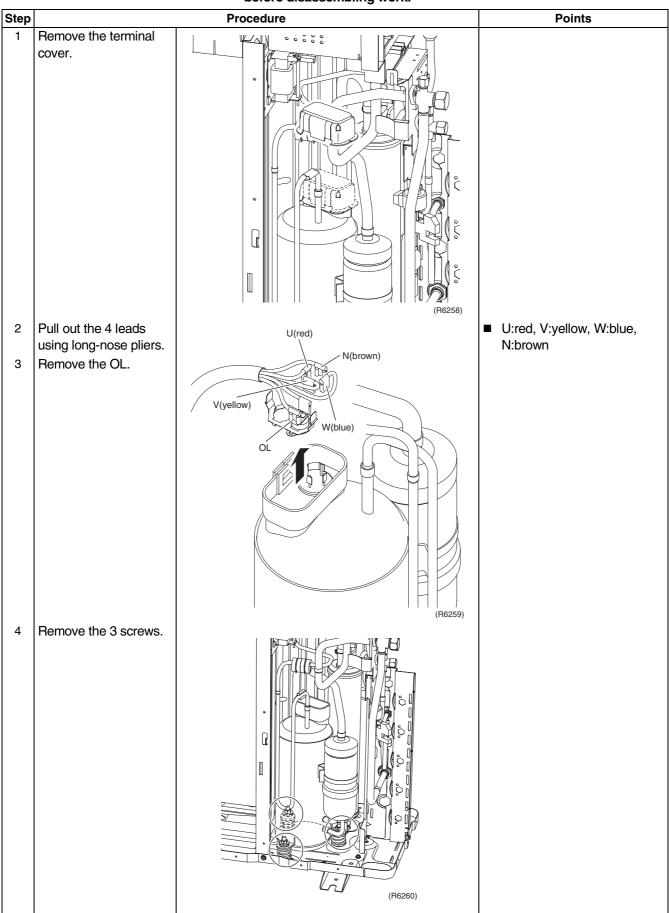




2.2.8 Removal of Compressor



Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



Part 8 Others

1.	Othe	ers	214
	1.1	Test Run from the Remote Controller	214
	1.2	Jumper Settings	215

Others Test Run from the Remote Controller

For Heat pump

In cooling mode, select the lowest programmable temperature; in heating mode, select the highest programmable temperature.

- Trial operation may be disabled in either mode depending on the room temperature.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level. (26°C to 28°C in cooling mode, 20°C to 24°C in heating mode)
- For protection, the system disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

For Cooling Only Select the lowest programmable temperature.

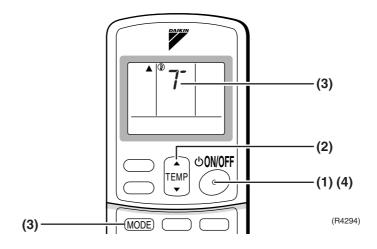
- Trial operation in cooling mode may be disabled depending on the room temperature. Use the remote control for trial operation as described below.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level (26°C to 28°C).
- For protection, the machine disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

Trial Operation and Testing

- 1. Measure the supply voltage and make sure that it falls in the specified range.
- 2. Trial operation should be carried out in either cooling or heating mode.
- 3. Carry out the test operation in accordance with the Operation Manual to ensure that all functions and parts, such as louver movement, are working properly.
- The air conditioner requires a small amount of power in its standby mode. If the system is not to be used for some time after installation, shut off the circuit breaker to eliminate unnecessary power consumption.
- If the circuit breaker trips to shut off the power to the air conditioner, the system will restore the original operation mode when the circuit breaker is opened again.

Trial operation from Remote Controller

- (1) Press ON/OFF button to turn on the system.
- (2) Simultaneously press center of TEMP button and MODE buttons.
- (3) Press MODE button twice.
- ("7" will appear on the display to indicate that Trial Operation mode is selected.)
- (4) Trial run mode terminates in approx. 30 minutes and switches into normal mode. To quit a trial operation, press ON/OFF button.



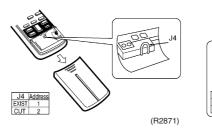
1.2 Jumper Settings

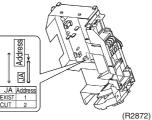
1.2.1 When Two Units are Installed in One Room

When two indoor units are installed in one room, the two wireless remote controllers can be set for different addresses.

How to set the different addresses

- Control PCB of the indoor unit
- (1) Remove the front grille. (3 screws)
- (2) Remove the electrical box (1-screw).
- (3) Remove the drip proof plate. (4 tabs)
- (4) Cut the address jumper JA on the control PCB.
- Wireless remote controller
- (1) Slide the front cover and take it off.
- (2) Cut the address jumper J4.





1.2.2 Jumper Setting

Jumper (On indoor control PCB)	Function	When connected (factory set)	When cut
JC	Power failure recovery function	Auto start	Unit does not resume operation after recovering from a power failure. Timer ON-OFF settings are cleared.
JB	Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat. (effective only at cooling operation)	Fan speed setting ; Remote controller setting	Fan rpm is set to "0" <fan stop=""></fan>

Part 9 Appendix

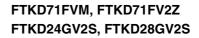
Pipir	ng Diagrams	218
Wirir	ng Diagrams	224
	1.1 1.2 Wirir 2.1	Piping Diagrams 1.1 Indoor Units 1.2 Outdoor Units Wiring Diagrams 2.1 Indoor Units 2.2 Outdoor Units

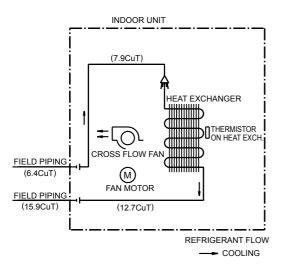
1. Piping Diagrams

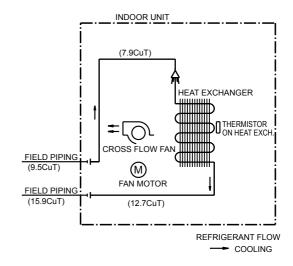
1.1 Indoor Units

1.1.1 Cooling Only

FTKD60FVM, FTKD60FV2Z FTKD15GV2S, FTKD18GV2S



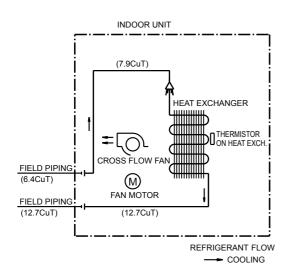




4D053131A

4D050919E

FTKD50FVM, FTKD50FV2Z

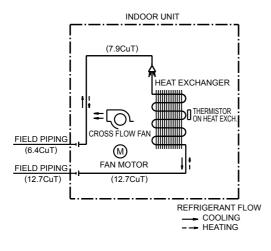


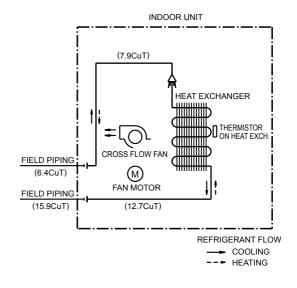
4D054932A

1.1.2 Heat Pump

FTXD50FVM, FTXD50FV2Z

FTXD60FVM, FTXD60FV2Z

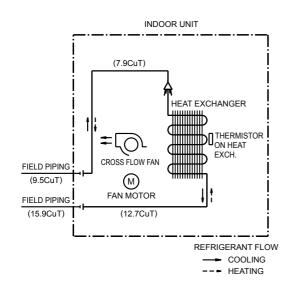




4D040081Q

4D040082P

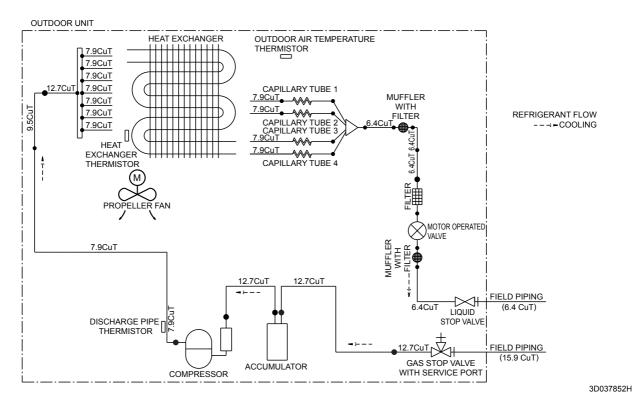
FTXD71FVM, FTXD71FV2Z



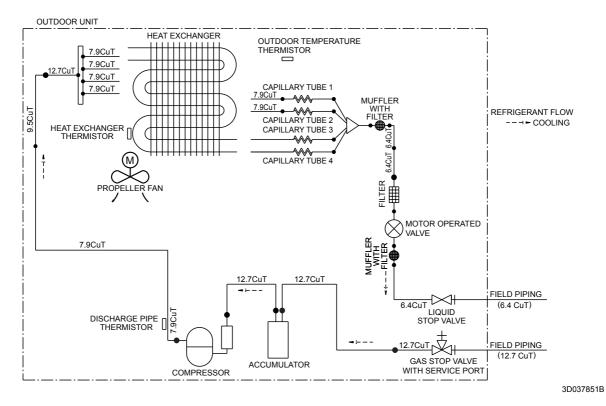
4D040083G

1.2Outdoor Units1.2.1Cooling Only

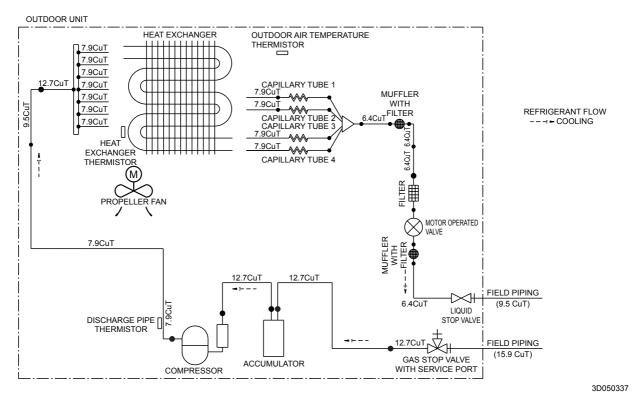
RKD60BVM, RKD60BVMA, RKD15GV2S, RKD18GV2S



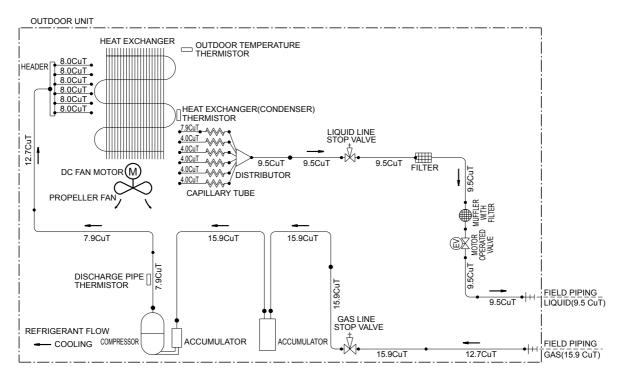
RKD50BVM, RKD50BVMA



RKD71BVM, RKD71BVMA



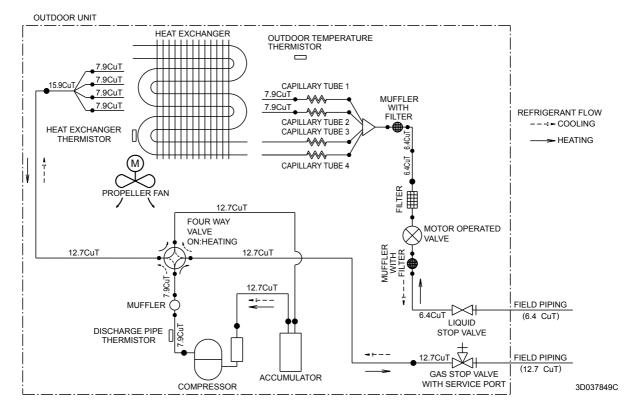
RKD24GV2S, RKD28GV2S



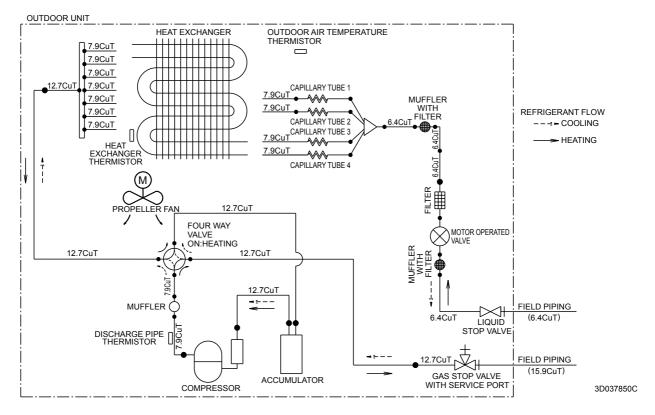
3D053628A

1.2.2 Heat Pump

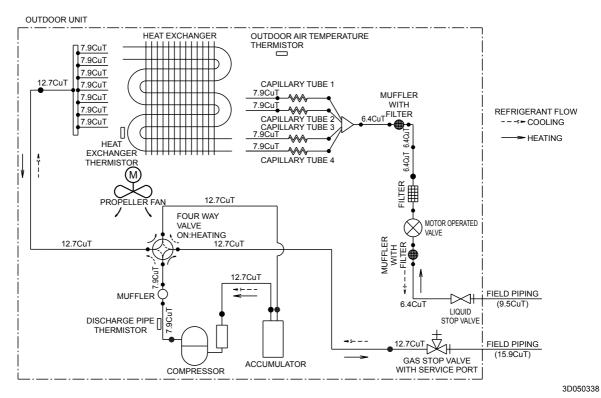
RXD50BVMA



RXD60BVMA



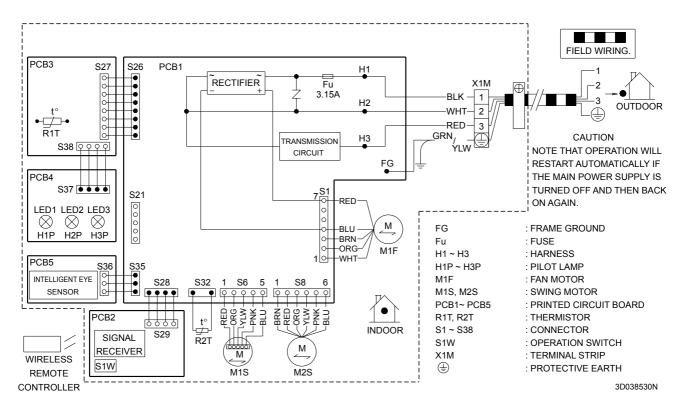
RXD71BVMA



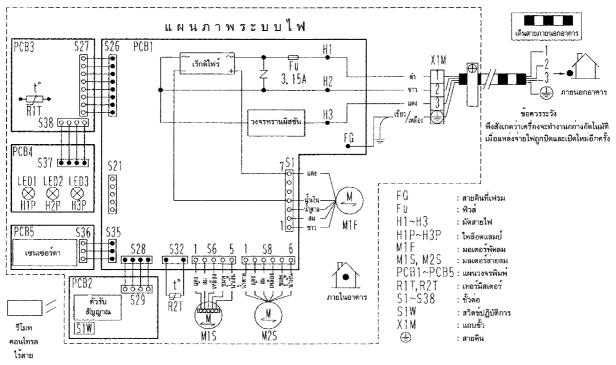
2. Wiring Diagrams

2.1 Indoor Units

FTKD50FVM, FTKD60FVM, FTKD71FVM, FTKD50FV2Z, FTKD60FV2Z, FTKD71FV2Z FTXD50FVM, FTXD60FVM, FTXD71FVM, FTXD50FV2Z, FTXD60FV2Z, FTXD71FV2Z



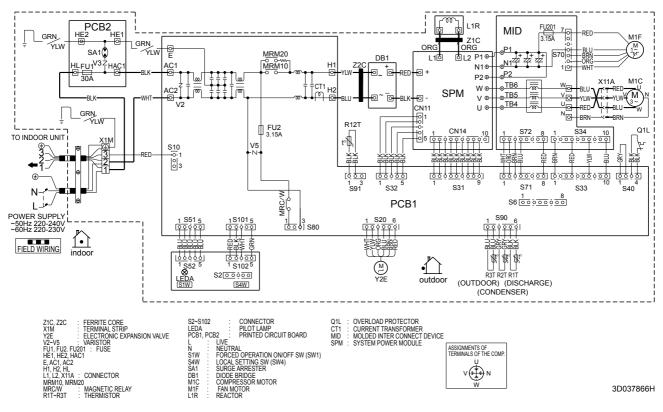
FTKD15GV2S, FTKD18GV2S, FTKD24GV2S, FTKD28GV2S



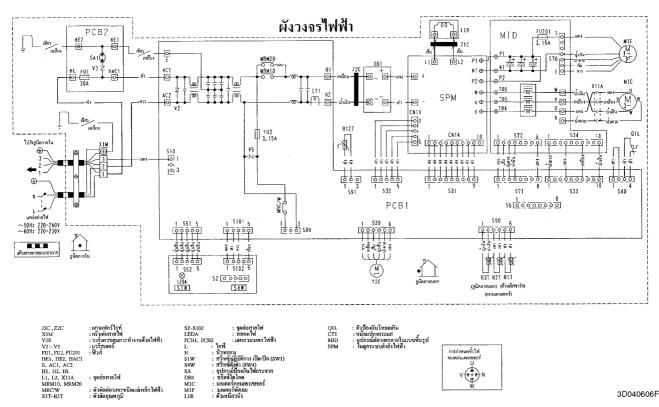
3D040507D

2.2 Outdoor Units

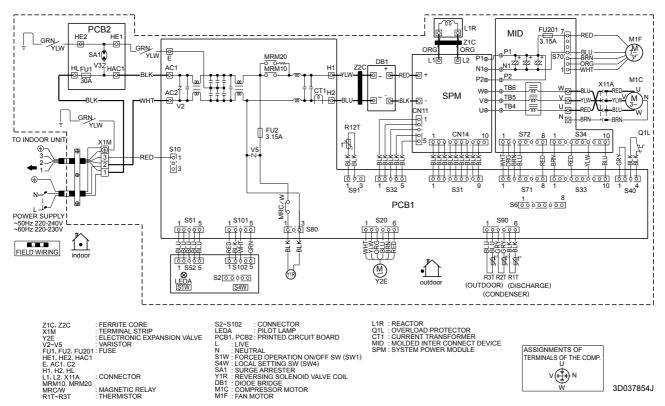
RKD50BVM, RKD60BVM, RKD71BVM RKD50BVMA, RKD60BVMA, RKD71BVMA



RKD15GV2S, RKD18GV2S, RKD24GV2S, RKD28GV2S



RXD50BVMA, RXD60BVMA, RXD71BVMA



Index

Numerics

00	89
3 minutes stand-by	43
3-D airflow	26

A

<i>.</i>	
A1	90
A5	
A6	
AC1	
AC2	
accumulator	175
address setting jumper	
air filter	134
ARC433B series	86
automatic air flow control	27
automatic operation	29
auto-restart function	37
auto-swing	26

В

buzzer PCB	19	
buzzer PCB		

C

•	
C4	95
С9	95
cable way board	161
capacitor voltage check	130
centralized control	18
check	
capacitor voltage check	130
discharge pressure check	128
electronic expansion valve check	124
fan motor connector output check	124
four way valve performance check .	
installation condition check	127
inverter units refrigerant system che	ck129
main circuit electrolytic capacitor che	eck131
outdoor unit fan system check	128
power supply waveforms check	129
power transistor check	
thermistor resistance check	
turning speed pulse input on the out	
PCB check	131
check No.01	124
check No.04	124
check No.05	125
check No.06	126
check No.07	127
check No.08	128
check No.09	128
check No.10	129
check No.11	129
check No.12	130
check No.13	130
check No.14	131

check No.15 clamp plate CN11 CN14 coils	153 20, 164
removal of	204
compressor1	75, 211
compressor lock	99
compressor overload	98
compressor protection function	
connectors	. 18, 20
control PCB (indoor unit) 19, 9	90, 145
control PCB (outdoor unit)	
CT or related abnormality	

D

DC fan lock1	00
defrost control	48
diagnosis mode	87
diode bridge	20
discharge grille1	
discharge pipe	50
discharge pipe temperature control 44, 51, 10	05
discharge pipe thermistor	70
discharge pressure check12	28
display PCB 19, 2	21
drain hose14	47
drip proof plate1	41

Е

E E5	
E6	
E7	
E8	101
EA	
earth	
electrical box	, ,
electrical box cover	
electrical box temperature rise	
electronic expansion valve	
electronic expansion valve check electronic expansion valve coil	
electronic expansion valve con	
error codes	
00	89
A1	
A5	
A6	
C4	
C9	
E5	
E6	
E7	
E8	
EA	103

F3	105
F6	
Н6	
H8	
H9	111
J3	111
J6	111
L3	113
L4	115
L5	117
P4	111
U0	
U2	
U4	
error codes and description	
•	

F

•	
F3	105
F6	106
fan control	47
fan motor142, 150,	158, 203
fan motor (DC motor) or related abnormality	93
fan motor connector output check	
fan rotor	
fan speed control	
fan speed setting	
filter	,
mold proof air filter (prefilter)	36
titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifyir	
filter	
forced cooling operation	
forced operation mode	
forced operation ON/OFF switch	
four way valve	
four way valve abnormality	
four way valve coil	
four way valve operation compensation	43
four way valve performance check	
four way valve switching	
freeze-up protection control	
frequency control	
frequency principle	24
front grille	
front panel	136, 153
FU1	18, 20
FU2	20
FU201	20
functions, list of	2
fuse	

G

gas piping1	47
-------------	----

Н

H1	20
H2	
Н6	
Н8	109
Н9	111
НА	
HAC1	20, 162

Hall IC	
HE2	-
heat exchanger	147, 152
heating peak-cut control	46
high pressure control	
high pressure control in cooling	106
HL	20, 162
HOME LEAVE operation	34
horizontal blade	139
hot start function	36

I

-	
indoor heat exchanger thermistor 38, 39, 95	5, 141
indoor unit PCB abnormality	90
input current control	44
input over current detection	101
installation condition check	127
insufficient gas	119
insufficient gas control	
INTELLIGENT EYE	32
INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB	19
inverter POWERFUL operation	35
inverter principle	24
inverter units refrigerant system check	129

J

J3	111
J4	215
J6	111
JA	18, 215
JB	18, 215
JC	18, 215
jumper settings	215

L

L1	
L2	
L3	113
L4	
L5	117
LED A	18, 20
LED1	18
LED2	18
LED3	18
liquid compression protection function 2	47
liquid piping	147
list of functions	2
low Hz high pressure limit	48
low-voltage detection	123

Μ

main circuit electrolytic capacitor check	131
MID	22
mode hierarchy	40
mold proof air filter (prefilter)	36

Ν

night set mode	
----------------	--

0

•	
OL activation	
ON/OFF button on indoor unit	36
operation lamp	84
outdoor air thermistor	112
outdoor heat exchanger thermistor	
	.38, 39, 112, 170
outdoor unit fan system check	128
outer panels	176
output over current detection	117
over current	52, 101
overload	52, 98
over-voltage detection	123

Ρ

P4	111
partition plate	168
PCB	
removal of	197
PI control	42
piping diagrams	218
position sensor abnormality	108
power failure recovery function	18, 215
power supply PCB	21, 162
power supply waveforms check	129
power transistor check	130
power-airflow dual flaps	26
POWERFUL operation	35, 53
preheating operation	43
printed circuit board (PCB)	
buzzer PCB	
control PCB (indoor unit)19	, 90, 145
control PCB (outdoor unit)	21, 164
display PCB	19, 21
INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB	19
MID	22
power supply PCB	21, 162
service monitor PCB	161
signal receiver PCB	19
SPM	22
problem symptoms and measures	85
programme dry function	
propeller fan	158

R

radiation fin temperature rise	
reactor	169, 207
receiver units	144
remote controller	86
right side panel	160
room temperature thermistor	95
RTH1	18

S

S1	
S10	
S101	
S102	
S20	
S21	

S26	,
S27	
S28	,
S29	-
S31	20, 164
S32 18,	, ,
S33	
S34	20, 164
S35	18
S36	18
S37	18
S38	18
S40	20, 162, 164
S51	20, 163, 164
S52	20, 164
S6	18, 142
S70	20, 157
S71	20, 164
S72	20, 164
S8	18, 142
S80	
S90	20, 162, 164
S91	, ,
self-diagnosis digital display	
sensor malfunction detection	
service check function	
service cover	
service monitor PCB	
shelter	
signal receiver	
signal receiver PCB	
signal receiving sign	
signal transmission error	
sound blanket	
specifications	
SPM	
stop valve cover	
SW1	
swing motor	,
swing motor assembly	
Swing motor assembly	140

Т

terminal cover	
terminal strip 90, 142,	160
test run	214
thermistor	
discharge pipe thermistor 38, 39, 50, 112, indoor heat exchanger thermistor	170
	141
outdoor air thermistor	112
outdoor heat exchanger	
thermistor	170
radiation fin thermistor	112
removal of	204
room temperature thermistor	95
thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit)	95
thermistor or related abnormality (outdoor unit)	111
thermistor resistance check	126
thermostat control	30
titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter .	36
top panel	152

troubleshooting	89
troubleshooting with the LED indication	
turning speed pulse input on the outdoor unit	
PCB check	131

U

U0	
U2	
U4	
V	
V1	

W

wide-angle louvres	
wiring diagrams	224

Drawings & Flow Charts

A

ARC433B series	86
automatic air flow control	27
automatic operation	29
auto-swing	26

В

С

C .	
capacitor voltage check	130
check No.01	
check No.04	
check No.05	125
check No.06	126
check No.07	
check No.08	128
check No.09	128
check No.10	129
check No.11	129
check No.12	130
check No.13	
check No.14	
check No.15	
compressor lock	
compressor protection function	
control PCB (indoor unit)	19
control PCB (outdoor unit)	
CT or related abnormality	109

D

DC fan lock	100
defrost control	48
diagnosis mode	87
discharge pipe temperature control	44, 105
discharge pressure check	128
display PCB	19, 21

Е

electrical box temperature rise	113
electronic expansion valve check	124
electronic expansion valve control	49

F

fan motor (DC motor) or related abnormality	93
fan motor connector output check	124
four way valve abnormality	103
four way valve performance check	125
freeze-up protection control	46
freeze-up protection control or	
high pressure control	91
frequency control	41
frequency principle	24

Η

heating peak-cut control	
high pressure control in cooling	106
HOME LEAVE operation	

I

indoor unit PCB abnormality	
input current control	44
input over current detection	101
installation condition check	127
insufficient gas	119
insufficient gas control	52
INTELLIGENT EYE	32
INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB	19
inverter POWERFUL operation	35
inverter units refrigerant system check	129

J

iumpor cottinge	 215
jumper settings	 210

L

low Hz high pressure I	imit	. 48
low-voltage detection		123

Μ

main circuit elec	trolytic capacitor check	131
MID		22
mode hierarchy		40

Ν

night set mode	 31
	-

0

OL activation (compressor overload)	98
ON/OFF button on indoor unit	36
operation lamp, location	84
outdoor unit fan system check (with DC motor) .	. 128
output over current detection	. 117
over-voltage detection	. 123

Ρ

piping diagram	
FTKD15GV2S	
FTKD18GV2S	
FTKD24GV2S	
FTKD28GV2S	
FTKD50FV2Z	
FTKD50FVM	
FTKD60FV2Z	
FTKD60FVM	
FTKD71FV2Z	
FTKD71FVM	
FTXD50FV2Z	
FTXD50FVM	
FTXD60FV2Z	219

FTXD60FVM21	9
FTXD71FV2Z21	9
FTXD71FVM21	9
RKD15GV2S22	20
RKD18GV2S22	20
RKD24GV2S22	21
RKD28GV2S22	21
RKD50BVM22	20
RKD50BVMA22	20
RKD60BVM22	20
RKD60BVMA22	20
RKD71BVM22	21
RKD71BVMA22	21
RXD50BVMA22	22
RXD60BVMA22	22
RXD71BVMA22	23
position sensor abnormality10)8
power supply PCB2	21
power supply waveforms check12	29
power transistor check13	30
programme dry function2	28

R

radiation fin temperature rise11	5
remote controller8	6

S

signal receiver PCB	19
signal transmission error	96
SPM	22

Т

T	
target discharge pipe temperature control	.51
thermistor	
cooling only model	.39
heat pump model	.38
thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit)	.95
thermistor or related abnormality (outdoor unit)	111
thermistor resistance check	126
thermostat control	.30
trial operation from remote controller	214
troubleshooting with the LED indication	.84
turning speed pulse input on the outdoor unit	
PCB check	131

W

wiring diagrams	
FTKD15GV2S	224
FTKD18GV2S	224
FTKD24GV2S	224
FTKD28GV2S	224
FTKD50FV2Z	224
FTKD50FVM	224
FTKD60FV2Z	224
FTKD60FVM	224
FTKD71FV2Z	224
FTKD71FVM	224
FTXD50FV2Z	224
FTXD50FVM	224
FTXD60FV2Z	224
FTXD60FVM	224

FTXD71FV2Z	224
FTXD71FVM	
RKD15GV2S	225
RKD18GV2S	
RKD24GV2S	225
RKD28GV2S	225
RKD50BVM	225
RKD50BVMA	225
RKD60BVM	225
RKD60BVMA	225
RKD71BVM	225
RKD71BVMA	225
RXD50BVMA	226
RXD60BVMA	226
RXD71BVMA	



- Daikin Industries, Ltd.'s products are manufactured for export to numerous countries throughout the world. Daikin Industries, Ltd. does not have control over which products are exported to and used in a particular country. Prior to purchase, please therefore confirm with your local authorised importer, distributor and/or retailer whether this product conforms to the applicable standards, and is suitable for use, in the region where the product will be used. This statement does not purport to exclude, restrict or modify the application of any local legislation.
- Ask a qualified installer or contractor to install this product. Do not try to install the product yourself. Improper installation can result in water or refrigerant leakage, electrical shock, fire or explosion.
- Use only those parts and accessories supplied or specified by Daikin. Ask a qualified installer or contractor to install those parts and accessories. Use of unauthorised parts and accessories or improper installation of parts and accessories can result in water or refrigerant leakage, electrical shock, fire or explosion.
- Read the User's Manual carefully before using this product. The User's Manual provides important safety instructions and warnings. Be sure to follow these instructions and warnings.

If you have any enquiries, please contact your local importer, distributor and/or retailer.

Cautions on product corrosion

Air conditioners should not be installed in areas where corrosive gases, such as acid gas or alkaline gas, are produced.
 If the outdoor unit is to be installed close to the sea shore, direct exposure to the sea breeze should be avoided. If you need to install the outdoor unit close to the sea shore, contact your local distributor.





.IOA-1452

ISO 9001 is a plant certification system defined by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) relating to quality assurance. ISO 9001 certification covers quality assurance aspects related to the "design, development, manufacture, installation, and supplementary service" of products manufactured at the plant.

About ISO 9001



$_{\label{eq:about}$ About ISO 14001

ISO 14001 is the standard defined by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) relating to environmental management systems. Our group has been acknowledged by an internationally accredited compliance organisation as having an appropriate programme of environmental protection procedures and activities to meet the requirements of ISO 14001.

JMI-0107

Dealer

DAIKIN INDUSTRIES, LTD.

Head Office: Umeda Center Bldg., 2-4-12, Nakazaki-Nishi, Kita-ku, Osaka, 530-8323 Japan

Tokyo Office: JR Shinagawa East Bldg., 2-18-1, Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo, 108-0075 Japan

http://www.daikin.com/global_ac/

CAII rights reserved

• Specifications, designs and other content appearing in this brochure are current as of March 2007 but subject to change without notice.

Si 04-701 Printed in Japan 03/2007 B AK